Known as Downunder to many of us, the South Pacific is a world of its own. A journey to this region can entail a single country or combinations of Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Hawaii, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand and the island continent of Australia. The beauty and diversity of this part of the world will have you returning again and again.

Discover why we are considered the leading travel company in North America travel to Australia, New Zealand and the South Pacific.

Welcome to America’s most comprehensive catalogue of ideas for travel to and around the fabulous lands Downunder. It is also a collection of our most popular independent (and escorted) experiences, most of which can be modified to suit your personal interests, time available and budget.

Pick one or more ideas and let us design your perfect itinerary.

When you travel with Goway, you become part of a special fraternity of travellers about whom we care very much. Our company philosophy is simple – we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that:

(1) you will recommend us to your friends; and
(2) you will try another of our great travel ideas next time you go travelling.

I personally invite you to join the family of friends who have enjoyed our services over the last 49 years. Come soon to the fabulous lands Downunder…with Goway.

Bruce J. Hodge
Founder & President

Visit www.goway.com
Goway's Downunder Travel Planner features our most popular ideas for first time travellers as well as fabulous suggestions for return visitors.
Goway is one of North America’s oldest and most respected travel organizations. We are not an impersonal airline subsidiary or a branch of a foreign travel corporation or owned by a group of business investors. Goway is family owned and operated by management who will be here to stand by our product and prices when you return from your trip of a lifetime. We are committed to providing the best-value quality holidays available.

DOWNUNDER EXPERTS
Goway’s exclusive Downunder department has a team of over 30 destination specialists planning itineraries and organizing experiences to Australia, New Zealand & the South Pacific. These experts have first-hand knowledge of the destinations we sell, having either lived or travelled extensively Downunder. Our destination specialists go through a rigorous training program that qualifies them to meet your needs. Rest easy in the hands of professionals dedicated to helping you explore, experience and enjoy the lands Downunder.

50 YEARS EXPERIENCE
Since we commenced business in 1970 we are one of the most trusted, established and most experienced travel companies.

COMPETITIVE PRICING & SPECIALS
Our experience and buying power gives us the best airline and hotel deals. Our ‘special’ offers provide amazing value for money. They change frequently to reflect opportunities that we pass on to you. Visit Specials at goway.com.

WE REALLY CARE
Every Goway traveller is important. We really care that you will be more than satisfied with our services because we want you to book with Goway again and again and recommend us to your friends. Join thousands of our satisfied clients.

REPUTATION & PROOF OF SERVICE
We pride ourselves on our sterling reputation, backed up by our awards and recognition as one of North America’s leading travel companies. At goway.com we have close to 2,500 Trust Pilot Customer reviews.

ONE-STOP-SHOP
No need to look anywhere else! We offer everything from complex airfare routings with the world’s leading airlines to Australia, New Zealand & the South Pacific, to all types of accommodations, touring styles, and excursion options.
YOUR MONEY IS SAFE
We are licensed and contribute to the Travel Industry Compensation Fund in Canada for your protection. We are also licensed in California and belong to USTOA, providing a Million Dollars protection for your funds (for more details see page 130).

WWW.GOWAY.COM
A better source for researching your trip is our website. You’ll find useful information on all the destinations we offer, plus many more interesting travel ideas for you to consider.

REST EASY & PRICE GUARANTEE
We have a 24/7 Emergency Service to ensure peace of mind for all travelers and in-country travelers assistance. We also have our Price Guarantee. Once we receive your payment, your price is locked and won’t increase (aside from government imposed taxes and park fees).

REPEAT TRAVELLER PRIVILEGES
When you travel with us again, you will be eligible for discounts on most of the travel ideas we offer to Asia, Europe, Central & South America, Africa & The Middle East, Downunder, and the World’s Most Idyllic Islands. Please see back cover.

GOWAY SUPPORTS CONSERVATION
Goway is dedicated to preserving natural environments and wildlife across the world and ensuring that these habitats remain accessible to future generations of travelers. Goway proudly partners with Tourism Cares, a non-profit that unites the travel industry to advance positive impact to help people and places thrive. Together, through Tourism Cares’ disaster recovery grant funding, resources in sustainable travel and industry convenings, we positively impact destinations, help create a sustainable future, and make the world a better place through travel.

Getting active in New Zealand
Travel is the perfect way to expand your knowledge, meet kindred spirits and indulge in the passions that make you who you are – or who you want to be. Goway offers a variety of specialized travel options. You can be part of a group of like-minded travelers or have a completely personalized experience. Our years of experience means we can seamlessly create an exciting and authentic journey that will exceed your every expectation. Here we introduce you to just a sample of what is on offer.

FREE & EASY
Travel independently where we pre-arrange transportations, hotels, sightseeing and free time…… however you prefer.

HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME
We offer excellent small group coach touring ideas or small group style journeys that are excellent value for money, with the services of experienced guides. Goway’s exclusive HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME carry Goway’s ‘promise of something special’. (pages 9-13)

WHAT IS YOUR SPECIAL INTEREST?
Tell us… are you on a honeymoon; looking for active experiences; and/or a touch of adventure? What about an unusual winter escape, a cruise, or a cruise shore excursion? Are you looking for ultimate luxury services…? Travel your way.

PRIVATE GUIDED EXPERIENCES
More ideas in Goway’s travel planners can be modified to go your way…with a private guide. Enjoy the full attention of your own personal guide, see the sights, get behind-the-scene insights with someone who knows the ins and outs of the areas you are visiting. Our Guides are personable, knowledgeable, professional and the real bonus is that there is no wasted time. Our guides will create memories that will last a lifetime.
There’s a holiday, and then there’s **Goway Luxury**, a world-class travel concept finely crafted and honed by our destination experts. Experience new heights of luxury, seamless service, and sublime accommodation, all while enjoying the extraordinary adventures that only Downunder can offer.

**CLient Services**

Goway VIP treatment provides that extra special treatment to enhance your trip. Visit ‘Our Services’ on goway.com for more details.

**Rail Experiences**

Take in the view of New Zealand’s Southern Alps or Australia’s Outback from the comfort of a luxury train. Cross Australia’s vast and beautiful red deserts in style aboard The Ghan, The Great Southern Train or Indian Pacific, or weave your way through New Zealand’s most dynamic landscapes, enjoying all the comforts of the TranzAlpine, Coastal Pacific or Northern Explorer.

**Helicopters**

Take to the air and get an all new perspective on some of Downunder’s most awe-inspiring sights. Imagine landing for a private sandbar picnic on Great Barrier Reef, soaring over the peaks of Milford Sound, flying low over the 12 Apostles along the Great Ocean Road, or getting the ultimate view of beautiful Kakadu National Park.

**Luxury Transfers**

**Luxury Transfers**

Bypass the stress of touts and taxis. With a private transfer, your luxury holiday begins the moment you touch down. Travel swiftly in comfort to the Downunder you came to see.

**Personalized Experiences**

The right personal experience can turn your sightseeing into a unique and unforgettable globetrotting memory. Dine under the stars on a sand dune overlooking Uluru. Spend a day with a Maori Elder and learn about the native history of New Zealand. Indulge in a long lunch or dinner, cruising on gorgeous Sydney Harbour. Enjoy a guided safari in search of wild kangaroos and koalas, or immerse yourself in Aboriginal culture, learning about the indigenous history of Tasmania’s Bay of Fires. No matter where you’re headed in Australia or New Zealand, there’s a memory waiting to make your visit just that little bit more special.

**Hotel Classifications**

Goway recognizes that your accommodation is one of the most important elements of your holiday. Where you stay is just as important as the places that you will visit. With this in mind, all hotels featured in this brochure have been carefully selected.

**Economy** (E) – Properties that offer comfortable accommodation with modest facilities and services. May not have restaurants or bars.

**Moderate** (M) – Properties that offer good accommodation with quality facilities and service. Most hotels have restaurants and bars.

**First** (F) – Properties that offer premium accommodation with a wide range of service and facilities.

**Deluxe** (D) – Properties that offer luxurious standards in accommodation, service, facilities, dining and entertainment.

**Small & Special** (S&S) – Specially selected for their individual character and uniqueness, all offer a very personalized service and vary from economy to luxurious.

**Stays of Distinction** – Properties selected for their quality of service and often stunning location. All are first class or deluxe and many are the finest you’ll ever find.
Come Fly With Us

When you are planning your trip to Australia or New Zealand, we believe that as much thought should go into how you are going to get there as what you are going to do once you arrive. Airfare routings and regulations to and around the exciting destinations we specialize in can be complicated and confusing. Let us book your flights using our experience, expertise and buying power with the airlines.

Goway uses the services of the world’s top international scheduled airlines. Those with a reputation for exceptional quality of service, reliability, efficiency and comfort, and the most frequent and convenient schedules. At Goway we also feel the comfort and spaciousness of your airline seat is as important as the quality of your room at your destination.

THE BEST AIRFARES

Airfares are complicated. Always check with Goway as to what is the best fare for you for the time you wish to travel. Join the thousands of people who have travelled with us and saved!

EARN FREQUENT FLYER POINTS

Most scheduled airlines offer a frequent traveller program through which you can reap travel rewards. A return trip from North America to the South Pacific goes a long way to earning you enough mileage for a free trip within North America.

You must join the program before starting your journey. Thanks to an extensive network of airline partners, you can earn points just about anywhere in the world you travel.

Business and First Class travellers can earn up to double rewards. Some economy/coach fares are not eligible to earn points.

STOPOVERS

Most scheduled airlines allow you the option to break your journey en route to your main destination. These are known as "Stopovers", and allow you the choice to see a little more of the world than you might have imagined. Normally, we recommend a few days, but you could stay longer.

There is a wide variety of stopover destinations to choose from. The South Pacific Islands (see pages 43-48) or such company favourites as Hong Kong, Bangkok, Singapore and Bali (see pages 128-129).

FLYING TIMES

The South Pacific is not as far as you think.

Los Angeles to Sydney: 15 hrs 10 minutes
Los Angeles to Hong Kong: 14 hrs 45 minutes
Los Angeles to Dubai: 15 hrs 50 minutes
San Francisco to Paris: 11 hrs 5 minutes
Chicago to Auckland: 16 hrs 30 minutes

ECONOMY CLASS

Economy Class has improved greatly from what it once was. Relax while taking advantage of the inflight entertainment. Many airlines have personal screens with a choice of channels for you to enjoy. Catering is varied with a choice of meals and special dietary options can be booked in advance. Generally, all drinks are complimentary and snacks are offered around the clock.

Economy Class allows you to travel comfortably and arrive ready for your holiday.

PREMIUM ECONOMY CLASS

Premium Economy Class offers a separate class of seating and service that differs from standard coach class. Premium economy generally offers 5-7 extra inches of legroom, extra recline and greater seat width. You may find adjustable headrests, leg rests and lumbar support together with an enhanced food and beverage service. Often you will have your own dedicated cabin and crew. This is a great option for those looking for enhanced comfort at a value price.

BUSINESS CLASS

For the extra cost, Business Class, without a doubt, is well worth the investment. The advantages of Business Class begins before you even board the plane. Priority check-in, dedicated lounges with exclusive washrooms, complimentary drinks and snacks and business centre facilities. In flight, the meals are served one course at a time. The ergonomic seats have greater leg room to allow you to recline comfortably or lie flat. Your personal armchair has a video screen with many channels and movies on demand.

FIRST CLASS

Travelling First Class offers the ultimate in comfort and service in the air. First Class passengers receive the highest level of personal attention from arrival at the airport, to the moment they reach their destination. The seats have the greatest leg room of any class and many convert to beds. Generally there are just 15-20 seats ensuring peace and quiet and, being at the front of the plane, allows you to be first off the aircraft. À la carte dining on bone china and fine wines and champagne round off the finest way to fly.

Your airfare could be the most expensive part of your trip. Please find out what Goway Air offers.
Of all the thousands of travel ideas offered by Goway, only 12 carry our "promise of something special".

To maintain the exclusivity of these amazing trips we limit both the size of the group and the number of departures. As well, to differentiate a HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME from regular scheduled escorted tours, we focus on you experiencing the destination rather than just seeing it. You will see and do things you would not see or do as an independent traveller.

Goway's HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are inclusive vacations where Goway's own professional Tour Director takes care of all the day to day details. All accommodations are first class & deluxe. Many meals are included as is virtually all touring along the way.

Travelling with our experienced Tour Directors, you visit some of the world's most exciting, exotic and entertaining places as well as meet the locals. You will also enjoy the companionship of fellow travellers, many of whom will become your friends for life.

**FEATURES & INCLUSIONS**

- The only Goway ideas specifically designated HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME
- Accent on experiencing your destination compared to just touring
- Twin Share Guarantee for single travellers
- Exclusive "special interest" fun themes for more fun and excitement on each departure
- Animal and Plant Life Code A
- Geography and History Code G
- Lifestyles and Culture Code L
- Best value priced inclusive tours available
- Small group size limitation to ensure a more personalized and intimate experience
- The services of an experienced Goway Tour Director (who will go the extra mile for you)
- First Class & Deluxe hotels
- Most meals (as indicated by BLD)
- Memorable and unique dining experiences
- All tips (except for tour director)
- Luxury touring coaches
- Bellboy luggage service on tour
- All sightseeing (with no hidden extras) as described in itineraries
- Hotel taxes where applicable
- Our unique Goway Travel Companion booklet, neck pillow, flight bag, travel wallet, baggage tags and souvenir photos.
- Limited exclusive departures
- Goway’s Promise of Something Special!

Your Travel Companion booklet is a collection of general information and a handy day-to-day diary. It will be sent to you on receipt of deposit.

www.holidaysofalifetime.com
The Waltzing Matilda is the ultimate tour of New Zealand and Australia, incorporating the main sights of both countries, from bubbling mud pools and spouting geysers in New Zealand and the kaleidoscopic colours of the Great Barrier Reef to the unique wildlife of Australia. Travel on Goway’s Waltzing Matilda HOLIDAY $F A LIFETIME and return with a lifetime of memories.

**Waltzing Matilda**

**Select Departures • 20 days from US $9199**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a "Welcome to New Zealand" dinner is served at your hotel. 

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Waitemata and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

Day 3. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations. **FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a "Kiwi" family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning, you will rejoi the group. 

Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we’ll ride the gondola to Bob’s Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Stratosphere Restaurant. **Millennium Queenstown (3 nights)** $BD

Day 5. **Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand’s prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world’s largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the “eighth wonder of the world”. Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown. 

Day 6. **Queenstown at Leisure.** A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer.

Day 7. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the “most English city outside of England”. Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

Day 8. **Christchurch to Melbourne.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Melbourne (airfare not included). Welcome to Australia! On arrival enjoy a brief orientation tour before checking in to the hotel and enjoying some free time. Tonight, enjoy a ride on the Melbourne Star Observation Wheel with bubbles and canapes before a “Welcome to Australia” dinner. 

Day 9. **Melbourne Sightseeing.** Discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy walking tour ending with lunch and a glass of wine. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course sharing platter dinner before heading back to the city.

Day 10. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maxwellian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. The evening is at leisure.

Day 11. **Adelaide.** Enjoy breakfast and a day at leisure in Adelaide.

**THE GHAN OPTION** (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option, after breakfast you will be transferred to the Railway station to join the train. If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost). 

Day 12. **Adelaide to Alice Springs.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, collect the guests who are arriving on the Ghan Train. Enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service and School of the Air. Tonight enjoy an Outback BBQ Dinner. **Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs (1 night)** $BD

Day 13. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before heading off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutitjulu Walk. Tonight, enjoy a very special evening, a Night at the Field of Light Dinner—under the stars of the Southern Cross. **Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night)** $BD

www.holidaysofalifetime.com
Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) winning performances.

Day 15. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience. **BLD**

Day 16. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** After breakfast we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy “Royale Service” with light refreshments for the board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy a spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious “Royale Service” with light refreshments for the board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy a spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience. **BLD**

Day 17. **Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city. **BLD**

Day 18. **Blue Mountains.** Visit Scenic World and ride the Skyway- a glass bottomed cable car; the Scenic Cableway and Scenic Railway. After a 2 course lunch head to lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains. **BL**

Day 19. **Sydney.** Explore Sydney today, head to iconic Bondi Beach for a morning refreshment then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar. Early evening, board our vessel for a spectacular “Farewell to Australia” Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney’s splendid harbour. **BLD**

Day 20. **Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your Holiday of a Lifetime. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer? **B**

It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji. Inquire for details. **BLD**

**LEGENDARY GHAN TRAIN ADD ON**

Experience one of the world’s greatest train journeys as you travel overland across the vast Australian Outback aboard the all inclusive Ghan Train. (More details on page 117.)

**Join The Ghan on Day 11.** Settle into your Gold Service cabin. This cabin features a 3-seater lounge by day that converts to upper and lower berths at night. Relax and enjoy the hospitality of the Outback Explorer Lounge Car and savour spectacular cuisine in the Queen Adelaide Restaurant. **BLD**

**Arrange in Alice Springs on Day 12.** Your Alice Springs sightseeing will begin with the rest of your Waltzing Matilda or Best of Australia travellers. **BLD**

Availability is limited so please request The Ghan Train option at time of booking. **BLD**

from US $1119 Twin / US $899 Single

**Unique Dining**
- Special Welcome Dinner
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Dinner and breakfast with a Kiwi Family (see option, Day 3)
- Dinner at Bob’s Peak overlooking Queenstown
- Farewell to New Zealand Dinner
- Three course dinner on Phillip Island
- Lunch at a vineyard restaurant
- Outback BBQ dinner
- Night at Field of Light Outback Dinner
- Nightfire at Tjapukai Cultural Park
- Tasting plate lunch at Sydney Opera House
- Farewell to Australia Sydney Sunset Dinner Cruise

**Tour Highlights**
- No more than 24 guests on tour
- Waitomo Caves and Glow-worm Grotto
- Farm visit in New Zealand
- Scenic World at the Blue Mountains
- Te Puia Thermal Reserve
- Agrodome sheep demonstration
- Free overnight Farmstay option
- Queenstown Gondola ride to Bob’s Peak
- Spectacular Milford Sound cruise
- Melbourne Lanes and Arcades walking tour
- Wine tasting
- Optional The Ghan outback train journey
- Tour of “The Town Like Alice”
- Ayers Rock and Olgas excursion
- Great Barrier Reef Cruise
- Kuranda rail and rainforest experience
- Aboriginal Cultural Performance
- Tour of the Sydney Opera House
- Melbourne Star Observation Wheel

**Included Features**

Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS A LIFETIME Downunder.

- 19 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 12 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

**DEPARTURES 2020 & 2021**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Theme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct 20*</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 219</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 20</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 219</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 21</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 219</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 21</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 219</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 21*</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>12 219</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F, A, L, G are ‘Fun Themes’, see page 9 for more details.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 19 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD. Please see Page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** International and domestic airfares. Waltzing Matilda guests must travel on specified flights while on tour. As airfare experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES:** * Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.

www.holidaysofalifetime.com
Select Departures • 8 days from US $4049

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a “Welcome to New Zealand” dinner is served at your hotel.

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Waitomo and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Maori homestead where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

Day 3. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations. **FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a “Kiwi” family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning you will rejoin the group.

Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we’ll ride the gondola to Bob’s Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Skyline Restaurant.

Day 5. **Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand’s prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world’s largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the “eighth wonder of the world”. Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 6. **Queenstown at leisure.** A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer.

Day 7. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the “most English city outside of England”. Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

Day 8. **Depart Christchurch.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your New Zealand Holiday. If you are flying out of Christchurch you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

You can fly direct or stop in Tahiti, Fiji, or The Cook Islands on the way to or from New Zealand. Inquire for details.
**Best of Australia**

**Select Departures • 13 days from US $5999**

- Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Welcome to Australia! On arrival transfer to your hotel and enjoy some free time. Tonight, enjoy a ride on the Melbourne Star Observation Wheel with bubbles and canapes before a “Welcome to Australia” dinner.
  - Crown Promenade (2 nights) F D

- Day 2. **Melbourne Sightseeing.** Discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy walking tour ending with lunch and a glass of wine. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course sharing platter dinner before heading back to the city.
  - Stamford Plaza (1 night) F BL

- Day 3. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maxmillian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. The evening is at leisure.  - Stamford Plaza Hotel (2 nights) F B

- Day 4. **Adelaide.** Enjoy breakfast and a day at leisure in Adelaide.
  - THE GHAN OPTION (must be prebooked – additional cost). Journey on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. After breakfast, join the Ghan and enjoy your all inclusive two day, one night journey to remember.
  - If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).  - Doubletree by Hilton Adelaide (1 night) F BD

- Day 5. **Adelaide to Alice Springs.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, collect the guests who are arriving on the Ghan Train. Enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service and School of the Air. Tonight, enjoy an Outback BBQ Dinner.
  - Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs (1 night) F BD

- Day 6. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before heading off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutitjulu Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special evening, a Night at the Field of Light Dinner – under the stars of the Southern Cross.  - Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night) F BD

- Day 7. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel.
  - The Riley, a Crystalbrook Hotel (3 nights) F BD

- Day 8. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience.
  - BL

- Day 9. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** After breakfast this morning, we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy “Royale Service” with light refreshments for the spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious lunch and a day at Rainforestation - travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, see an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance, experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide, throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas, wombats and kangaroos. You’ll even get the chance to meet a koala. Tonight we head to Tjapukai Cultural Park for a special Indigenous experience including dinner and award winning performances.

- Day 10. **Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city.
  - Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (3 nights) F B

- Day 11. **Blue Mountains.** Visit Scenic World, ride the Skyway - a glass bottomed cable car; the Scenic Cableway and Scenic Railway. After a 2 course lunch head to lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.
  - Blue Mountains, Visit Scenic World, ride the Skyway - a glass bottomed cable car; the Scenic Cableway and Scenic Railway. After a 2 course lunch head to lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.

- Day 12. **Sydney.** Explore Sydney today, head to iconic Bondi Beach for a morning refreshment then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar. Early evening, board our vessel for a spectacular “Farewell to Australia” Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney’s splendid harbour.
  - Blue Mountains, Visit Scenic World, ride the Skyway - a glass bottomed cable car; the Scenic Cableway and Scenic Railway. After a 2 course lunch head to lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.

- Day 13. **Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?
  - B

It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji for a small airline supplement. It is also possible to extend your stay Downunder on an independent basis.

**THE GHAN TRAIN**

This exciting option allows you to journey overland across the vast outback on The Legendary Ghan train. See page 11.

---

**Price Information**

- **DEPARTURES 2020 & 2021**
- **PRICES PER PERSON US$**
- **Starts**
  - Melbourne

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Theme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 Sep '20</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>7769</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Oct '20</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>7769</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Nov '20</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>7769</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Jan '21</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>7769</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Feb '21</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>7769</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Mar '21</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>7769</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F, A, G, L are Fun Themes, see page 9 for more details.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 12 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by **BLD**. Please see Page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:**
- International and domestic airfares.
- Best of Australia guests must travel on specified flights while on tour - as airfare experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES:** * Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.

---

www.holidaysofalifetime.com
1 or 2 Months (or more) Self-Catering with Goway’s 24/7 Support

Escape the long, cold North American winter on an affordable Goway Snowbird holiday. Enjoy an extended stay at Australia’s fabulous Sunshine Coast, Gold Coast, Central Coast (north of Sydney) or in the Bay of Plenty area of New Zealand. Perhaps if you are looking for your own South Pacific piece of paradise – why not consider a month’s stay in the exotic Cook Islands.

Explore miles of uncrowded white sand beaches and a hinterland of rainforests. Enjoy superb dining and shopping and an unsurpassed array of leisure pursuits all in a safe and friendly atmosphere. You can drink the tap water anywhere and you’ll be amazed at the cleanliness of most areas. Basics like good food (and wines) are reasonably priced and except for a few odd words, you’ll have no problems with the language. Aussies, Kiwis and Cook Islanders are well known for being friendly.

YOUR HOME AWAY FROM HOME

In Australia and New Zealand, you will be staying in a fully self-contained apartment. Twin rates are based on one bedroom apartments (prices to upgrade to a two bedroom apartment available on request). Your Cook Islands accommodation is also fully self-catering. There are many inclusions depending on your chosen accommodation. These can include microwave, dishwasher, spa, sauna and BBQ. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking.

FEATURES INCLUDED IN AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

• Return transfers from the airport to your chosen accommodation
• Arrival grocery pack or arrival breakfast
• 28 or 56 nights in a fully self-contained apartment
• Toll Free Assistance to Goway’s Sydney office for the duration of the trip

DEPARTS: Sundays from North America.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Quad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm Grove</td>
<td>2097</td>
<td>2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoon Breeze</td>
<td>2569</td>
<td>2927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Change</td>
<td>4894</td>
<td>5297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Twin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beaumont</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>5874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months</td>
<td>4246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months</td>
<td>4246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Quad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 months</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 month</td>
<td>2260</td>
<td>2569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months</td>
<td>4246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see this page for special features included.
Long Stay Winter Escapes

AUSTRALIA

PB The Gold Coast

1 or 2 Months from US $1106 quad ($1406 triple; $1694 twin share)

The Gold Coast, just south of Brisbane is named for the 42 km of golden sands that fringe this coastal stretch. This unique location at the twin towns of Coolangatta and Tweeds Heads sits astride the border of Queensland and New South Wales. There is a wide variety of dining and entertainment venues, it’s a short pleasant stroll to the internationally recognized surfing beaches, local shopping malls, cinemas, and restaurants. The exciting Gold Coast theme parks are only 40 minutes away by car.

PB The Sunshine Coast

1 or 2 Months from US $908 quad ($1186 triple; $1676 twin share)

The Sunshine Coast, just north of Brisbane, stretches from the breathtaking Glass House Mountains... up the magnificent coast... through the rolling hills... along the rivers to the Everglades and eventually to Fraser Island. Enjoy the pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks. The Sunshine Coast has been brilliantly preserved from an overabundance of high-rise buildings and is a charming collection of villages full of craft shops and galleries. It’s peaceful... it’s natural...it’s beautiful.

PB North Of Sydney

1 or 2 Months from US $1987 twin ($1602 triple share)

Just over an hour from Sydney, Ettalong’s appeal lies in its beaches, lagoons, waterways and safe swimming. Don’t miss the Ettalong Seaside Village Market every weekend. Stroll and explore the food, clothes and vintage goods on offer. Close by is the Bouddi National Park, offering pristine beaches and stunning coastal cliff views. Take a picnic, enjoy a barbecue, or walk to a sandy beach for a lazy afternoon. It’s also a renowned fishing area, with excellent boating facilities or if it’s bush scenery you’re after, there is bushwalking, birdwatching or Aboriginal art nearby.

Mantra Twin Towns

Mantra Twin Towns Resort overlooks the pristine beaches of the Southern Gold Coast, the sparkling Tweed River and the area’s picturesque hinterland. The resort features two towers of stylishly appointed, self-contained suites and penthouses. The resort is adjacent to the Twin Towns Services Club with a variety of dining and entertainment venues including Images nightclub and the Twin Towns Showroom headlining world-class performances of music, dance and comedy.

Facilities include: Air conditioning and a fully equipped kitchen including dishwasher, stovetop/oven, microwave, refrigerator, toaster, coffee/tea making facilities, cookware, tableware. Resort facilities include fitness centre and steam coffee/tea making facilities, cookware, tableware.

Facilities include: Air conditioning and a heated swimming pool, wading pool, sauna and hot tub, poolside barbeque, restaurant and coffee shop.

Centrepoint

Centrepoint Apartments are ideally located at the heart of Caloundra’s holiday and entertainment strip, with safe swimming beaches and a range of watersports just a stroll away. From the moment you step on the balcony, you know that you’ve made the right choice. Your apartment offers a double bed, fully equipped kitchen, telephone, free pay/satellite TV and DVD player, laundry facilities and delightful views. The complex features a heated swimming pool, wading pool, sauna and hot tub, poolside barbeque, restaurant and coffee shop.

For the ultimate Snowbird Getaway, journey to Australia and New Zealand and the Cook Islands. For an exclusive getaway, combine any of our Snowbird destinations. For a total South Pacific experience, combine all of our five destinations! Request a custom designed itinerary.

No other North American company offers you the total Snowbird Experience; you are only a toll free call away from Goway’s own Sydney office. There are plenty of opportunities to meet the friendly locals, fellow Snowbirds, relax and enjoy the beach, play a few rounds of golf, or simply enjoy beach and bush walks, horse riding, lawn bowling, BBQ’s and more…

Itinerary details + accommodation information is at goway.com

Our destinations are safe, friendly and very laid back and also offer amazing value for money!

EXCLUSIVE LONG STAYS

PB The Gold Coast

PB The Sunshine Coast

PB North Of Sydney

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see page 14 for features included.

You Can Combine Locations

For the ultimate Snowbird Getaway, journey to Australia and New Zealand and the Cook Islands. For an exclusive getaway, combine any of our Snowbird destinations. For a total South Pacific experience, combine all of our five destinations! Request a custom designed itinerary.

No other North American company offers you the total Snowbird Experience; you are only a toll free call away from Goway’s own Sydney office. There are plenty of opportunities to meet the friendly locals, fellow Snowbirds, relax and enjoy the beach, play a few rounds of golf, or simply enjoy beach and bush walks, horse riding, lawn bowling, BBQ’s and more…

Itinerary details + accommodation information is at goway.com

Our destinations are safe, friendly and very laid back and also offer amazing value for money!
Here is another original Goway travel idea. It is a unique program that is designed for Globetrotters who have plenty of time. We invite you to live with the locals in one or more of our recommended destinations (currently five) for a minimum of two weeks. That is the amount of time that will allow you to experience the local lifestyle, living and mingling in the local community. We will set you up in a fully self-contained apartment. You will receive a grocery starter pack and a welcome information kit containing maps, transport timetables, important contacts such as local clubs (diggers, surf, golf, bowls, fishing, etc), current events (surf carnivals, festivals, rugby, cricket) and suggested activities (beach, bush walking, cycling, picnics and barbecues, day tours, shopping, farmers markets, churches, etc). You will be a toll-free call away from Goway’s Sydney office for advice or emergencies.

All locations are areas where locals choose to live and/or go on vacation all year round. They are also places that receive minimal international visitors as compared to the mainstream tourist spots. You can stay longer than two weeks or you can combine our chosen destinations with actual touring before or after your local stay. We think our prices will encourage you to go for an extended time … remember your airfare cost should remain the same, however long you go for.

Above all, we want you to truly feel like you lived with the locals in your chosen destination(s) with Goway.

**City Apartment Stays**

In all the major cities Downunder (e.g. Sydney, Auckland, Melbourne, Cairns) we can arrange apartment stays offering self-catering facilities. Perfect for singles, couples and families. Please inquire.
Below are the original locations Goway has chosen for you to live like a local. There are many other ideal places Downunder which we hope to introduce soon. Full details about Goway’s local stays, emphasizing their unique local living features can be found at www.goway.com. Also see pages 14 & 15. You can stay longer in any one location or combine two or more. Most travellers combine their local stay with some touring to mainstream iconic sites.

• **Bay of Plenty, New Zealand**
  A short distance from Auckland, this area is one of New Zealand’s most popular holiday destinations. For relaxation, beach life, a bit of indulgence and meeting the locals, the Bay of Plenty has all bases covered.

• **The Gold Coast, Australia**
  A short distance south of Brisbane, our unique location is on the Queensland/New South Wales border. With its famous beaches and wide variety of amenities, Aussies prefer this area of the coast to enjoy their vacations.

• **The Sunshine Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Brisbane, the Sunshine Coast offers pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks, and an array of activities popular with Aussies. They claim to be more laid back than the Gold Coast.

• **Central Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Sydney this beautiful area of beaches, lagoons, waterways and national parks is a popular residential area for Aussies, many of whom commute to the city – or city dwellers who want a short distance vacation. Yes you’ll live like an Aussie.

• **Rarotonga, Cook Islands**
  Within minutes from the airport, you will be enjoying the white sand, palm-fringed beaches and coral lagoons of this beautiful South Pacific paradise. But when your stay is over, it is the locals you will remember most during your stay. We recommend you attend a local church service.

We at Goway believe international travel is the ultimate way to understand and appreciate our wonderful world.
F A L I F E T I M E  
CLASSIC & INDEPENDENT ITINERARIES

you could consider flying to Darwin. Similarly, you can visit Tasmania and other parts of Australia.

EXTEND YOUR STAY:

PRICE INCLUDES:

Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.
return airport transfers.
dedication, sightseeing as indicated, 2 lunches and
fares to be used with your

CLASSIC AUSTRALIA

Prices “from” and seasonal
See pages 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels.

First Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 Days</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>3353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Days</td>
<td>3047</td>
<td>4352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3278</td>
<td>4813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3559</td>
<td>5440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3539</td>
<td>5338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels.
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 11 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, 2 lunches and return airport transfers.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your CLASSIC itineraries.

EXTEND YOUR STAY: As indicated on the map you could consider flying to Darwin. Similarly, you can visit Tasmania and other parts of Australia.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING THESE ITINERARIES

• All itineraries can be modified, extended and reversed.
• You will be travelling independently and not as part of a touring group.
• We offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
• For escorted touring, please see index (page 3) for HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME and motorcoach tours.

Visit the Opera House in Sydney, taste wonderful wines, visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock. Learn about the Dreamtime, see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals. Enjoy the great weather and meet lots of friendly Aussies.

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps join a Wildlife in the Wild Tour – including night spotting of Aussie animals in the wild (additional charge, departs approx 12 noon).

Day 2. Sydney sightseeing. This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious riverside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. Sydney. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Includes a visit to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 4. Sydney to Ayers Rock. This morning you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). This afternoon tour the base of Uluru and enjoy the Kuniyu Walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Perhaps join an Outback BBQ dinner after sunset (additional cost).

Day 5. Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon. This morning starts with a spectacular sunrise before traveling to the mystic domes of Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Explore Walpa Gorge and unusual rock formations. In the afternoon, depart for Kings Canyon.

Day 6. Kings Canyon to Alice Springs. This morning, explore Kings Canyon, one of the most spectacular gorges in the Northern Territory. In the afternoon, travel to the legendary “A town like Alice”.

Day 7. Alice Springs to Cairns. Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). The 15 day passengers travel to Darwin (For itinerary, please see Darwin Wildlife page 90). Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel.

Day 8. Great Barrier Reef. Today, visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time to swim (snorkel or dive) and view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 9. Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a ‘Dreamtime’ walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 10. Cairns to Melbourne. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore this cosmopolitan city. Melbourne is a great place for shopping! Tonight, try one of Melbourne’s great restaurants or visit the casino.

Day 11. Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade. This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon tour to Phillip Island lets you see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 12. Depart Melbourne. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

EXTEND YOUR STAY – 15 DAY OPTION

Fly to Darwin (flight not included) and see Kakadu National Park. See the Darwin Wildlife travel idea on page 30 for more information.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.

Please request from Goway the best airfare we recommend for the dates you wish to travel.
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterfront suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 4. **Sydney to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel.

Day 5. **Kangaroo Island.** Fly to Kangaroo Island. Highlights of your touring today include a visit to a Eucalyptus Distillery, a guided walk amongst a colony of Australia sea lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close amongst a colony of Australia sea lions at Seal Island. Highlights of your touring today include stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford’s Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to remarkable rock formations, seascapes and wildlife. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or enjoy the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 7. **Adelaide sightseeing.** Enjoy a full day tour to the Barossa Valley, visiting some of the internationally renowned wineries. After lunch, enjoy more wine tasting or depending on the day of week a visit to Hahndorf.

Day 8. **Adelaide to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Cairns (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

Day 9. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel by catamaran to the outer reef and visit the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or enjoy the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.

Day 10. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Transfer to the Kuranda Scenic Train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Australian barbecue lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Return to Cairns on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway, gliding over the lush canopy.

Day 11. **Cairns.** Day is at leisure to explore Cairns. Depart Cairns at leisure until you transfer to the airport.

Day 12. **Depart Cairns.** Transfer to the airport. Fly to Sydney for your onward journey.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers and meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights except where stated.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Cairns (from May to September the Adelaide Sightseeing day may be before Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2635</td>
<td>$3558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>$3714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>$4173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>$4326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>$5232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 83 and 100 for respective hotels.

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** On arrival transfer to your chosen accommodation. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Melbourne.** Enjoy a morning tour of Melbourne. In the afternoon, a unique tour to view the Little Penguins at Phillip Island. On arrival, transfer to your hotel.

Day 3. **Melbourne to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel.

Day 4. **Cairns.** A highlight of your tour is a full day tour to the Great Barrier Reef.

Day 5. **Cairns.** Enjoy a full day tour incorporating Kuranda scenic rail journey, Skyrail and Aboriginal dance performance.

Day 6. **Cairns to Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel.

Day 7. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided historic Rocks walking tour and Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 8. **Sydney.** Cruise Sydney Harbour and visit Taronga Zoo with the opportunity to view the amazing wildlife.

Day 9. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Sydney.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1940</td>
<td>$2251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>$1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>$2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>$1619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>$2997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 83 and 100 for respective hotels.

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.
Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic ‘Rocks’ area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Sydney.** Cruise Sydney Harbour & visit Taronga Zoo with the opportunity to view the amazing wildlife.

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation.

Day 5. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. In the afternoon transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation and make your way past Geedong and on to Kuranda. This is where the Great Barrier Reef begins its journey westward.

Day 6. **Cairns.** A highlight of your tour is the full day tour to the Great Barrier Reef. 

Day 7. **Cairns.** Enjoy a full day tour incorporating Kuranda scenic rail journey, Skyrail Rainforest Cableway and an Aboriginal dance performance.

Day 8. **Depart Cairns.** Transfer from your hotel to the airport to connect with your ongoing flight.

**DEPARTURES:** From Sydney or Cairns.

### PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1353</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1530</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>2328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1673</td>
<td>1536</td>
<td>2613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>1694</td>
<td>1536</td>
<td>2655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 7 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

---

**CLASSIC AUSTRALIA**

**Melbourne • Adelaide • O’Reilly’s • Fraser Island • Brisbane**

**14 Days from US $2913**

**Australia’s natural beauty is unbeatable. Drive the Great Ocean Road - Australia’s most spectacular scenery, see koalas and kangaroos in their natural habitat on Kangaroo Island. Explore ancient rainforests, mighty sand dunes, and fresh water lakes, plus more (part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE).**

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will transfer to your hotel. Tonight you might like to visit the Crown Entertainment Complex.

Day 2. **Touring Melbourne area.** Your city tour will take you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook’s cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 3. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Today you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 4. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (190 kms/188 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road. On your way to Port Fairy visit the quaint town of Koroit, where Irish immigrant farmers originally settled.

Day 5. **Port Fairy to Grampians National Park.** (175 kms/109 miles – 2.25 hours). Travel to the Grampians National Park and Halls Gap. The scenic Grampians is one of Victoria’s largest and most accessible National Parks. It is home to the biggest collection of Koori rock art in the state, and is well known for its wildflowers, striking rock formations, panoramic lookouts and network of 50 walking tracks.

Day 6. **Halls Gap to Coonawarra.** (260 kms/161 miles – 3.25 hours). Depart Halls Gap today crossing the border to Coonawarra. The lakes and waterways are perfect for fishing and enjoying the views of the Grampians.

Day 7. **Coonawarra to Adelaide.** (333 kms/208 miles – 4 hours). Continue travelling north to Adelaide. Drop off your vehicle and make your way to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Kangaroo Island. Visit unique wildlife experiences and enjoy unique wildlife experiences.

Day 9. **Adelaide to O’Reilly’s Rainforest Guesthouse.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Kangaroo Island (airfare not included). On arrival in Adelaide you will be met and transferred to O’Reilly’s in Australia’s largest subtropical rainforest.

Day 10. **O’Reilly’s.** Start the day with an early morning birdwalk. Later, enjoy afternoon tea and a guided rainforest walk or 4WD program (tours may vary each day). In the evening watch an audiovisual presentation or just relax in the lounge room.

Day 11. **O’Reilly’s to Fraser Island.** Transfer to Kingfisher Bay Resort on Fraser Island. Explore the resort, swim in the pools, go bush walking or try your luck with fishing.

Day 12. **Fraser Island.** Enjoy your buffet breakfast before joining a 4WD tour to discover rainforest, crystal-clear fresh water lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 13. **Kingfisher Bay Resort to Brisbane.** Depart after breakfast, you will travel by catamaran and on the Tilt Train back to Brisbane. On arrival you will transfer to your hotel and the remainder of your day is a leisure.

Day 14. **Depart Brisbane.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Brisbane.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td>4521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2987</td>
<td>4671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3237</td>
<td>5170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>3318</td>
<td>5030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>3480</td>
<td>5657</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 80, 83, 95, and 96, 115 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, tours as indicated, flights Adelaide to Kangaroo Island, and Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

---

**For Consumer Protection see page 130.**
Take a scenic drive to Australia’s oldest wine producing area, visit Australia’s Festival City of Adelaide, tour Kangaroo Island and enjoy Tasmania where the air is the cleanest and the water is at its purest. In Melbourne, visit the Little Penguins and take a tour to learn about the wildlife (part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE).

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G’Day! You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic Rocks area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and entry to Taronga Zoo.

Day 4. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** (202 kms/125 miles – 3.25 hours). Today you will collect your rental car and travel north over the Harbour Bridge. During the afternoon take the opportunity to visit some of the Hunter Valley’s famous wineries.

Day 5. **Hunter Valley.** Day at leisure to explore the region.

Day 6. **Hunter Valley to Adelaide.** (202 kms/1.25 miles – 3.25 hours drive portion). Enjoy the Hunter Valley before driving back to Sydney. Return your rental car and fly to Adelaide (airfare not included).

Day 7. **Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are still a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area.

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Highlights of your tour today include a guided walk amongst a colony of Australian Sea Lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close with koalas, see penguins and hand feed kangaroos and wallabies.

Day 9. **Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford’s Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon, explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to Remarkable Rocks, Admirals Arch and playful fur seals before returning to Adelaide and transferring to your hotel.

Day 10. **Adelaide to Launceston.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Fly to Launceston (flight not included) and pick up your rental car to drive to the rustic Cradle Mountain Lodge.

Day 11. **Cradle Mountain Lodge.** A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area.

Day 12. **Launceston to Melbourne.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Make your way to the airport to drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival in Melbourne, transfer to your accommodation.

Day 13. **Touring Melbourne area.** On a city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook’s cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 14. **Koalas & Kangaroos.** Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour which will give you quality time to learn about the wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild.

Day 15. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Melbourne (from May to September the Barossa Valley day may be before Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2589</td>
<td>4375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2777</td>
<td>4749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>4820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>3052</td>
<td>5300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>3546</td>
<td>5470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 80, 83 and 94 for respective hotels.
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 14 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, tours as indicated and Hertz Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

**SPECIAL NOTE**
Please see special note regarding itineraries on page 18.
The Koru unfurling giant silver fern.

22 Pancake Rocks and blowhole. – 3.5 hours).

Day 5. Nelson. At leisure to explore Nelson, or for its local wineries, arts and crafts. On arrival

morning. In the afternoon, join your included

whale watching cruise.

Day 6. Punakaiki to Glacier Region. (217 kms/135 miles – 2.45 hours). Travel down to the Glacier Region, to Franz Josef or Fox Glacier. Consider adding in an extra day and a glacier touring experience.

Day 7. Glacier Region to Queenstown. (350 kms/217 miles – 4.5 hours). Continue on to Queenstown, a scenic, beautiful lakefront Alpine town surrounded by mountains.

Day 8. Queenstown. A highlight of your trip is a spectacular day trip to Milford Sound, including a scenic cruise.

Day 9. Queenstown. Day is at leisure.

Day 10. Queenstown to Dunedin. (282 kms/175 miles – 3.5 hours). Journey to the Scottish town of Dunedin. On arrival, the day is free.

Day 11. Dunedin. Morning at leisure. This afternoon, depart on your Wildlife Cruise showcasing fur seals, albatross and more.

Day 12. Dunedin to Christchurch. (361 kms/224 miles – 4.45 hours). Drive north to Christchurch, on arrival, the remainder of the day is free.

Day 13. Depart Christchurch. This morning you will return your vehicle and your South Island vacation comes to an end.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Coach Option</th>
<th>Car Rental Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>1582</td>
<td>2334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1610</td>
<td>2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>2364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>2374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>2384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57 for respective hotels.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Price includes:** 12 nights accommodation, sightseeing, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated. **Coach Option** includes transfers and sightseeing. **Car Rental Option** includes 13 days Group 1 car rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

**Not included:** International flights which can be arranged by Goway.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The reminder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon, travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Tonight, enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your selected accommodation.

Day 6. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 7. **Queenstown.** A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopeter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd, visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.
The "Classic New Zealand" journeys from Auckland in the North Island through the thermal wonderland of Rotorua, rich in Maori history. Continue south to New Zealand’s capital city of Wellington before embarking on an exploration of the scenic South Island. From the alpine centre of activity at Queenstown, travel up the rugged West Coast to the Glaciers before crossing to the garden city of Christchurch.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The reminder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon, travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Sheep Show. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Wellington.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Wellington (airfare not included). On arrival in New Zealand’s capital, you are met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 6. **Wellington sightseeing.** Enjoy a half day city sights tour with a kiwi guide. Highlights include a visit to Mt Victoria lookout, south coast beaches, historic suburbs, the Botanic Gardens, the Parliament Buildings and a ride on the famous Wellington cable car (additional cost). This afternoon, travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals. Afterwards view the wild south coast of Wellington, the Leaning Lighthouse and the unique Red Rocks before returning to Wellington.

Day 7. **Wellington to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival, transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 8. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 9. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 10. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via the Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to the glaciers of the Franz Josef region.

Day 11. **Franz Josef Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park.

Day 12. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greymouth to join the famous Tranz Alpine Express for a very scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

Day 13. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Christchurch.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with Classic Itineraries.

**Pricing:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>3196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2378</td>
<td>3455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>2507</td>
<td>3713</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50-57 for respective hotels. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Limited to a two week trip? Goway’s Highlights of Downunder shows you the best of Australia and New Zealand in 14 days; from the cities of Auckland and Sydney to the natural beauty of Australia’s Great Barrier Reef and New Zealand’s Milford Sound. Incorporated into both itineraries are introductions to the indigenous people, wildlife and plants of the region. If you have time, we recommend incorporating an island stopover (see pages 41–48) before or after this itinerary.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The balance of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon, travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Sheep Show. Tonight enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 6. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon, return to Queenstown.

Day 7. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Time at leisure until your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangoaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket. This evening is free to enjoy Sydney.

Day 11. **Sydney to Cairns.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral reef by semi submersible submarine.

Day 13. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Cairns.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2398</td>
<td>3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2565</td>
<td>3703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>2704</td>
<td>4101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57, 76 and 100 for respective hotels.
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia and New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRCARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with this great itinerary.

For Goway’s VIP service, see page 7.
Itineraries

CLASSIC DOWNUNDER
Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Christchurch
Sydney • Alice Springs • Ayers Rock • Cairns • Melbourne

19 Days from US $3608

Specially designed for independent travellers who have 3 weeks vacation time, Classic Downunder combines the best of Classic Australia and Essential New Zealand into 19 days. Like all of our itineraries, this itinerary can be modified. You can stay longer Downunder or stopover enroute on a South Pacific island. Let us custom design a personalized itinerary including the best airfares.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel by coach to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 5. Rotorua to Queenstown. The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 6. Milford Sound. Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown.

Day 7. Queenstown. A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town.

Day 8. Queenstown to Christchurch. Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd. Visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.

Day 9. Christchurch to Sydney. Free time to explore Christchurch before transferring to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 10. Sydney Sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 11. Sydney. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangoaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 12. Sydney to Alice Springs. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). This afternoon enjoy ‘A Town Like Alice’ sightseeing excursion.

Day 13. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock. Travel to Ayers Rock, with the chance to ride a camel (own expense) before arriving at Ayers Rock Resort. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Add an optional Outback BBQ dinner to complete your day.

Day 14. Ayers Rock to Cairns. This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. Fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.

Day 15. Great Barrier Reef. Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 16. Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangoaroos and enjoy a ride on Skyrail.

Day 17. Cairns to Melbourne. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 18. Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade. This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. Enjoy an afternoon tour to Phillip Island to see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 19. Depart Melbourne. At leisure until you are transferred to your airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland or Melbourne.

PRICE INCLUDES: 18 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, Maori dinner and concert, 5 lunches. 

See pages 50–57, 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels.

Cute New Zealand lambs

Visit the Great Barrier Reef

Kookaburras are famous for their “laugh”

Kuranda Rail Experience

Prices PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>3608</td>
<td>5067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>4009</td>
<td>5973</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57, 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDED: 18 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, Maori dinner and concert, 5 lunches.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.

Downunder dictionary link at www.goway.com/Downunder
Experience Fiji or Cook Islands, Maori and Aboriginal cultures; cruise on coral seas, beautiful Sydney harbour and through a Glow Worm Grotto; see boiling mud pools, famous beaches, tropical rainforests, the world’s longest living thing (the Great Barrier Reef) and Sydney’s spectacular Opera House. These are just a few of the highlights you will enjoy on our Classic South Pacific.

Day 1. Arrive Nadi or Rarotonga. You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore this island paradise.

Day 2. Island Tour. In Fiji enjoy a day cruise to Tivua Island or in Rarotonga enjoy a Circle Island Tour, spend a day in paradise.

Day 3. At leisure. Enjoy a day to swim, snorkel or simply relax on the beach and sun bathe.

Day 4. Nadi or Rarotonga to Auckland. Today, fly to Auckland the “City of Sails” (airfare not included). The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. Auckland Sightseeing. This morning, a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 6. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel by coach to the world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 8. Rotorua to Sydney. This morning you fly to Australia’s most cosmopolitan city, Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. Sydney sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo. A full day hop on - hop off cruising Sydney Harbour with stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. At the zoo, see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 11. Sydney to Cairns. At leisure until you depart for Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight you might like to try the local seafood.

Day 12. Great Barrier Reef Cruise. Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 13. Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience. Board the narrow gauge train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang, see native animals including koalas and kangaroos, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. Depart Cairns. At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Saturday if stopping in the Cook Islands, daily if stopping in Fiji.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

With Cook Islands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>3503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2178</td>
<td>3640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>2946</td>
<td>4575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Fiji

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2678</td>
<td>3930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2834</td>
<td>4178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3311</td>
<td>5210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 45, 50, 52, 76 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices are ‘from’, and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 13 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and transfers throughout.

PRICE EXCLUDES: International and domestic flights. Please inquire for pricing.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING CLASSIC TRIPS:
- All itineraries can be modified, extended and reversed.
- You will be travelling independently and not as part of a touring group.
- We offer special airfares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
- For escorted touring, please see index (page 3) for HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME and coach tours.

Rugby is the most popular sport in the Cook Islands.
Itineraries

CLASSIC SOUTH PACIFIC & SOUTH AMERICA
Chile • New Zealand • Tahiti

14 Days from US $2032

Three of the world’s most exotic destinations can be seen and experienced in under two weeks with Goway. Enjoy spectacular scenery in Santiago, Chile. Experience one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world in Bora Bora and explore the cosmopolitan city of sails – Auckland. This is an amazing combination of truly diverse experiences.

Day 1. Arrive Santiago, Chile. You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to relax.

Day 2. Touring Santiago. Santiago is a city of contrasts, today is spent experiencing the diversity of this cosmopolitan city. Return to your hotel in the early evening for a night at leisure.

Day 3. Vina Del Mar & Valparaiso Sightseeing. Head toward the coast via beautiful vineyards, fruit tree farms and forest reserves to Vina Del Mar and Valparaiso, enjoy a museum visit, guided walks and more before returning to Santiago.

Day 4. Santiago to Auckland. At leisure before your onward flight to New Zealand (airfare not included).

Day 5. Cross International Dateline. You will cross the International Dateline today and ‘lose’ a day.

Day 6. Arrive Auckland. Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The reminder of the day is free.

Day 7. Auckland Sightseeing. This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 8. Auckland at Leisure. At leisure or alternatively take a tour to the beautiful Bay of Islands or the thermal wonderland of Rotorua.

Day 9. Depart Auckland for Tahiti. At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Tahiti (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. You also cross the dateline again today, technically arriving in Tahiti on the day before you leave New Zealand!

Day 10. Tahiti Sightseeing. A half day tour of the island includes a visit to James Norman Hall Museum, Tahara’a viewpoint, Arahoho Blow Hole, Vaipahi Gardens, the Mara Fern Grotto and the museum of Tahiti and Her Islands. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 11. Tahiti to Bora Bora. After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Try the water sports in the lagoon of this idyllic island.

Day 12-13. Bora Bora at Leisure. Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most inspired creations. The lagoon offers many pleasures, explore a small Motu islet, don a snorkel and mask to view the fish and coral in this natural aquarium and then dry off on one of Bora Bora’s brilliant white sand beaches. For many visitors Bora Bora is the ultimate South Seas Experience.

Day 14. Depart Bora Bora. You will fly back to Tahiti and on to North America (airfare not included). If time permits, perhaps stay longer.

DEPARTURES: At time of printing Thursday departures from North America. Additional departures may be available. Itinerary may need to be modified to accommodate flight schedule changes that may occur and additional costs may apply.

PRICES PER PERSON US $:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>3585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>2749</td>
<td>4270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 45, 50, 76 and 100 for hotels in the South Pacific. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 11 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD, inter-island airfares in Tahiti, transfers throughout.

NOT INCLUDED: International airfares which Goway can arrange.
Kia Ora Getaway

DP  Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown

9 Days from US $5175

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. Auckland Sightseeing. A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton’s SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.

Day 3. **Hop on Hop Off Sightseeing.** Your ticket today includes stops at 14 attractions.

Day 4. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Journey to Waitomo Caves to see thousands of glow worms and enjoy a guided tour of the Hobbiton Movie Set. Continue to Rotorua. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 5. Rotorua Sightseeing. Visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kōi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

Day 6. Rotorua to Queenstown. Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free. Scenic Suites (3 nights)

Day 7. Dart River Fungyak Safari. An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboat ride, inflatable fungyak paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.


Day 9. Depart Queenstown. Today ends your fantastic trip to New Zealand. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland or Queenstown.

**Kia Ora Getaway**: 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED**: International and domestic New Zealand flights.

Aussie Adventure

Surfers Paradise • Brisbane • Cairns • Sydney

11 Days from US $5135

Explore the very best of Australia combining the excitement of snorkelling on the Great Barrier Reef, exploring the Crocodile Hunter’s Australia Zoo and meeting the unique wildlife of Australia. This tour is certain to entertain children and parents of all ages!

Day 1. **Arrive Gold Coast.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. At leisure. Free day to explore.

Day 3. **Dolphin Feeding Tour.** This morning you will be transferred to Tangalooma Island Resort. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch before venturing off on the 4WD Desert Safari. Feel the thrill as you ride the dunes on a sand toboggan, and experience the wonder of hand feeding a wild dolphin. After your dolphin feeding you will be transferred to your Brisbane hotel.

Day 4. **Australia Zoo.** Today you will experience the best of the Australia Zoo. You will spend almost 6 hours seeing the many shows and demonstrations including crocodile feeding and snake handling. The Zoo has a team of over 200 who believe in “conservation through education”, and will ensure you have a wildlife experience you’ll never forget.

Day 5. **Brisbane to Cairns.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the balance of the day is free for you to relax.

Day 6. **Great Barrier Reef.** Travel by wavepiercing catamaran to Agincourt Reef, on the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 7. **Kuranda & Skyrail.** Board the famous Kuranda Scenic Railway for a breathtaking journey on one of the world’s most scenic operational train routes. Stop to view the spectacular Barron Gorge Falls before arriving at Kuranda Railway Station. The day is yours to explore the Village in the Rainforest and when you’re ready to depart, make your way to the Skyrail terminal to return to Cairns.

Day 8. **Cairns to Sydney.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney (3 nights)

Day 9. **Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Today ends your fantastic trip to Australia. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES**: Daily from Gold Coast or Sydney.

**PRICES PER FAMILY US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Child</td>
<td>7175</td>
<td>6155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Children</td>
<td>9700</td>
<td>7111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 8 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED**: International and domestic Australia flights.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 10 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED**: International and domestic Australia flights.

All kids receive Gouby’s unique backpack.
Combining the highlights of Australia, we have included educational elements to learn about the history, heritage and unique wildlife. A special feature is an exploration of Kangaroo Island to see the wildlife in a natural setting!

**GREAT AUSSIE OUTDOORS**

Melbourne • Adelaide • Kangaroo Island • Sydney

13 Days from US $6663

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Transfer by private car to your selected apartment-style hotel where you will stay for the next four nights. Clarion Gateway Suites (4 nights)

Day 2. **Melbourne.** Today enjoy a full day tour to the Great Ocean Road, a scenic and rugged coastline with great opportunities for photographs. See the Twelve Apostles and hear stories of the Shipwreck Coast.

Day 3. **Melbourne.** The day is at leisure but we recommend a day tour to Phillip Island to experience the world famous Penguin Parade.

Day 4. **Sovereign Hill.** Visit historic Ballarat and Sovereign Hill, be taken back over a century where you can see many native animals.

Day 5. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide, (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 4 nights. Adina Apartment Hotel (4 nights)

Day 6. **Adelaide.** Day at leisure to explore Adelaide.

Day 7. **Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** Transfer by coach and ferry to Kangaroo Island. Enjoy a delicious lunch. Your evening is at leisure.

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Today enjoy a second full day touring including lunch. This afternoon, transfer to your flight or cruise back to Adelaide. Overnight stay in Adelaide. Quest King William South (1 night)

Day 9. **Adelaide to Sydney.** Transfer to Adelaide Airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 4 nights. Adina Apartment Hotel (4 nights)

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the 8 daily departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

Day 11. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 12. **Blue Mountains.** Enjoy a magical journey to the heart of one of Australia’s most beautiful natural environments. Enjoy magnificent scenery, a delicious lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region’s history, flora and fauna.

Day 13. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to Sydney Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Sydney (From May to September the free day in Adelaide may be after Kangaroo Island).

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights.

**PRICES PER FAMILY US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Child</td>
<td>6663</td>
<td>7499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Children</td>
<td>7370</td>
<td>7703</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The balance of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

Day 2. **Auckland Sightseeing.** A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton’s SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Journey to Waitomo Caves to see thousands of glow worms and enjoy a guided tour of the Hobbiton Movie Set. Continue to Rotorua.

Day 4. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Today you will visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kiwi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel. Scenic Suites (3 nights)

Day 6. **Dart River Furry Safari.** An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboat ride, inflatable furry paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.

Day 7. **Zip-lining Adventure.** Enjoy a scenic gondola ride followed by an exhilarating ziplining adventure.

Day 8. **Depart Queenstown.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney (3 nights)

Day 9-10. **Sydney Sightseeing.** Your Sydney Attraction Pass includes entry to over 40 top attractions.

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Your Aussie-Kiwi vacation ends today. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Sydney.

**PRICES PER FAMILY US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Child</td>
<td>6487</td>
<td>7784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Children</td>
<td>7415</td>
<td>8631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

The phrase “Hello Possums” was made famous by Barrie Humphries’ Australian character, Dame Edna Everage.
**Ultimate Australia**

Sydney • Ayers Rock & the Reef in Luxury

12 Days from US $8905

Goway’s Ultimate Australia combines the very best of Australia’s premier accommodations. Park Hyatt Sydney enjoys a spectacular position overlooking the Sydney Opera House and offers boutique accommodation for the most discerning of travelers. Longitude 131 is a unique luxury safari style resort that includes panoramic views of the Outback and an all inclusive touring program. Complete the journey with time at two iconic resorts; Silky Oaks in the heart of the Rainforest and Lizard Island, located on the Great Barrier Reef and a Mecca for divers, fishing enthusiasts and discriminating guests looking for personal, yet discreet service.

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your amazingly located Sydney Stay of Distinction. Remainder of the day is at leisure. Park Hyatt Sydney (see p77) (3 nights)

Day 2. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company. **BL**

Day 3. **Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region or spend the day exploring Sydney’s museums and art galleries. **B**

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer by private car to the airport for your flight to the Red Centre of Australia (airfare not included), and your unique accommodation in African-style tented luxury accommodation. **Longitude 131˚ (see p87)(2 nights) BD**

Day 5. **Red Centre at leisure.** Relax, take in the picturesque scenery, or enjoy a wide variety of touring options (all included). **BLD**

Day 6. **Ayers Rock to Silky Oaks.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival you are met and transferred to Silky Oaks Lodge. After settling into your Retreat or Treehouse, your first afternoon can be spent exploring the ancient rainforest surrounds. Perhaps enjoy a signature evening drink and canapes or refresh yourself with a revitalising swim in the Mossman River natural lagoon right by the lodge. **Silky Oaks Lodge (see p103)(3 nights) BD**

Day 7. **Silky Oaks.** Enjoy a tropical breakfast, then a private Cape Tribulation Daintree tour today by custom built 4WD. Your naturalist guide has extensive knowledge of flora, fauna, history of the area and aboriginal culture, which will ensure you day will be a memory of a lifetime. **BLD**

Day 8. **Silky Oaks.** Enjoy a tropical breakfast, perhaps participate in a morning yoga class or take the scheduled transport to explore Port Douglas, only twenty minutes away. Silky Oaks is your base for exploring the wonders of Tropical North Queensland. **BD**

Day 9. **Silky Oaks to Lizard Island.** After breakfast, you are transferred to Cairns and then, via a scenic charter flight offering spectacular views of the coast, the reef and islands, to Lizard Island. Spend the afternoon settling in and exploring your new surroundings. In the evening, dine on superb cuisine, selecting from an eclectic menu with modern Australian influences – all included. **Lizard Island (see p99)(3 nights) BD**

Day 10. **Lizard Island.** Enjoy your day at leisure. And there’s plenty to do, surrounded by 24 pristine beaches, 500 kinds of coral, 1200 species of Great Barrier Reef fish and around 1000 hectares of national park. Fishing enthusiasts can charter a boat for a day, go game fishing (extra cost), or simply enjoy the island. **BLD**

Day 11. **Lizard Island.** Today you’re free to enjoy even more of what Lizard Island has to offer. Snorkeling or diving the ‘Cod Hole’ is highly recommended. At this world-renowned outer reef dive site, you’ll come face to face with massive yet friendly potato cod swimming right up to inspect you with child-like curiosity. **BLD**

Day 12. **Lizard Island to Cairns.** After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your island haven before a charter flight returns you to Cairns. **B**

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE FROM: Twin US $8905  Single US$15 505

For more information on Stays of Distinction visit www.goway.com.
Travel In Style

Ultimate Retreats

Hamilton Island • Sydney & Tasmania

12 Days from US $7491

Goway’s Ultimate Retreats explores an iconic Australian luxury hotel – the Park Hyatt Sydney, overlooking the Opera House and famous Harbour. Continuing to the east coast of Tasmania, stay at one of Australia’s most exclusive properties, Saffire Freycinet, where you can truly relax, restore your wellbeing, indulge and be inspired. The Great Barrier Reef then awaits at Qualia on Hamilton Island, a unique Australian expression of world class luxury and an outstanding example of design featuring individual pavilions with impressive views of the Whitsunday Islands. This itinerary is truly suited to distinguished travellers who want to combine ultimate accommodations with unique Australian experiences.

Day 1. Arrive Hamilton Island. You will be met and transferred to your accommodation. Qualia is nestled neatly into the northern tip of Hamilton Island, surrounded by the unsurpassed beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. Its distinctive Australian style combined with a secluded location and intuitive service makes a luxurious resort of world-class standards. Everything has been meticulously considered so it relaxes the mind, yet completely spoils the senses.

Day 2. Qualia. You can take part in a wide variety of watersports, diving and snorkelling, reef tours and fishing. Should you wish to spend your time on a yacht visiting the pristine beaches of the area or book a scenic helicopter flight, it can be arranged.

Day 3. Qualia. If it’s relaxation you are looking for then look no further. The Spa at Qualia offers a wide range of treatments that will rejuvenate your soul (spa treatments additional cost).

Day 4. Qualia. At leisure on Hamilton Island.

Day 5. Hamilton Island to Sydney. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your amazingly located Sydney Stay of Distinction, right on Sydney Harbour. The remainder of the day is at leisure. You will be met and transferred to your accommodation. Park Hyatt Sydney (see p77)(4 nights) B

Day 6. Sydney Sights. Today you will explore Sydney in private luxury. Explore the city, the Rocks and the Eastern Suburbs, enjoy morning tea at famous Bondi Beach and a beachside Aussie gourmet lunch. There are many other highlights including the little visited, beautiful Northern Beaches Region. Return in the afternoon to your hotel for an evening at leisure.

Day 7. Luxury Cruising. Board your luxury sailing vessel for a Sydney Harbour cruising experience.

Day 8. Sydney at leisure. The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, or travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region.

Day 9. Sydney to Hobart. Transfer to the airport for your connecting flight to Hobart (airfare not included). The Saffire Freycinet team will meet, then guide you to their lounge where refreshments await. Enjoy stunning coastal scenery on the drive to Freycinet. Your stay includes all meals with beverages, mini bar and lounge beverages, Saffire complimentary activities and WI-FI plus a $150AUD credit per stay for use on spa treatments, signature experiences and non inclusive beverages. Saffire Freycinet (see p 94)(3 nights) B

Day 10. Saffire Freycinet. The complimentary range of activities gives you options for every mood and every moment. These activities are your opportunity to engage and connect with Freycinet’s stunning natural wonders and attractions. Adventure, romance, rejuvenation or exploration – these experiences and activities add greater depth and dimension to your stay.

Day 11. Saffire Freycinet. At leisure to enjoy activities. If you want to deepen your discovery of Tasmania’s beautiful East Coast, Saffire Freycinet’s breathtaking Signature Experiences (additional cost) offer dynamic expeditions throughout Freycinet National Park.

Day 12. Depart Saffire Freycinet. After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your Tasmanian haven before you transfer to your onward flight (airfare not included).

Price includes: 11 nights deluxe hotel and lodge accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway VIP treatment. Not included: International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

Affaires: Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your Stay of Distinction itineraries.
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your Auckland Stay of Distinction. Hilton Auckland (see p51) (2 nights)

Day 2. **Sailing Auckland Harbour.** Today you will enjoy a two hour sail of Auckland Harbour on one of the ‘America’s Cup’ racing yachts. The skipper and crew are keen racing yachts and will ensure you get the most from your two hour sail. This is the ideal activity to see Auckland ‘City of Sails’.

Day 3. **Arrive Hawkes Bay.** Transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight to Napier (airfare not included) where you will be met and transferred to The Farm at Cape Kidnappers. Set atop 6000 rolling acres of pasture land, the farm encompasses boutique lodge accommodation, an award winning golf course and indulgent spa treatments. With 180 degree panoramic views of the Pacific Ocean and a multitude of activities and adventures to be had, Cape Kidnappers is the perfect escape.

The Farm at Cape Kidnappers (see p53) (2 nights) BD

Day 4. **Cape Kidnappers at leisure.** Today is free to relax in your luxurious suite or choose from a variety of activities such as a farm tour, horse trekking, clay target shooting, golf or quad bike riding. The Hawkes Bay wine region is home to over 70 wineries and a wide range of wine and epicurean adventures are available. Cape Kidnappers is also home to the largest, most accessible mainland colony of gannets in the world and visitors to the colony will see adults and young rows, carrying out their daily routine. (seasonal, September – May).

Day 5. **Fly and see Milford Sound.** Only from above can you begin to appreciate the dramatic scenery and grandeur of this unique part of New Zealand. On landing at Milford Sound you will board your scenic flight across the Alps to Milford Sound. The day is free to explore the alpine township of Queenstown, offering exquisite restaurants and cafes, exclusive shopping and countless touring options or simply relax and enjoy the outstanding views.

Day 6. **Nature experience.** A day you won’t forget as you enjoy a nature walk through a lush, native New Zealand beech forest and past the crystal clear waters of Lake Wakatipu. The only sounds you’ll hear will be the music of the native birds, and your guide will call them for you to see them up close. A gentle walk to a rocky peninsula hilltop completes the half-day tour with glorious views in all directions, before returning to Queenstown.

Day 7. **Queenstown at leisure.** The day is free to explore the alpine township of Queenstown, offering exquisite restaurants and cafes, exclusive shopping and countless touring options or simply relax and enjoy the outstanding views.

Day 8. **Depart Queenstown.** Depart Queenstown today or extend your stay with one of many luxury lodges available in New Zealand.

Day 9. **Depart Queenstown.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway VIP treatment.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your STAY OF DISTINCTION itineraries.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $4886 Single US $8683

For 56 plus reasons to go Goway, see page 4.
**Ultimate Downunder**

*Auckland • Queenstown • Sydney & The Whitsundays*

12 Days from US $5999

For travellers short on time that want to experience the best of Australia and New Zealand, Goway’s Ultimate Downunder has been carefully planned to maximise the experiences and provide a taste of the region. Featuring world-renowned properties such as the Park Hyatt Sydney, The Hilton Auckland Hotel, Queenstown’s Azur Lodge and Qualia in the Whitsundays region, accommodation is truly the best of the best! The tour includes a spectacular helicopter experience to Milford Sound near Queenstown.

Day 1. **Arrive in Auckland.** Private car transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. *Auckland Hilton (see p51)* (2 nights)

Day 2. **Auckland.** Day is at leisure.

Day 3. **Auckland to Queenstown.** Depart Auckland for Queenstown (flight not included). Arrive in Queenstown and transfer by private car to your accommodation. *Azur Lodge (see p57)* (3 nights)

Day 4. **Milford Sound.** Today enjoy a Milford Heli Cruise. Complement the spectacular flight to Milford with a relaxing cruise on the Sound. Experience the stunning mountain scenery, waterfalls and unique wildlife from the comfort of the luxury vessel. Your pilot will meet you after the cruise and fly you back to Queenstown with a remote snow landing enroute.

Day 5. **Queenstown.** Day is at leisure. This picturesque lakeside town offers many activities including golf, fishing, hiking, jet boat river trips, steamship lake cruises, gondola rides, walks, hikes and even wine touring.

Day 6. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Transfer to Queenstown Airport for your flight to Sydney (flight not included). On arrival transfer to your accommodation. *Park Hyatt Sydney (3 nights) (see p77)*

Day 7. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company.

Day 8. **Sydney.** Day is at leisure to explore Sydney. In Sydney, you may wish to travel out of the city to explore the Blue Mountains National Park scenery, or perhaps journey north and visit some of the Hunter Valley's boutique wineries. Alternatively, Sydney is a great place to shop, climb the Harbour Bridge or perhaps visit some of the Museums and Art Galleries in the historic Rocks District.

Day 9. **Sydney to Hayman Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the Whitsundays, before transferring to beautiful Hayman Island, your home for the next 3 nights. *InterContinental Hayman Island Resort (see p99) (3 nights)*

Day 10 & 11. **Hayman Island at leisure.** Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathtaking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beach and celestial-blue sea, the re-imagined InterContinental Hayman Island Resort will immerse you in the island wonders of five-star luxury. You will discover an idyllic destination of privacy and pampering, where you can experience diving the Great Barrier Reef, swimming in the resort lagoon pool or ocean, sailing the Coral Sea, the culinary artistry and personalised spa treatments.

Day 12. **Depart Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island Airport for your on-going flight (airfare not included).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $5999 Single US $10 556

**IDEAS TO SPOIL YOURSELF**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway VIP treatment.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with Goway Air for the best airfares to be used with your STAY OF DISTINCTION itineraries.
Throughout Goway’s world there are several unique and exciting cruise opportunities. Most are luxurious small vessel experiences sailing in calm, protected waters (although we do offer traditional larger cruise ships and itineraries for the budget minded). Being small, these cruises are more personal and are able to get closer to the attractions and experiences. Most of our cruise ideas are usually for short durations, and make a fabulous enhancement to your travels when incorporated into an overall itinerary.

An Ideal Way to Tour
You may not consider yourself the typical cruise traveller – however, the cruises selected on pages 34-42 are for everyone. Simply check in and relax and enjoy the passing scenery; you’ll enjoy the benefits of unpacking once and a variety of scenes and excursions each day.

As one of the fastest growing segments of travel, cruises appeal to a wide range of tastes, lifestyles, budgets and interests. There are literally hundreds of cruises to choose from and there is a cruise for everyone, ranging from mega ships to small boutique vessels. Each offers its own signature experience whether you are looking for romance, excitement, adventure, enrichment or escape. You may opt to make the cruise the focus of your vacation and enhance the journey with a few nights before and after the cruise; perhaps adding exclusive shore experiences. Alternatively a shorter cruise may add a different dimension to your travel experience, and may create the perfect complement to a traditional land-based itinerary.

Boutique Cruises
Goway’s Boutique Cruises are small, personalised journeys with a limited number of guests and a high staff to guest ratio. They are generally the best (or only) way to explore an area ensuring none of the “must see” sights are missed on your vacation. On the following pages or on goway.com we list a number of cruises that we recommend are incorporated into an overall journey. Choose from sailing in the Whitsundays, cruising Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, Sydney Harbour and the Mighty Murray River or Expedition cruising in Antarctica, Papua New Guinea, or Australia’s Kimberley.

Group Cruises
Cruising is the ideal mode of travel for groups; whether it’s a family reunion or affinity group, Goway’s GROUPSONLY (see page 131) have a team of experts on hand to help you plan a special adventure. Plus the group organiser can travel for FREE based on minimum numbers travelling.

Learn the secrets of the reef with a marine biologist

Small Boutique

Day & Overnight Cruising
Limited on time but want to experience cruising Downunder? Goway has a wide selection of Harbour and River Cruises available, from 90 minute coffee cruises to half and full day cruises. Incorporating a cruise into a vacation is essential in some cities, especially Sydney where the Harbour is a bustle of ferry and cruise activity. Similarly Milford Sound in New Zealand can only be fully appreciated from the water; both day and overnight cruises are available.

Milford Sound Cruising, page 40
Sydney Sailing, page 77
Cairns & Barrier Reef Cruising, page 36, 103
Whitsunday Sailing, page 38

Shore Excursions
As the experts Downunder, Goway has many shore excursions available to enhance your trip. From coach tours to small group and private tours, Goway has tours to suit any taste. All of the tours and experiences in the brochure can be incorporated into a longer cruise itinerary.

PRE & POST CRUISE IDEAS
Whether you book one of the cruises on these pages, or are enjoying an extended cruise with one of the larger cruise lines, Goway has many pre and post-cruise ideas that depart daily and can be added before or after your cruise.

Other Cruise Ideas
There are many short duration cruises listed throughout this brochure, including:
1 Whitsundays & Great Barrier Reef Cruises, page 36, 38, 103, 123
2 Fiji Cruising, page 41-42
3 Sydney, page 35
4 Kimberley Expeditions, page 35, 37
5 New Zealand, page 37, 40
6 Papua New Guinea Cruises, page 35-37
7 Tasmania, page 36

Enjoying a drink on deck
**Cape DEPARTURES:** highest quality experiences and countless encounters with the overwhelming hospitality of those who 

7 nt Whale Sharks 2020: 

10 nt Fire and Dragons. 2020: 

2021

10 nt Raja Ampat Explorer 2020: 

4 nt New Year Spectacular 2020: 

DEPARTURES: 

10 nt West Coast Explorer 2020: Mar 5; 2021: Mar 11 

4 nt New Year Spectacular 2020: Dec 30, 2021: 

30 Dec 

8 nt Southern Safari 2021: Jan 9 

8 nt Adventure South West 2021: Jan 21 

5 nt Coral Atoll 2020: Sep 5, 10; 2021: Sep 11, 16, 21

**COASTAL CRUISES** 

**5 Night Cruise from US $4543** 

Join the True North on a luxury adventure cruise on the coast of Australia. Visit one of South Australia’s finest wineries, cage dive with great white sharks, hand feed whale sharks, visit Rottnest Island or take the best seat in the house for the Sydney Harbour New Year’s Eve fireworks.

**DEPARTURES:** 

10 nt West Coast Explorer 2020: Mar 5; 2021: Mar 11 

4 nt New Year Spectacular 2020: Dec 30, 2021: 

30 Dec 

8 nt Southern Safari 2021: Jan 9 

8 nt Adventure South West 2021: Jan 21 

5 nt Coral Atoll 2020: Sep 5, 10; 2021: Sep 11, 16, 21

**KIMBERLEY WILDERNESS CRUISES**

**7 Night Cruise from US $40 583**

The Kimberley coastline is truly one of the world’s last great wilderness areas. See spectacular waterfalls and awe inspiring gorges, ancient cultural history and indigenous rock art. Choose from 7, 10 or 13 night journeys in to this amazing part of Australia, the best way to experience the Kimberley is with True North.

**DEPARTURES:** 

7 night Kimberley Snapshot 2020: May 2, 23; Jun 13; Jul 4, 25; Aug 15; 2021: May 8, 29; Jun 19; Jul 10, 21; Aug 21

10 night Kimberley Waterfalls 2020: Mar 19, 29; Apr 8, 2021: Mar 24; Apr 3, 14

13 night Kimberley Ultimate 2020: Apr 18; May 9, 30; Jun 20; Jul 11; Aug 1; 2021: Apr 24; May 12; Jun 5, 26; Jul 17; Aug 7

13 night Coast and Coral 2020: Aug 22; 2021: Aug 28

**INDONESIA & PAPUA NEW GUINEA CRUISES**

**7 Night Cruise from US $12 619**

True North offers unparalleled access to regions that are fast becoming the most-talked about destinations on the planet and they continue to refine itineraries to ensure that they are filled with only the highest quality experiences and countless encounters with the overwhelming hospitality of those who are fortunate to call these untouched paradises home.

**DEPARTURES:**

10 nt Fire and Dragons. 2020: Sep 20 

10 nt Raja Ampat Explorer 2020: Sep 30; Oct 10; 2021: Oct 2

7 nt Whale Sharks 2020: Oct 20; 2021: Oct 14, 21

**YOUR SHIP**

The True North is purpose built to sail deep into the very heart of wilderness – to visit areas that larger ships simply cannot access. Each itinerary specifically excludes lengthy periods at sea and feature frequent daily excursions and an Australian crew that will uniquely chaperone your holiday experience. True North deploys comfortable expedition boats to discover wilderness in small groups. And to add yet another dimension to adventure, most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter.

**BOUTIQUE CRUISES**

Choose from 3 styles of stateroom or cabin on board the True North. Explorer and River Class Staterooms offer king beds (which can be converted to 2 singles) with large panoramic windows and Ocean Class Twin Stateroom offer roomy single beds and porthole windows. All cabins have ensuite bathrooms, air conditioning and in room entertainment.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cruise</th>
<th>Ocean</th>
<th>River</th>
<th>Explorer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True North</td>
<td>4543</td>
<td>6104</td>
<td>6873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Atoll</td>
<td>5765</td>
<td>7122</td>
<td>7801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure South West</td>
<td>6783</td>
<td>8547</td>
<td>10 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Safari</td>
<td>6783</td>
<td>8547</td>
<td>10 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Coast Explorer</td>
<td>13 569</td>
<td>16 283</td>
<td>18 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Snapshot</td>
<td>10 583</td>
<td>12 890</td>
<td>14 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Waterfalls</td>
<td>12 619</td>
<td>15 604</td>
<td>17 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Ultimate/</td>
<td>12 619</td>
<td>15 604</td>
<td>17 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast &amp; Coral</td>
<td>15 604</td>
<td>19 676</td>
<td>22 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire and Dragons/Raja</td>
<td>16 283</td>
<td>20 355</td>
<td>23 069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sojourn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices from ‘on’ and seasonal

Prices are per person based on twin share. Rates are available for single occupancy.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation, all adventure boat excursions & activities, superb fine dining and non-alcoholic refreshments, café-style coffee and tea, all fishing & snorkeling equipment and cylinders & weight belts (on dive trips).

**NOT INCLUDED:** Helicopter rides, items of a personal nature, drinks not listed above, personal valet/laundry, use of phones and internet.

**True North Crucises Australia**

The Kimberley Coastline is truly one of the world’s last great wilderness areas. See spectacular waterfalls and awe inspiring gorges, ancient cultural history and indigenous rock art. Choose from 7, 10 or 13 night journeys in to this amazing part of Australia, the best way to experience the Kimberley is with True North.
The Kimberley is truly one of nature’s great jewels. With towering waterfalls, spectacular outback landscapes and a rich bounty of wildlife, the world’s oldest indigenous rock art and the legends of Australia’s pioneering past.

**Coral Adventurer**
- **10 nts Darwin to Broome 2020**: Apr 17, May 8, 15*, 29; Jun 5*, 19, 26, 31; Jul 10, 17*, 31; Aug 7*, 21, 28; Sep, 11.
- **2021**: Apr 16*, 23, 30*; May 7*, 14, 21*; Jun 4, 11*, 25; Jul 2*, 16, 23*; Aug 6, 27
- **2021**: Apr 26*, May 3, 10*, 24, 31*; Jun 7*, 14, 21*; Jul 5, 12*, 26; Aug 2*, 16; Sep 6
- **12 nts Ningaloo - Broome to Broome 2020**: Sep 7*
- **10 nts Ningaloo - Broome to Broome 2021**: May 17*, 28*

Become immersed in the ancient Indigenous cultures and prehistoric landscapes of Australia’s Northern coastline on a voyage of discovery that takes you far off the beaten track in Arnhem Land, to the very tip of Australia at Cape York, and into the Torres Strait. On this expedition of the remote Northern Australian coastline, experience traditions unchanged for centuries, sacred rock art and remote lands only permitted accessible by a fortunate few.

**Australia’s Cape York & Arnhem Land**
- **11 Nights from US $7397**

**Tasmania**
- **10 Nights Cruise from US $4886**

For over 30 years, Coral Expeditions has had one purpose – taking small groups of like-minded explorers to the most remote parts of the world with expert guidance and warm Australian hospitality. The fleet of four Australian-flagged and crewed ships were purpose-built for exploring. With no more than 120 guests, there are no queues. Cuisine is small-batch, wines are Australian artisanal, and service is personalised. Come and share our passion for small ship expedition cruising and explore your world with Australia’s pioneering cruise line.
Let multi award-winning Coral Expeditions introduce you to all the hidden jewels of the Great Barrier Reef. The three, four and seven night small ship cruises allow you to swim, snorkel and scuba dive amid the fish and corals in the clear tropical waters. Join the marine biologist aboard the glass bottom boat, stroll golden sandy beaches, visit secluded tropical islands and ancient rainforests, while the on-board experts interpret the natural wonders of the reef, rainforest and island habitats. Choose to be as adventurous or as relaxed as you please.

**GREAT BARRIER REEF**

*3 nts Cairns to Cairns with Hinchinbrook Island:* Every Friday at 11am <br>
*4 nts Cairns to Cairns with Lizard Island:* Every Monday at 5.00pm <br>
*7 nts Cairns to Cairns 2020/21:* Friday and Monday <br>

**OUTERKNOWN ADVENTURES OF THE GREAT BARRIER REEF**

A new cruise taking guests to the hidden corners of the Reef, to discover abundant mega marine life, ancient cultures, seabirds and solitude. **7 nts Cairns to Cairns 2021:** Wednesdays from 30 Jun to 13 Oct ‘21^

---

**NEW GUINEA**

17 Night Cruise from US $9222

Discover the best that Papua New Guinea has to offer, truly expeditions like no other, visiting areas that until recently have been impossible to visit for even the most intrepid travellers.

**NEW GUINEA**


---

**NEW ZEALAND**

10 Night Cruise from US $6189

Awe-inspiring landscapes, indigenous Maori culture, and an abundance of unique wildlife all combine to make New Zealand a remarkable expedition destination. Choose from two different itineraries that showcase remote attractions best accessed by small ship. With over 7000 km of coastline to be explored, sail into sheltered sounds and glacial fjords, visit an active volcanic island, and appreciate native flora and fauna. Get close to wildlife with the expedition team, enjoy guided bush walks, or indulge in a kayaking adventure. Take in new vistas each day from the Coral Discoverer’s sundeck Explorer bar.

**NEW ZEALAND**

12 nts Auckland to Milford Sound 2019: Nov 26<sup>*</sup> 10 nts Milford Sound to Wellington 2019: Dec 8<sup>*</sup>
**WHITSUNDAYS GETAWAY**

2 Nights from US $577

Escape on board Whitsunday Getaway to enjoy the Whitsundays in luxury. Enjoy a tropical getaway, complete with comfort, style and class and an itinerary that is both flexible and action-packed. Lounge on board spacious desks, sailing amongst picturesque tropical islands. Snorkel, swim or sit back and relax - this trip has it all. Watch the sunset on board with a glass of champagne in hand and fall asleep to the soft lull of the ocean, only to wake up to unbeatable views of a tropical paradise.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Wednesday & Friday at 3.00pm, returns on the 3rd day at 1.00pm

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Return catamaran transfers, 1 night in an Undersea Room.
- All meals, beverages including beer and wine, selection of reef activities.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- Cocktails and spirits from the bar, optional activities such as diving and heli-scenic flights.

---

**Outer Reef Dive & Sail Adventure**

2 Nights from US $593

Sail and Dive the Whitsunday Islands and Outer Great Barrier Reef on the 16.4m/53ft ketch Kiana. Below decks Kiana is fitted out for 14 guests and is fully air-conditioned in the saloon and cabins for maximum comfort. Above deck there’s lots of room for gazing up to go diving, snorkelling or relaxing in the sun. The crew will ensure you enjoy the best of both worlds, sailing and diving by day with great food and a relaxed atmosphere in the evenings.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday & Friday at 8.00am, returns on the 3rd day at 4.00pm

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Private or shared cabin accommodation for 2 nights, National Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits and snorkeling equipment, first dive.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- Beverages available for purchase. Additional dives (after first included dive).

---

**Classic Aussie Sailing**

1 Night from US $329

Let Goway sail you to the highlights of the Whitsunday Islands. Snorkel the most amazing fringing reefs, relax, walk barefoot on an un-spoilt beach and anchor at a picturesque bay. Built in Queensland, this yacht provides a spacious and relaxed atmosphere, on-board you will find a spacious saloon area, plenty of uncluttered deck area and comfortable cabins. At night, sit back and relax under the Southern Cross while the crew grills you a steak on the BBQ. With no more than 14 passengers and 2 crew and a choice of shared or private double cabins (with shared bathroom facilities), this trip is truly memorable.

**DEPARTS:** Tuesday, Thursday & Saturday at 8.30am, returns on the 2nd day at 4.00pm

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Live aboard cabin accommodation with shared facilities for 1 night, National Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits and snorkeling equipment.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- Beverages are not included but available for purchase. Diving is not available on this trip.

---

**Reefsuites...Sleep underwater on the Reef**

1 Nights from US $562

Spend a magical night in Australia’s first underwater accommodation. Cruise through the Whitsunday Islands to Hardy Reef. Enjoy lunch, then snorkel, dive, swim or take a scenic helicopter flight to see famous Heart Reef (additional cost).

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $562  Single US $831

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return catamaran transfers, 1 night in an Undersea Room, all meals, beverages including beer and wine, selection of reef activities.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Cocktails and spirits from the bar, optional activities such as diving and heli-scenic flights.
**Ocean Cruises & Shore Excursions**

---

**NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINES**

Get ready to explore further, relax longer and smile wider than ever before while creating your perfect vacation. **Unpack once** and journey from port to remarkable port with Norwegian Cruise Lines. Along the way, experience superb dining, spectacular entertainment and all the choices and freedom that come with cruising.

Choose from a range of fantastic cruise options including exciting ports such as Sydney, Melbourne, pristine Tasmania in Australia and the beautiful Bay of Islands or Wellington in New Zealand. Of course Goway can book your pre and post-accommodation and shore excursions. Visit www.goway.com for complete itinerary information.

---

**Shore Excursions**

**Attention Cruise Passengers to Downunder!** If you are considering a cruise in Australia or New Zealand did you know that Goway offers **pre and post travel arrangements and shore excursions** that will enhance your cruise experience at a fraction of the price that you would pay with the cruise companies...and they will be more personalised. Ask your agent now for more information.

---

**Cruise Ship Excursions in New Zealand**

**From Tauranga**
- Visit Hobbiton, the Lord of the Rings & The Hobbit Movie Set or perhaps visit Rotorua and marvel at geothermals of Whakarewarewa and Te Puia Cultural Park.

**From Picton**
- Enjoy a full day Steam Train excursion to the Marlborough Wine Region today including wine tasting of some fabulous New Zealand wine.

**From Akaroa**
- Enjoy a Christchurch City Sightseeing tour and entry in to Willowbank Wildlife Reserve, a great place to interaction with native New Zealand wildlife.

**From Timaru**
- Explore inland South Canterbury from Timaru, including the Tekapo Basin with views of Lake Tekapo and the Southern Alps, including Mount Cook.

---

**Cruise Ship Excursions in Australia**

**From Melbourne**
- Be enchanted by Melbourne’s ‘Old World’ on a small group half day sightseeing tour. Discover the best of the city with time with an expert guide.

**From Brisbane**
- Learn the history and heritage of Brisbane, visit Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary, the Brisbane Wheel, Kangaroo Point Cliffs and more.

**From Hobart**
- Enjoy a fascinating journey through Sydney from 1788 to today. Discover the history, lifestyle and culture of diverse neighbourhoods on this half day tour.

**From Sydney**
- Enjoy a fascinating journey through Sydney from 1788 to today. Discover the history, lifestyle and culture of diverse neighbourhoods on this half day tour.

**Price Includes**: Arrival airport transfer, accommodation for two nights, half day city sightseeing tour, transfer to cruise port, Norwegian Cruise Line Cruise with accommodation, meals in complimentary dining venues, ice tea, regular tea/coffee, ice water, entertainment on board, on board activities. **PLUS PICK 2 FREE AT SEA OFFERS**: Includes two amazing bonus offers. Choose from an Unlimited Beverage Package, Prepaid Service Charges, Free Wifi Package, Free Specialty Dining Package, Shore Excursion Credit Package and more! **NOT INCLUDED**: Service charges and gratuities, beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic unless listed above), dining in Specialty Restaurants, spa and salon services, exercise classes, casino, dining entertainment, transfers, shore excursions, photography, internet access and other paid services onboard.

---

**Price Per Person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norwegian Cruise Lines</th>
<th>Inside</th>
<th>Ocean View</th>
<th>Balcony</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Sydney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Nov 20)</td>
<td>2989</td>
<td>3546</td>
<td>4209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Dec 18)</td>
<td>2814</td>
<td>3531</td>
<td>4541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Jan 11)*</td>
<td>2530</td>
<td>2981</td>
<td>3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Feb 1)</td>
<td>2477</td>
<td>2948</td>
<td>3468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Auckland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 nt NZ &amp; Aus (Jan 1)</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>2352</td>
<td>2773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 nt NZ &amp; Aus (Feb 1)</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2487</td>
<td>2916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 nt NZ &amp; Aus (Feb 13)</td>
<td>2452</td>
<td>2923</td>
<td>3344</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price** from US $127

**Price** from US $99

**Price** from US $106

**Price** from US $99

**Price** from US $141

---

*For all itineraries, ship descriptions and deck plans etc, visit goway.com*
Milford & Doubtful Sound Cruises

An overnight cruise amidst spectacular Milford or Doubtful Sound, is a ‘once in a lifetime’ experience. Gisay offers three overnight cruise options at Milford Sound and one on Doubtful Sound.

Milford Mariner
1 Night from US $313
The Milford Mariner offers you a very special Milford Sound dinner, bed and breakfast experience. Enjoy a full length cruise of this spectacular fiord before anchoring for the night. Go exploring with our nature guide in the tender craft and kayaks or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three course buffet is served. Enjoy the company of fellow passengers before retiring to the comfort of your private cabin with ensuite bathroom.
DEPARTURES: Daily from mid September to mid May.

Milford Wanderer
1 Night from US $390
Join our nature guide and friendly crew for a full length cruise of Milford Sound. Keep a lookout for wildlife, especially fur seals basking on the rocks. There is plenty of time for you to go exploring in the kayaks and tender craft and relax on deck. Enjoy a three-course meal and the company of like-minded passengers. The Milford Wanderer offers comfortable twin share accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, and two quad share cabins, spacious decks, cosy dining saloon and fully licensed bar.
DEPARTURES: Daily from November to March.

Fiordland Navigator
1 Night from US $358
Soak up the stunning surrounds and discover Doubtful Sound – dolphins often ride our bow waves, fur seals bask on the rocks. Opportunities exist to kayak, go exploring with our nature guide or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three-course buffet dinner is served. The Fiordland Navigator offers spacious viewing decks, a dining saloon/fully licensed bar and observation lounge and private cabins with ensuite bathrooms or shared bunk-style accommodation.
DEPARTURES: Daily from November to March.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Fiordland Discovery Luxury Cruise
1 Night from US $478
Fiordland is renowned as one of the southern hemispheres most spectacular wilderness regions. Here you will find the Fiordland Jewel, a luxury 5-star catamaran accommodating only 20 guests. A night into Milford Sound, offering the ultimate experience of travelling the Fiords and viewing the world beneath the waves like never before.

Day 1. Depart Queenstown. Journey to Milford Sound from Queenstown or Te Anau. Cruise down the south side of the fiord, past Bowen Falls, Sinbad Gully, the world-renowned Mitre Peak, Mt Pembroke, Bridal Veil Falls and Fairy Falls. If weather permits, head into the Tasman Sea for a glimpse of the West Coast. Venture up the north side of the fiord taking in more spectacular scenery. After cruising, anchor for the night with the chance to explore in sea kayaks, before returning to the boat for drinks and dinner.

Day 2. Arrive Queenstown. After a great sleep, watch the sunrise over breakfast before returning to the Milford Sound terminal where your cruise ends and you journey back to Queenstown (or Te Anau).

DEPARTURES: Daily from 1 – 14 Apr ’20 then 1 Sep ’20 – 11 Apr ’21

Prices PER PERSON US $
Twin $478
Single $797
Governor Cabin $1222

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Debenh’s luxury cruise includes:

- Overnight accommodation in luxury cabin, two cruises of the fiord, 3 course dinner, fully cooked & continental breakfast, guided ROV (remotely operated vehicle), kayaking and small boat explorations, transport from Queenstown.

Bay Of Islands Adventure Cruise
1 Night from US $170
A unique way to experience the stunning Bay of Islands in New Zealand with loads of fun activities like target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking, snorkeling, island exploring and more. Sleeping up to 36 guests, New Zealand’s largest houseboat features a spacious living/dining and bar area. Outside has an open deck and upstairs all cabins have sea views and doors that open onto observation decks perfect for viewing the scenery or wildlife.

Day 1. Depart Paihia. Departing at 5pm, grab a drink and enjoy a 2-3 hour scenic evening cruise out to the islands with evening activities included such as target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking and star gazing before settling in for music and drinks in front of the fire. Dinner tonight is a delicious kiwi BBQ. Later, perhaps enjoy a star gazing session.

Day 2. Arrive Paihia. Today, visit locations of historic and cultural significance, enjoy awesome scenery and swim in clear lagoons. Take part in all sorts of outdoor activities: kayaking, snorkeling, gathering fresh sea food, exploring WWII remains, trekking across islands and visiting ancient Maori fortifications. Watch out for abundant marine and bird life before arriving back in Paihia at approximately 3pm.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Prices PER PERSON US $
Twin $170
Double $214

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Debenh’s luxury cruise includes:

- Accommodation in cabin with shared bathroom facilities, bed linen, towels, BBQ dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.

New Zealand Cruises
Discover the real Fiji - spectacular beaches, crystal clear waters, warm and friendly culture. MV Reef Endeavour’s small ship cruises to the Yasawa Islands are designed to offer guests an authentic and personal experience. Wake each day to idyllic sites and exclusive destinations. Snorkel over magnificent coral reefs and experience the culture first hand at traditional island villages and handicraft markets. Reef Endeavour’s extra cruising comforts include a swimming pool, extensive outdoor leisure decks and scenic picture windows in every stateroom.

**MAMANUCA & SOUTHERN YASAWA ISLANDS CRUISE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>3 Nights from US $1316</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sail the calm waters of the Mamanuca and Southern Yasawa Islands and discover the real Fiji. You can join your cruise from select Mamanuca Islands. Day 1. Mamanuca Islands. Set sail at noon through the beautiful Mamanucas, before arriving for a snorkel from a sand cay and discover the vista of a South Pacific sunset. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner.</td>
<td>DEPARTURES: Saturday at 12 noon, returns on the 8th day (Saturday at 9am).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YASAWA ISLANDS CRUISE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>7 Nights from US $2939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combine the above two fabulous Reef Endeavour voyages into an ultimate Fiji Island cruise. The voyage can be combined in any order you choose, with a morning stopover in Nadi for some great shopping.</td>
<td>DEPARTURES: Tuesday at 1pm, returns on the 8th (Tuesday) day at 9am, and Saturday at noon, returns on the 8th day (Saturday at 9.00am).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCOVERY CRUISES**

Discovery Cruises offer a truly unique experience in the remote northern islands, developed for guests looking for a cultural experience in destinations rarely visited by tourists.

- **7 night Colonial Cruise: 2020**: Feb 4; Apr 20; Jun 22; Aug 22; Dec 19
- **7 night 4 Cultures Cruise: 2020**: Jan 7; May 25; Jul 21; Nov 21. **2021**: Jan 23
- **11 Night Lau & Kadavu Cruise: 2020**: Mar 3; Oct 20. **2021**: Mar 16

Please request pricing for Discovery Cruises.

**FACILITIES**

MV Reef Endeavour is a purpose-built small cruise ship catering to 130 passengers, with the intimate size ensuring that all passengers receive personal attention in an atmosphere of informality and relaxation. The onboard atmosphere is casual and relaxed. Sarongs and shorts are the daily attire. At sunset, the mood changes to champagne and cocktails in the panoramic lounge, as the dining saloon converts to a sea of white linen, a la carte dining and island entertainment.

- Swimming pool
- Sun deck
- Mini Gym + Spa
- Glass-bottomed boat
- Snorkeling and dive vessels
- Two bars
- Two lounges
- Single-sitting dining saloon
- Gift shop
- Massage & beauty services
- Library and videos
- Guest laundry
- 24 hour coffee and tea facilities
- Lift
- Free WiFi (where available)

**ACCOMMODATION**

63 suites, staterooms & cabins, all featuring a private bathroom ensuite, air-conditioning, hair dryer, 240 volt power, shaver point, soaps, shampoo & towels and are serviced daily. Staterooms and Suites open onto the outside deck and have two windows. Tabua Suites feature a bedroom with ensuite bathroom, plus a separate day room, Staterooms are located on the main decks. Cabins with portholes open onto an inside passageway.

For more details and information on the cruise vessels Goway recommends, please visit “Cruises” at www.goway.com.
Come aboard a Blue Lagoon Cruise and be captivated by one of the most enchanting groups of islands in the South Pacific. It is in this remote corner of the world’s most romantic ocean that the South Seas promise of clear white beaches fringed by tall palm trees and calm blue lagoons is fulfilled by Blue Lagoon Cruises. Fiji is a place where fantasy is reality and reality is part of the fantasy.

**EXPLORER CRUISE**

3 Nights from US $1334

This short cruise is ideal for those with limited time who want to sample the beauty of Fiji’s islands. Visit the Northern Mamanuca Islands and the southern end of the pristine Yasawa Islands. Relax onboard and enjoy attentive service while cruising blissfully past tropical islands or enjoying unique shore excursions.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Set sail and head to the Mamanucas Islands. Anchor in a gorgeous secluded location and enjoy a superb “Captain's Welcome” dinner.

Days 2-3. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise to the southern Yasawa Islands. Enjoy village visits, a church service, diving, snorkeling, fishing and more – even a Fijian cooking lesson.

Day 4. **Disembark Denarau.** Take advantage of an early morning swim, snorkel or kayak trip. Cruise through the Sacred Islands, and after lunch board your high speed catamaran back to Denarau.

DEPARTURES: Friday at 3pm, returns on the 4th day (Monday) at 3pm.

**WANDERER CRUISE**

4 Nights from US $1846

Head north from the Blue Lagoon to even more remote islands, an area that can pretty much only be visited on board such a vessel as the islands are either uninhabited or have traditional Fijian villages only. Relax onboard and enjoy the attentive service of the crew, the stunning scenery or head ashore on the unique island excursions and activities.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Board a high speed catamaran to meet up with the Fiji Princess in the beautiful Sacred Islands. Your cruise slips away to explore idyllic tropical islands.

Days 2-4. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise from one beautiful island to the next. Step ashore onto soft white sand, swim and dive in clear, calm waters. Visit villages where the Fijian people still live as they have for centuries. Enjoy a lavish Lovo (Fijian) feast on a deserted beach. Enjoy the magical surroundings of these islands.

Day 5. **Disembark Denarau.** Cruise back into Port Denarau.

DEPARTURES: Monday at 12.15pm, returns on the 5th day (Friday) at 10am.

**ESCAPE TO PARADISE CRUISE**

7 Nights from US $2954

This amazing cruising experience combines both the 3 and 4 night cruises covering the full length of this mystical island chain. With this full week escape you will leave not only replenished but filled with love and memories of this beautiful corner of the earth.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Your cruise slips away to explore island bays, azure waters and deserted islands.

Days 2–7. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise through coral cays, swim and snorkel in clear, calm waters and laze on tropical island beaches. Visit traditional Fijian villages, enjoy a beach barbecue under the coconut palms and a lavish ‘Lovo’ (feast). Capture the spirit and romance of the South Pacific.

Day 8. **Disembark Denarau.** Enjoy breakfast as Fiji Princess cruises back towards home port.

DEPARTURES: Friday at 3pm, returns on the 8th day (Friday) at 10am.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICES INCLUDE: Accommodation, all scheduled excursions, activities, entertainment and on board facilities, all meals including tea, coffee, morning and afternoon tea, filtered water and juice, entrance fees, snorkeling equipment, non-motorised water sports, port taxes and charges.

NOT INCLUDED: Diving, sport fishing trips, alcoholic and off ship drinks (water and juice supplied), spa treatments, gratuities and donation to Vinaka Fiji Trust (at own discretion), and souvenir items.

CANCELLATION POLICY: In addition to Goway’s cancellation fees, Blue Lagoon apply additional cancellation and amendments fees.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explorer Cruise</td>
<td>Hibiscus 1334</td>
<td>1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchid 1493</td>
<td>1493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanderer Cruise</td>
<td>Hibiscus 1846</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchid 2057</td>
<td>2057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escape to Paradise</td>
<td>Hibiscus 2954</td>
<td>2954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise</td>
<td>Orchid 3323</td>
<td>3323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Welcome to the Islands of the South Pacific

Sunny, unique and unspoiled, the South Pacific Islands are thousands of miles of pristine white sand beaches, fabulous coral gardens and azure lagoons. The genuine friendliness and hospitality of the people is legendary, their smiles infectious, the gentle pace of life irresistibly seductive.

We invite you to stop over in paradise enroute to and from Australia & New Zealand or consider an Idyllic Island getaway.

Explore, Experience and Enjoy the beautiful South Pacific with Goway.

Visiting the legendary island of Bora Bora

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIJI (Nadi)</th>
<th>FIJI (Suva)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER</td>
<td>WINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>FEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAPUA NEW GUINEA (Port Moresby)</th>
<th>COOK ISLANDS (Rarotonga)</th>
<th>HAWAII (Honolulu)</th>
<th>SAMOA (Apia)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER</td>
<td>WINTER</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>SUMMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>APR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TAHITI (Papeete) | | | |
| MAX (°F) | 86 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| MIN (°F) | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| RAINFALL (inch) | 12 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| PRECIP (mm) | 305 | 254 | 228 | 178 | 114 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| PRECIP (mm) | 305 | 254 | 228 | 178 | 114 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |

For further information on Goway’s South Pacific Islands including hotels and resorts, please visit www.goway.com

As the operator of Idyllic Islands, Goway offers a full range of fabulous air-land inclusive packages to the WORLD’S MOST IDYLIC ISLANDS.

We can also help you with weddings and honeymoons as well as diving and sailing experiences.

For separate brochure and information please contact your agent or visit www.islandescapes.com
**Tahiti & Her Islands**

Tahiti’s reputation as an idyllic island paradise has been in existence for over 200 years... ever since the early explorers relayed fantastic stories about the beauty of the islands and their inhabitants. It isn’t just the past that will enchant you but the ever-present natural beauty throughout Tahiti. Clear blue skies, white sandy beaches and lush green islands all come together to cast a magical spell. Come and discover for yourself.

**Exotic Tahiti**

**DP**

**3 Days from US $357**

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete.** Bonjour and Maeval! You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Enjoying Tahiti Island.** Take a half day tour of the treasure chest that is Tahiti. Visit Pointe Venus, the Blowhole and a waterfall before wrapping up your island visit with a trip to the Gauguin Museum and the stunning Vaipahi tropical gardens.

Day 3. **Papeete to your next stop.** At leisure before you transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manava Beach Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Tahiti Resort-F</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Ia Ora Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

**Extension Idea**

**EX**

Here is a great idea to enhance and extend your stay in Papeete.

**MOOREA DAY TOUR**

Morning transfer by cruise to the enchanting island of Moorea. Enjoy an island tour, lagoon cruise and lunchtime picnic on a motu. From US $321

**Magical Moorea**

**DP**

**3 Days from US $526**

Often linked to James Michener’s mythical island of Balf Hai, Moorea offers white sandy beaches, crystal-line lagoons and spectacular sunsets which all add to Moorea’s romantic appeal.

Day 1. **Arrive Moorea.** After a short flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Discover Moorea.** On a tour around the island including Opunohu, Cook’s Bays and the Belvedere. The afternoon is free.

Day 3. **Moorea to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight back to Papeete. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manava Beach Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Tahiti Resort-F</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Moorea-F</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Moorea Lagoon-D</td>
<td>741</td>
<td>1246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

**Romantic Bora Bora**

**DP**

**3 Days from US $829**

Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most fabulous creations and is considered by many to be the most beautiful island in the world.

Day 1. **Arrive Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel as chosen below.

Day 2. **Paradise Found.** Enjoy a half day 4WD Safari adventure. Learn about the flora and fauna, local customs and cultures and enjoy spectacular views of the world famous lagoon.

Day 3. **Bora Bora to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight transfer back to Papeete for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bora Bora Pearl Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Moorrah Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>1308</td>
<td>1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Moana-F</td>
<td>1437</td>
<td>2138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Meridien-D</td>
<td>1413</td>
<td>2062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Thalasso-D</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>3097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Private Island Bora Bora-D</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Regis Bora Bora-D</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>3315</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Interisland flights, 11 nights accommodation, all transfers and luggage handling, airport welcome by Goway representative. Includes daily breakfast and dinner.

**Island Hopper**

**Moorea, Bora Bora and Tahiti**

**DP**

**12 Days from US $3284**

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete – transfer to Moorea.** Upon arrival you will be met by a local representative who will assist you to your flight to Moorea. Moorea (5 nights)

Days 2-5. **Moorea at leisure.** Four beautiful days to relax in Moorea, the volcanic peaks make a stunning backdrop to your tropical island adventure.

Days 6-10. **Moorea to Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one-hour morning flight you will arrive in Bora Bora, an island of unrivalled beauty, arguably the most beautiful island in the world. Bora Bora (5 nights)

Day 11. **Bora Bora to Tahiti.** Depart Bora Bora on a picturesque short flight back to Tahiti. Remainder of day at leisure. Tahiti (1 night)

Day 12. **Depart Tahiti.** At leisure until your departure. Extend your stay if you wish or bid farewell to this South Pacific paradise. **DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Class*</td>
<td>3284</td>
<td>5738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe**</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td>9839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

* Sofitel Moorea La Ora (Luxury Garden Bungalow), Sofitel Bora Bora Private Island (Luxury Lodge Bungalow), Tahiti Pearl Resort (Ocean View Room)

**Hilton Moorea Lagoon Resort & Spa (Garden Bungalow with Pool), Conrad Bora Bora Nui (Overwater Villa), Tahiti Pearl Resort (Ocean View Jacuzzi)**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Interisland flights, 11 nights accommodation, all transfers and luggage handling, airport welcome by Goway representative. Includes daily breakfast and dinner.

For Travel Insurance see page 130.
**Friendly Fiji**

**Bula Bula!** This traditional Fijian greeting welcomes you to the tropical paradise of your dreams. Comprised of just over 300 islands dotted across some 320,000 square kilometres of sea, its people are friendly, smiling and always ready to entertain you. Be amazed by traditional “fire walking”, still performed today. Fiji’s sun-drenched, palm fringed island resorts are among the best in the world. Come Downunder with Goway to Fiji.

**Fiji Stopover**

4 Days from US $521

Day 1. **Arrive Nadi, Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Fiji.** Today enjoy a full day cruise to Tivua Island. There will be plenty of time for relaxing in the sun. Buffet lunch is included.

Day 3. **In Fiji.** At leisure to explore the local shops and markets or just relax at the hotel.

Day 4. **Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you want.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resort</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Landing Beach Resort-M</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hideaway Resort-M</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outrigger Fiji Beach Resort-D</td>
<td>696</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Fiji Beach Resort &amp; Spa-D</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Fiji D</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>1383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji Marriott Resort Momi Bay-D</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Fiji-F</td>
<td>983</td>
<td>1783</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extra night rates on request.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 3 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities, breakfast daily, day cruise to Tivua Island including lunch.

**Fiji’s Exclusive Islands**

5 Days from US $750

These exclusive islands are for those who seek endless clean white beaches, crystal clear waters and some of the top scuba diving and snorkelling spots in the world.

Day 1. **Arrive Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). After your flight from Nadi, you will be met and transferred to your chosen resort. The remainder of the day is at your leisure.

Days 2 to 4. **Island Resort Stay.** The ultimate in relaxation, each resort has its own style, character and a wide variety of activities. Relax by the pool, stroll along the beach, snorkel or dive.

Day 5. **Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred back to Denarau and then on to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resort</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Savasi Island Resort-F</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matangi Private Island Resort-F</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td>4168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namale-D</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yasawa Island Resort-D</td>
<td>2605</td>
<td>4386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Davui Island Resort-D</td>
<td>3238</td>
<td>5981</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extra night rates on request.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 4 nights accommodation with air-conditioned rooms, all meals and selected beverages.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Scheduled domestic flights in Fiji.

**Fiji Island Resorts**

5 Days from US $776

Day 1. **Arrive Nadi Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to Port Denarau for your fast catamaran transfer to your chosen Mamanuca Island Resort. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Days 2 to 4. **Island Resort Stay.** Enjoy the escapism and fulfillment of your beachcomber fantasy. With its palm-fringed coral beaches, each resort has its own style and character, while sharing the serenity of a tropical island.

Day 5. **Fiji to your next stop.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred back to Denarau and then on to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resort</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Musket Cove-F</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malolo Island-F</td>
<td>1039</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castaway Island Fiji-F</td>
<td>1548</td>
<td>2777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likuliku Island Resort-D</td>
<td>2314</td>
<td>4001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extra night rates on request.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, breakfast daily, transfers by launch to/from resort islands. Likuliku also includes gourmet lunches and dinners.

**WEDDINGS & HONEYMOONS**

Fiji is the perfect place for your wedding or honeymoon. Have your agent contact the Romance Specialists at Goway for their expert assistance in arranging your special trip or contact us directly.

---

**Extension Ideas**

- **SEASPRAY SAILING ADVENTURE**
  Swim, snorkel, relax! Sail the Mamanuca Islands, help set the sails or relax on deck. Visit uninhabited islands, Fijian Villages and enjoy a kava ceremony plus a delicious lunch.
  **from US $145**

- **VUDA LOOKOUT TOUR**
  Experience a 360 degree view of the Western mountain range, Nadi Bay, and the beautiful Yasawa group of islands. Also visit Fiji’s largest orchid collection at the Gardens of the Sleeping Giant.
  **from US $68**

---

**GREAT IDEA:** Extend your stay in Fiji by incorporating a fabulous boutique cruise. Please see pages 41 and 42.
The Cook Islands contain some of the most diverse scenery of any island group in the South Pacific. The scent of frangipani lingers in the air, clear turquoise waters gently stroke the white sand shores, and gentle breezes sway the coconut palms. The tranquility is only matched by the people themselves, and a smiling face greets you at every turn. See Live Like a Local travel ideas on pages 16 & 17.

**Radiant Rarotonga**

**5 Days from US $463**

Day 1. **Arrive Rarotonga.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** This morning tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. **At leisure in paradise.** Perhaps play a game of tennis, rent a moped, snorkel in the lagoon or catch an incredible sunset.

Day 4. **Paradise continued.** Another day to play a game of tennis, rent a moped, snorkel in the lagoon or catch an incredible sunset.

Day 5. **Rarotonga to your next stop.** At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm Grove-M</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoon Breeze Villas-M</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sunset Resort-M</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moana Sands Lagoon Resort-M</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Resort Rarotonga-F</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>1715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumours Luxury Villas-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1433</td>
<td>2816</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extra night rates on request**

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, return airport transfers, 4 nights hotel accommodation, Circle Island tour, and island breakfast daily.

**Incredible Aitutaki**

**2 Days from US $781**

Just a short 50 minute flight from Rarotonga is the jewel of the Cook Islands, Aitutaki, home to one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world.

Day 1. **Rarotonga to Aitutaki.** You are picked up from your hotel and transferred to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Upon arrival, you will be transferred to your accommodation. Enjoy a lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch.

Day 2. **Return to Rarotonga.** Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkelling in this incredible lagoon before being transferred to the airport for your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. Upon arrival, you are transferred to your “Raro” accommodation.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily except Sunday.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tamanu Beach-M</td>
<td>781</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aitutaki Lagoon Resort-F</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Resort Aitutaki-D</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extra night rates on request**

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airfare to Aitutaki, transfers, 1 night hotel accommodation, daily breakfast, full day lagoon cruise with picnic lunch.

**Cook Islands Combo**

**6 Days from US $1057**

Day 1. **Arrive Upolu, Samoa.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel of choice. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** Explore the Islands of Samoa, rich in culture with an unspoiled environment and home to some of the friendliest people in the South Pacific. Experience a destination full of adventure, natural beauty and pure relaxation.

Day 3. **At leisure.** A full day to explore Samoa.

Day 4. **Upolu to your next stop.** The day is free until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm Grove/Tamanu Beach-M</td>
<td>1057</td>
<td>1733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Resort Rarotonga/</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td>3287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights and return airport transfers

**Not Included:** Domestic flights

**Talofa Samoa**

**4 Days from US $597**

Day 1. **Arrive Upolu, Samoa.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** Provides an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. **At leisure.** A full day to explore Samoa.

Day 4. **Upolu to your next stop.** The day is free until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sinalei Reef Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights and return airport transfers

Wood carving and weaving are common art forms in the Cook Islands.
Papua New Guinea, in the truest sense, is the last frontier on earth. With its vast expanses of thick jungle and razor sharp mountains, many areas of Papua New Guinea remain virtually untouched by western influences. This huge equatorial island will thrill the nature lover, and fascinate the seasoned traveller. Take one of our suggestions or let us customize your ultimate travel experience.

**New Guinea Encounter**
8 Days from US $5382

Day 1. **Port Moresby to Mt Hagen.** Upon arrival in Port Moresby you will be met and transferred to your flight to Mount Hagen.

Mount Hagen town is in the upper Wahgi Valley - a valley with some of the oldest evidence of agriculture in the world. Perched high on Mount Kuta is Rondon Ridge, with unbelievable views of the Wahgi Valley.

**Rondon Ridge (1 night) D**

Day 2. **Mt Hagen to Karawari.** From Mount Hagen to Karawari, the mountains start to give way until eventually vast tracts of dense tropical lowland rainforest cover the landscape for as far as the eye can see. Nest, transfer by river boat and 4WD to Karawari Lodge.

Proceed with lunch then follow with an afternoon visit to Kundiman village for a sago making demonstration. Sago is the staple food for the river people.

Karawari Lodge (3 nights) BLD

Day 3 & 4. **Karawari.** Enjoy two full days of cultural touring. Enjoy excursions along the jungle-fringed waterways of the Karawari River where boatmen, standing upright, paddle their slender dugout canoes adorned with sculpted silhouettes of crocodile masks. Village life including carved totems, drums, woodcarvings and different expressions of art are also experienced. See bountiful bird life along the rivers and nearby lakes. These tours will enhance your understanding of traditional village culture in the Sepik region.

**Karawari to Mt Hagen.** After breakfast you will be transferred to Karawari airstrip for your charter flight from Karawari to Mount Hagen. Upon arrival in Mount Hagen transfer to Rondon Ridge. Proceed with lunch and a half day birding and nature tour.

**Rondon Ridge (2 nights) BLD**

Day 6. **Mt Hagen and Wahgi Valley.** A full day is spent exploring the Hagen Area and Wahgi Valley.

The Mount Hagen area is the home of the Melpa people, a people with a strong culture, who in the face of modernity, still live largely traditional subsistence lifestyles. In the mountains surrounding the Wahgi Valley lives a stunning array of bird, orchid and plant life.

**Mt Hagen to Port Moresby.** This morning you depart for Port Moresby on Air Niugini. Upon arrival in Port Moresby, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. You will enjoy a half day sightseeing city tour of Port Moresby and its surrounds.

**The Stanley Hotel (1 night) BLD**

Day 8. **Depart Port Moresby.** This morning you will be transferred from your hotel to Port Moresby airport for your onward international flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Thursday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $5382 Single US $6460

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 7 nights, transfers, touring, meals as indicated by BLD, charter flights Mount Hagen to Karawari to Mount Hagen.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International, domestic or air transfer flight airfares, items of a personal nature.

**PNG Wilderness Experiences**

**Karawari Lodge:** Karawari Lodge, overlooking the Karawari River, is the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country; locals pole dug-out canoes, the drums throb, the wild birds call, and traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged.

**Sepik Spirit:** The Sepik Spirit is the ultimate ‘floating lodge’. Permanently berthed in the Middle Sepik, the Sepik Spirit offers daily cultural touring programs to many of the regions remote villages, providing guests with the opportunity to mingle with local people and experience traditions, cultures and lifestyles that are witnessed by very few. Sepik Spirit requires a minimum of 8 guests to operate. If this minimum number of guests is not met alternate touring will be arranged with accommodation at Karawari Lodge.

**Rondon Ridge:** Rondon Ridge is located at 7100 feet on Kum Mountain. This location promises guests eternal spring weather and magnificent views of the Hagen Range, Mount Giluwe, the Sepik Divide, the Baiyer Gap and the Wahgi Valley.

**Lake Murray Lodge:** Lake Murray Lodge offers 12 rooms overlooking Lake Murray in Western Province, home to 50% of New Guinea’s total bird population and approximately 5000 people scattered in small villages. The lake has had sightings of it’s own ‘Nessie’ and also offers great fishing and unique culture.

**Ambua Lodge:** Ambua lodge is an inspired mixture of local architecture, spectacular views and modest accommodation in the Southern Highlands, homeland of the Huli clan with their human hair wigs adorned with colourful flowers. Ambua Lodge has thirteen species of birds of paradise close by and an amazing array of orchids.

**PNG Festivals**

Visit Papua New Guinea during one of their fabulous festivals, these book out well in advance.

**Tumbuna Festival Tour:** 15 - 24 May ‘20
**Visit Mt Hagen Festival:** 6 - 18 Aug ‘20
**Panorama Mt Hagen Festival:** 14 - 26 Aug ‘20
**Discoverer Mt Hagen Festival:** 13 - 22 Aug ‘20
**Goroka Classic Show:** 10 - 22 Sep ‘20
**Goroka Highlands Journey:** 12 - 21 Sep ‘20

Papua New Guinea is for real Globetrotters.
Islands Of Hawaii

Hawaii's beautiful and varied islands offer something different for everyone. Oahu is home to the capital of Honolulu, Pearl Harbour and the popular resort area of Waikiki. Maui is best known for the striking Haleakala volcano (now dormant), its charming colonial town of Lahaina and miles of uncrowded and pristine white beaches.

Kauai Explorer

Day 1. **Arrive Kauai.** On arrival on the island of Kauai, you will be met by Goway's local representative and transferred to your hotel. Formed some six million years ago, the island encompasses roughly 550 square miles and is the oldest and northernmost of the main Hawaiian Islands.

Day 2. **Kauai at leisure.** For a rather small island, Kauai's opportunities for you to see a variety of geography, landscapes, and other points of interest, are virtually endless. Drive just a short distance and you will be enchanted by the beauty and diversity around every turn, from town to town, and in between.

Day 3. **Kauai Island Tour.** Enjoy a day filled with the lush beauty and legends of the "Garden Isle." Visit majestic Waimea Canyon and drive along Route 580, with gorgeous views of the Wailua River. See Poipu, home of the Spouting Horn, a natural wonder that occurs when water rushes under a lava shelf and bursts through an opening at the surface. Next, a Wailua River Cruise, the only river boat trip in all of Hawaii.

Day 4. **Kauai to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Waimea Canyon Tour.

**HAWAII'S BIG ISLAND**

Day 1. **Arrive Hawaii.** On arrival you will be met by our representative and transferred to your hotel. The "Big Island" is twice the size of all the other islands combined and offers great scenic variety and striking contrasts.

Day 2. **Hawaii.** The day is at leisure or choose one of many optional tours available.

Day 3. **Grand Circle Island Tour.** Experience the scenic beauty and volcanic excitement of Hawaii today. View Kealakekua Bay and spectacular views of the coastline from your Kona Coffee stop. Travel around the southern tip of Hawaii to Volcanoes National Park. Tour the Jagger Museum and watch a spectacular video filled with volcanic eruptions. Walk through the Thurston Lava Tube and drive by Kilauea Iki and the Steam Vents. Leave the volcanoes behind and head to Hilo. Stop at Big Island Candies for a free tour, complimentary Kona coffee and free samples.

Day 4. **Hawaii to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Grand Circle island tour, breakfasts.

Aloha Oahu

Day 1. **Arrive Honolulu.** Upon arrival in Honolulu you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **In Honolulu.** Wake up to fresh air and sunshine. Discover the eclectic mix of exciting tastes and cultures on the world's most famous stretch of beach with many shops, bars, outdoor cafes and restaurants.

Day 3. **Waikiki/Arizona Memorial Tour.** Enjoy a fascinating tour to the Arizona Memorial. Relive the dramatic events of Pearl Harbour via an informative and stirring film of the 1941 attack before proceeding to your morning visit of the memorial site. To complete your morning you will visit more historic sights before returning to Waikiki for a relaxing afternoon.

Day 4. **Honolulu to your next stop.** You will be transferred to the airport today for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, and half day USS Arizona Memorial Tour.

**HAWAIIAN CAR RENTAL**

For the ultimate in freedom and flexibility on your Hawaiian Island you may want to consider renting a car. Please inquire for the latest vehicle availability and current pricing.

**MAUI MAGIC**

Day 1. **4 Days from US $956**

Day 2. **Hana Coast Tour.** Throughout this magical tour discover cascading waterfalls, lush rainforest and experience the hidden side of Maui. Drive around Maui’s east coast to Paia town, Kaumahina State Park and the Keanae Valley Lookout. See Pu'au Kaay and enjoy the constantly changing vistas of the Hana Coast.

Day 3. **Maui at leisure.** Sleep in, relax by the pool or play some golf. There is much to choose from.

Day 4. **Maui to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers and full day Hana Coast Tour.

For your free Globetrotting magazine, see back page.
The next few pages are Goway’s recommended travel ideas for New Zealand. New Zealand must be the luckiest tourist country in the world. It has spectacular mountains, active volcanoes, deep fiords, rugged coastlines, picturesque lakes, streams and beaches, bubbling mudpools, geysers, a unique Maori culture and warm hospitality.

This is truly a land of natural wonder! All of these ingredients are packed into two relatively small islands in the romantic South Pacific and can be seen and experienced on our recommended travel suggestions.

New Zealand is approximately the size of Colorado, or 1/20th the size of the Continental United States.

Travel Documents: A valid passport is required, it must be valid for at least 3 months beyond your intended stay. NZeTA (Electronic Travel Authority) is required.

Population: 4.4 million people, 31 million sheep!

"We have mountains, forests, fields, rivers, lakes and waterfalls that have a familiar yet fantastical appearance.” Peter Jackson, New Zealand Director of "Lord of the Rings"
T he North Island’s vibrant cities, rolling hills, native forests and rich Maori influences create a perfect holiday destination. Auckland ‘the city of sails’ is the main gateway and your first port of call. The Bay of Islands, with its stunning coastal scenery and impecable stretches of beach and Rotorua, home to bubbling mud pools, thermal springs and the center for Maori culture are also not to be missed. Experience spectacular National Parks, unspoiled wilderness and some of the best food and wine in the world.

Auckland

City of Sails

3 Days from US $356

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. Experience the best of Auckland with a city tour in the morning and an afternoon nature tour. Explore the history and sights of the city, see iconic landmarks and stop at a cafe by a beautiful beach. Your afternoon is spent in the Waitakere Ranges where you step into the tranquility of the rainforest. Travel to the Arataki Centre, built high on the ridge of the Ranges and home to traditional Maori carvings. Continue on to the lush rainforest where you walk among giant tree ferns and view famous kauri trees. Next, experience the power of the wild and rugged west coast. Feel the black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along an awe-inspiring beach before returning to the city.

Day 3. Auckland to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to your airport for your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you want.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Auckland Extension Ideas

EX: Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Auckland.

Harbour Sailing Cruise
Sail Auckland’s Inner Harbour on a 50 foot Monohull Yacht. Sit back and relax or help the professional crew steer the yacht and trim the sails.

Harbour Sailing Cruise from US $66
Harbour Lunch Cruise (Nov – Mar) from US $79
Harbour Dinner Cruise from US $96

Waitemata Island Tours
Just 30 minutes from Auckland by ferry, Waitemata Island offers exciting tour options. Departures vary depending on tour.

Maori Experience Tour from US $124
Island Explorer Tour from US $48
Vineyard Tour from US $128
Zip, Wine and Dine from US $209
Zipline and Forest Walk from US $91

Auckland Food Tours
Treat your tastebuds on a fantastic small group food tour of Auckland showcasing the very best of this stunning city. Departs daily.

Half day Flavours of our City from US $145
The Tastebud Tour from US $103

Coromandel Peninsula
Experience the Coromandel Peninsula, and its amazing landscape, sheltered bays and coves. Spend the day in this unique area steeped in history associated with kauri logging, gold mining and stunning coastlines.

from US $263

Waitomo & Hobbiton Experience
Journey to the heart of the Central North Island visiting the Waitomo Glowworm Caves followed by the Hobbiton Movie Set Tour. Includes lunch, tour can end in Auckland or Rotorua.

from US $235

Maori Cultural Tour
Experience the very best sights of Tamaki Makaurau (Auckland) and the beautiful West Coast with an indigenous Maori as your guide, plus a special visit to the Auckland Museum.

from US $176

Auckland Seaplane Experience
Discover the beauty of Auckland, its harbour and surrounding areas whilst enjoying a scenic seaplane flight departing from the heart of the city.

Rangitoto & City Scenic Flight from US $160
Fly & Dine Experience from US $565

In association with our own staff in New Zealand, we are able to make any travel arrangement you might require.
**The North Island**

**Northern Hotspots Adventure Tour**

4 Days from US $1053

Discover the excitement of the Central North Island on this unique adventure, from the scenic beauty of the Hauraki Gulf and stunning landmarks of the Coromandel, through to the Hobbiton Movie set, geothermal wonders of Rotorua, traditional Maori culture and the mystical underground world of the Waitomo Caves.

Day 1. **Auckland to Hot Water Beach & Cathedral Cove.** Sit back and enjoy the stunning scenery and wildlife on a two hour scenic cruise through the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. Meet your guide on arrival and head out to Hot Water Beach to experience the delight of feeling the hot mineral waters filtering up through the sand. Cathedral Cove is undoubtedly Coromandel’s most famous natural attraction. The majestic arch, stunning beaches and sparkling clear azure waters ensure this will be one of the highlights of your trip.

(2 nights Coromandel)

Day 2. **Coromandel Town Explorer.** Relax or explore the Coromandel Town, full of charm, this town boasts a full range of fabulous cafes, restaurants and local art stores. Visit Driving Creek Railway and enjoy a guided walk through local forests.

Day 3. **Coromandel to Rotorua.** Depart Coromandel after breakfast. Experience Hobbiton Movie Set, the picturesque setting for the Shire, featured in the Sir Peter Jackson directed films, The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit. Visit Te Puia, the home of Maori culture and cuisine. Be mesmerised by the world famous geysers Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere. (1 night Rotorua)

Day 4. **Rotorua via Waitomo to Auckland.** Enjoy a leisurely morning before journeying to Waitomo. Descend into the world famous Waitomo Glowworm Caves, be amazed by the thousands of magical glowworms. Then explore the spectacular formations of Raukuri. Enjoy some time then sit back and relax on the return journey to Auckland.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday and Wednesday (itinerary may reverse on Wednesday).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1053 Single US $1231

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, round trip transport from Auckland, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

---

**BEAUTIFUL BAY OF ISLANDS**

**DP**

3 Days from US $482

Day 1. **Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Travel to the Bay of Islands. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House with a local Maori guide, before boarding the ferry to historic Russell for an afternoon tour.

Day 2. **Cape Reinga.** Today journey to Cape Reinga. Highlights include a drive along Ninety Mile Beach, the lighthouse, the mighty Kauri trees and the gigantic sand dunes.

Day 3. **Bay of Islands to Auckland.** Set off on a half-day cruise in search of dolphins and other marine life. Enjoy amazing scenery on the journey right to the end of the Cape Brett Peninsula, to the famous Hole in the Rock. Before your return to Auckland.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kingsgate Hotel Paihia-E</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Circle Bay of Islands-M</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Bay of Islands-F</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin House &amp; B&amp;B</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Pacific Quality Apartments – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples.</td>
<td>From US $477 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, transport to and from the Bay of Islands, and sightseeing as specified in itinerary.

---

**LOOK SOUTH**

**DP**

5 Days from US $649

Day 1. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to Waitomo Caves for a boat ride under a galaxy of glow worms. Continue to Rotorua. (2 nights Rotorua)

Day 2. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour of roaring geysers, boiling mud pools and performing sheep and dogs at the Agrodome. The afternoon is free for optional touring.

Day 3. **Rotorua to Napier.** Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, waterfront, many fountain gardens, and wineries. (2 nights Napier)

Day 4. **Napier at leisure.** The day is free to explore Napier. Perhaps join an art deco guided walk or visit a local winery.

Day 5. **Napier to Wellington.** Head south for Wellington, the ‘coolest’ little capital in the world. Your tour ends on arrival and you are free to explore.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified in itinerary.

---

Our “Wizards of Oz” go through an extensive training programme to ensure superior service.
Bubbling Rotorua

Rotorua is one of the most famous destinations in New Zealand. From the moment people arrive in Rotorua they know they’re somewhere quite different. There is a scent of sulphur in the air, and at nearby geothermal hotspots there are spouting geysers, acrid-smelling mud pools bubbling and belching, and warm geothermal pools and ponds that create a kaleidoscope of colour. Attending a Maori concert and hangi is a must when visiting Rotorua and are available nightly in the hotels or held in a traditional Marae on the outskirts of town.

Rotorua Maoriland

Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua. Today travel to the fascinating Waitomo Caves where you will enjoy a guided tour of the world famous Glow Worm Grotto. After lunch continue via beautiful Fitzgerald Glade to the thermal city of Rotorua. Rotorua is without a doubt one of New Zealand’s most famous destinations with its spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 2. Rotorua sightseeing. Your morning includes visits to three of Rotorua’s top attractions - Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome and Te Puia & Te Whakarewarewa Geothermal Valley. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi evening meal.

Day 3. Rotorua to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

Twin Single
Copthorne Rotorua-E 514 625
Rydges Rotorua-M 516 629
Millennium Hotel Rotorua-F 523 643
Regent of Rotorua-B&B 528 652
Quest Rotorua Central - 2 Bedroom Apartments 940 1080

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, touring by coach and sightseeing as specified in itinerary. We can arrange return transfers to Auckland, for an additional cost.

Rotorua Extension Ideas

Ex. Tarawera Volcano Discovery

Discover the unique landscape and history of Mt Tarawera. This volcano is responsible for one of New Zealand’s largest historic eruptions in the 1800’s. Mt Tarawera Volcano Discovery from US $115

Te Puia Steambox

Enjoy a guided tour of Te Puia Thermal Reserve and lunch cooked traditionally in an active steam vent and eaten in front of an active geyser. Departs Daily. from US $80

Polynesian Spa

Unwind at Rotorua’s Polynesian Spa – a world leading natural hot mineral bathing and luxury spa retreat. Deluxe Lake Spa Entry from US $38

Hobbiton Movie Set

Discover the real Middle-earth and visit the Hobbiton Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings film trilogy. You’ll see Hobbit holes, the Green Dragon Inn, Mill and more. from US $88

Whirinaki Nature Walk

Enjoy a full day guided walking experience in one of the world’s premier rainforest environments, regarded as one of the NZ’s best one day walks. from US $232

Skyline Gondola

Jump on board an eight-seater Gondola and experience spectacular views of Lake Rotorua, the city and steaming geothermal vistas. Gondola Ride from US $23

Auckland to Rotorua. Today travel to the fascinating Waitomo Caves where you will enjoy a guided tour of the world famous Glow Worm Grotto. After lunch continue via beautiful Fitzgerald Glade to the thermal city of Rotorua. Rotorua is without a doubt one of New Zealand’s most famous destinations with its spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Since your airfare could be the most expensive part of your trip, please find out what GowayAir has to offer. See page 8.
North Island

The cable car at Wellington offers impressive views of the city and Oriental Bay.

Parched on the edge of a spectacular harbour, encircled by green, towering hills, Wellington is a stunning and compact city. Vibrant, exciting and cultured, the nation’s capital combines the stimulation and sophistication of a big city with the quirkiness of a charming village. Wellington has a feast of cultural attractions and its crowning glory is Te Papa, the national museum of New Zealand. Situated on Wellington’s magnificent waterfront, this internationally acclaimed museum combines leading edge technology with traditional exhibits to tell the stories of New Zealand’s land and people.

Discover Wellington

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. On arrival in New Zealand’s capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Wellington sightseeing. This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul’s Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon, travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

Day 3. Wellington to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

| West Plaza Hotel-E | Twin: 343 | Single: 605 |
| Cophorne Oriental Bay-M | Twin: 383 | Single: 685 |
| InterContinental Wellington-F | Twin: 441 | Single: 800 |
| Wellesley Hotel-B&B | Twin: 382 | Single: 640 |
| City Life Wellington – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From US 308 based on 4 people. | Extra nights rates on request.

PRICES INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, half-day city sights tour and half day Seal Coast Safari Tour.

Art Deco Napier

Day 1. Arrive Napier. On arrival in Napier you will be transferred to your accommodation. This afternoon, enjoy a guided Art Deco Walk.

Day 2. Odyssey Experience. Savour some of Hawke’s Bay’s internationally acclaimed wine and food. Take a behind-the-scenes look at a winery, learning how wine evolves from vine to glass. Travel through the Gimblett Gravels area from which you will taste award-winning wines. Learn about wine and food matching while indulging in the finest local produce including meat, seafood, cheese, marinated vegetables, olives, breads and dips.

Day 3. Depart Napier. You will be transferred today to the airport. If you have time, consider extending your stay in the Hawkes Bay area.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

| Bella Tuscany on Kennedy-E | Twin: 373 | Single: 465 |
| Quest Napier-M | Twin: 392 | Single: 520 |
| Scenic Hotel Te Pania-F | Twin: 398 | Single: 532 |
| Art Deco Masonic Hotel-S&S | Twin: 384 | Single: 503 |
| Extra night rates on request. |

PRICES INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, transfers, touring as indicated in itinerary.

Wairarapa Wine Region

Day 1. Wellington to Wairarapa. Travel to the Martinborough and enjoy four vineyard visits and a delicious lunch. End the day with a visit to the Wine Centre for Wairarapa wines and cheese board with coffee or tea.

Claremont (E) or Martinborough Hotel (F) L

Day 2. Wairarapa to Wellington. This morning stroll through the pretty town of Greytown, sampling local treats and enjoying a light lunch with wines before your return to Wellington. L

DEPARTURES: Sunday through Thursday. Tour does not operate in July or August.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $905 Single US $1155

PRICE INCLUDES: Round trip rail travel from Wellington, overnight accommodation, full day wine tour, half day food & wine tour.

Wairarapa Wine Region

Gourmet Wine Escape

Travel to Martinborough Wine Village, enjoy wine tasting at local wineries and a delicious cafe lunch. The final visit of the day is to the Martinborough Wine Centre.

DEPARTURES: Sunday through Thursday. Tour does not operate in July or August.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $124 per group (1–6 people)

CAPITAL TASTES GOURMET TOUR

A relaxed walking tour around Wellington’s best food places. See neat architecture, sculptures and fantastic places to shop and eat. Includes lunch with NZ wines.

DEPARTURES: Sunday through Thursday. Tour does not operate in July or August.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $170 Single US $220

PALLISER BAY OFF THE BEATEN TRACK

Explore Palliser Bay’s lovely coastal scenery including a visit to Cape Palliser Lighthouse, a fur seal colony and wine tasting.

DEPARTURES: Sunday through Thursday. Tour does not operate in July or August.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $84

NAPIER EXTENSION IDEAS

GANNET SAFARI

Journey from coast to cape, to the world’s largest most accessible Gannet colony. Watch champion seabirds soar, swoop, dance and dive right before your eyes.

DEPARTURES: Sunday through Thursday. Tour does not operate in July or August.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $67 Private Guided Cycle Tour from US $220

DAY IN THE LIFE OF A MAORI ELDER

Spend the day with the leader of a Maori Tribe. This very special tour gives you unfettered access to the world of Maori rarely seen by outsiders.

DEPARTURES: Sunday through Thursday. Tour does not operate in July or August.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $422

Wellington is the capital of New Zealand and home to the National Museum, Te Papa.
The South Island of New Zealand is one of the most stunning places you’ll find anywhere in the world. Tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforests, sweeping plains, sunny beaches, rugged coastlines, massive glaciers, pristine fiords and home to the spectacular snow capped Southern Alps. Gateway to the South Island is Christchurch, surrounded by areas offering activities such as whale watching, wine touring & craft plus spa villages.

Christchurch

The Garden City

3 Days from US $208

Day 1. Arrive Christchurch. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your chosen hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Christchurch is the South Island’s largest city, it is known as the “Garden City”.

Day 2. Christchurch sightseeing. Join a classic Double Decker bus tour for a fun and informative exploration of Christchurch. Learn fascinating history, see how Christchurch is preserving some of their iconic buildings and visit other places of interest in Greater Christchurch.

Day 3. Christchurch to your next stop. The day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport. If you have more time, extend your stay and enjoy a trip to see dolphins or whales or some of the many vineyards around the area.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel Cotswold E</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza-M</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rydges Latimer Hotel-F</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction Hotel-D</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The George-D</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel Cotswold – 2 bedroom suites</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights, return airport transfers, and half day city sights tour. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

Christchurch Extension Ideas

Some ideas to enhance your stay in Christchurch.

Whale Watch

Travel through the beautiful rural pastoral landscapes to Kaikoura, renowned for the variety of marine mammals. Enjoy a whale watch tour and afterwards visit a seal colony. from US $224

Ko Tane Cultural Performance

Journey through time of an ancient people at this interactive Maori experience including a welcome, performance and hangi dinner. from US $191

Christchurch Tramway Dinner

Experience the luxury of a colonial style dining tram, and be treated to the finest service, cuisine and beverages New Zealand has to offer. Incorporate fabulous dining with a sightseeing tour showcasing Christchurch’s inner city vibrancy and heritage. from US $86

Lord of the Rings Edoras Tour

Journey to the LOTR filming locations, immersed yourself in the natural, unspoilt beauty of this breathtaking area with sparkling clear lakes, listening blue rivers and fresh, crisp mountain air. from US $182

Akaroa Day Tour

Travel to the beautiful unspoilt Akaroa. Enjoy lunch in the picturesque Akaroa Village. In the afternoon, choose from an Akaroa Harbour Cruise, horse ride, a game of golf or simply explore and enjoy the charm and serenity of Akaroa. from US $182

Ko Tane Cultural Performance

Journey through time of an ancient people at this interactive Maori experience including a welcome, performance and hangi dinner. from US $102

Wine Trail Tour

Explore four of North Canterbury’s boutique vineyards, Canterbury House, Glenmark Wines, Pegasus Bay and Waipara Springs all producing a fine selection of both white and red wines. from US $70
Queenstown is famous for its magnificent scenery, adventure opportunities and luxury lifestyle. In winter, snow transforms the region into a remarkable alpine playground for skiers and snowboarders. In any season, you can count on stylish accommodation, designer shopping and marvellous cuisine experiences. Queenstown’s compact downtown area is a cosmopolitan hub that’s relaxed during the day and huge fun at night.

### Queenstown Alpine Magic

**DP**

**4 Days from US $393**

Day 1. **Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Milford Sound Day Excursion.** Travel to Milford Sound where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this glacially carved fiord and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown in the afternoon.

Day 3. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort, with optional tours available.

Day 4. **Queenstown to your next stop.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices per Person US $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel-E</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Lakefront-M</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Queenstown-F</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza-F</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT Queenstown-D</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queenstown Park Boutique Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scenic Suites - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples US $457 based on 4 people.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round-trip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation coach transportation and Milford Sound Cruise.

---

### Queenstown Extension Ideas

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Queenstown.

#### SAFARI OF THE SCENES

From Queenstown, join a special 4WD adventure and visit some of the locations used for the significant scenes in the Lord of the Rings movie, as well as Queenstown’s scenic highlights.

**Half Day** from US $160

**Full Day** from US $323

#### Queenstown Lake Cruise Dining

Travel on the TSS Earnslaw, a beautiful vintage steamship across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak High Country Farm. Enjoy delicious NZ cuisine for lunch and dinner.

**BBQ Lunch** 3 hours, 35 min. from US $82

**Dinner** 4 hours from US $95

#### Nature Lovers Queenstown

**DP**

**5 Days from US $644**

Day 1. **Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Nature Walk.** Enjoy a morning or afternoon interpretive nature experience through native beech forest. Enjoy refreshments on the lakeshore and enjoy the best of native flora and fauna with magnificent lake views. Native birds are readily seen and heard along with the magical scenery.

Day 3. **Milford Sound Overnight Cruise.** This morning, travel to spectacular Milford Sound. On arrival, board the Milford Mariner. Cruise the full length of Milford Sound to the Tasman Sea, view waterfalls, rainforest, mountains, and wildlife with a nature guide. Anchored in Harrison’s Cove there are opportunities for kayaking and exploring the shoreline from tender vessels.

Day 4. **Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Further cruising before disembarking and returning to Queenstown.

Day 5. **Queenstown to your next stop.** Day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily: September to mid May.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices per Person US $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel-E</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Lakefront-M</td>
<td>654</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Queenstown-F</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza-F</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT Queenstown-D</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queenstown Park Boutique Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>851</td>
<td>1455</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scenic Suites - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples US $457 based on 4 people.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation in Queenstown, Milford Sound Overnight Cruise including meals and activities, return transfers from the airport/hotel and from Queenstown to Milford Sound, half day nature walk.

---

### Action Zone!

- **Quad Bike Safari** from USD $209
- **Shotover Jet** from USD $106
- **Bungy Jumping** from USD $145
- **Zip-lining** from USD $96

---

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

**Moderate:**

- Copthorne Queenstown Lakefront & Lakeview Hotels– Stay 3 nights and receive $100NZD Food & Beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

**First Class & Apartment:**

- Heritage Queenstown – Stay 2 nights and receive room upgrade. Stay 3 nights and receive buffet breakfast for 2. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’20.

**Deluxe:**


**Apartment:**

- Scenic Suites – Stay 3 nights and receive 1 breakfast voucher per person. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

---

**Major Events**

- Arrowtown Autumn Festival 16 – 20 Apr ’20
- Luma Southern Light Project 29 May – 1 Jun ’20
- Queenstown Winter Festival 18 – 21 Jun ’20
- Winter Pride 28 Aug – 6 Sep ’20

---

Many BIG travel companies still don’t provide genuine consumer protection. Please see page 130.
The Goway organization is the largest travel company in North America specializing in travel to Downunder.

**Marlborough Wine Region**

*Picton/Blenheim to Christchurch or v.v.*

4 Days from US $778

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Blenheim.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring the "Icons."** Explore the heart of the Marlborough wine region with two fine wine experiences and a Seafood Cruise with stunning scenery, fresh local seafood and a glass of Marlborough wine.

Day 3. **Touring.** Enjoy a full day Guided Walk and Wildlife Tour in this beautiful area.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Christchurch.** At leisure until your transfer to Christchurch where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Marlborough-M</td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintners Hotel-F</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlborough Lodge-D</td>
<td>1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peppertree-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request.

*Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

**Prices INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, touring as shown.

---

**New Zealand Reflections**

*Auckland to Queenstown (or v.v.)*

7 Days from US $1010

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Day is at your leisure to enjoy the “City of Sails.”

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo Caves for a guided tour of the Glow Worm Grotto. Enjoy lunch and, tonight, a traditional Maori concert and hangi (dinner).


Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Fly to Queenstown (airfare not included), New Zealand’s adventure capital. The remainder of the day is at leisure in this alpine resort town.

Day 5. **Milford Sound Excursion.** Travel by coach through Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound, via Te Anau. Enjoy a full day Guided Walk and Wildlife Tour in this beautiful area.

Day 6. **Queenstown.** A free day to explore this exciting alpine resort. Our local reps will help you with information about the many sightseeing options available to you.

Day 7. **Queenstown.** Your tour ends today in Queenstown with a transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>1276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. *Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for six nights, return airport transfers, coach transportation, Maori concert and dinner, BBQ lunch and Milford Sound Cruise.

---

**Southern Ramble**

*Nelson/Picton to Christchurch or Queenstown or v.v.*

4 Days from US $560

6 Days from US $793

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Nelson.** On arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation.

Day 2. **Travel to Punakaiki.** Enjoy the “City of Rocks” and overnight.

Day 3. **Nelson to Punakaiki.** Board the coach to Punakaiki to see the famous Pancake Rocks and overnight.

Day 4. **Punakaiki to Christchurch.** Journey to Greytown and join the scenic TranzAlpine Rail journey, which travels through the Alps and across the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch where your tour ends.

Alternatively, on Day 4, why not continue your journey via the Glacier Region to Queenstown.

Day 5. **Punakaiki to Franz Josef.** Journey south by coach to Franz Josef.

**Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier**

Day 5. **Franz Josef.** Today is at leisure to explore the Glaciers.

Day 6. **Franz Josef to Queenstown.** Continue to Queenstown.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hermitage Hotel-M</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. *Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Scenic transfer from Christchurch to Franz Josef, accommodation for 1 night at the Hermitage Hotel in Mt Cook and scenic transfer from Mt Cook to Queenstown.

---

**Mt Cook Discovery**

*Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown or v.v.*

2 Days from US $356

Day 1. **Christchurch to Mt Cook.** Travel through diverse farmland to Lake Tekapo, a stunning glacial fed lake, where you can view the solitary Church of the Good Shepherd. Leaving Tekapo, continue towards Aoraki/Mt Cook National Park, home to New Zealand’s tallest mountain. This afternoon, perhaps join a Glacial Explorer Cruise (September to May) or tonight Big Sky Stargazing (year round) **Hermitage Hotel (1 night)**

Day 2. **Mt Cook to Queenstown.** Leaving Aoraki/Mt Cook travel south past Lake Pukaki and through the tawny tussock of the Mackenzie Country. En-route, enjoy afternoon tea (own expense) in the quaint village of Omarama and visit the Jones Family Orchard (time permitting) near Cromwell. Arrive this evening in Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hermitage Hotel-M</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. *Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Scenic transfer from Christchurch to Mt Cook, accommodation for 1 night at the Hermitage Hotel in Mt Cook and scenic transfer from Mt Cook to Queenstown.

---

The Goway organization is the largest travel company in North America specializing in travel to Downunder.
**West Coaster**

Queenstown to Glaciers to Christchurch

| 3 Days from US $459 |

Day 1: **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to Franz Josef.

Day 2: **Franz Josef Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park. Why not add a Glacier Valley Walk or Heli - hike today?

Day 3: **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greytown for the famous TranzAlpine scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- Glenfern Villas-E: Twin $459, Single $603
- Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-M: Twin $520, Single $674
- Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-F: Twin $551, Single $734
- Rainforest Retreat - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From US $429 based on 4 people.

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transfers, 2 nights Franz Josef accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Tea at Azur Lodge and call for your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- Kingsgate Dunedin-E: Twin $344, Single $455
- Scenic Hotel Southern Cross-M: Twin $393, Single $552
- Distinction Hotel E: Twin $410, Single $588
- Fletcher Lodge $885: Twin $499, Single $701

* Breakfast included at Corstorphine House.

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transfers, 2 nights Dunedin accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Otago Peninsula and Albatross tour.

**SOUTH ISLAND BUS CONNECTIONS**

Also see Train & Ferry connections page 66

**South Island Bus Connections**

**Queenstown – Dunedin.** The bus departs once a day and takes approx 4 hours 40 mins. **Christchurch – Dunedin.** The bus departs twice a day and takes 5 hours 45 mins.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Stewart Island**

Queenstown or Dunedin to Stewart Island to Queenstown

| 3 or 4 Days from US $648 |

Day 1: **Dunedin to Invercargill.** Enjoy a full day coastal tour to Invercargill.

Balmeral Lodge Motel-E/Ascot Park Hotel-F

Day 2: **Depart Queenstown/Invercargill for Stewart Island.** Queenstown guests join today. Depart this morning for Stewart Island. Enjoy a Village and Bays Tour, Ulva Island Explorer Cruise and a guided walk on Ulva Island.

Stewart Island Lodge (includes breakfast)-M

Day 3: **Stewart Island to Te Anau.** Enjoy the short ferry ride back to Bluff and connect to Te Anau, a base for touring the scenic Fiordland region.

Kingsgate Hotel-E/Distinction Hotel & Villas-F

Day 4: **Te Anau to Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Enjoy a full day Milford Sound cruise and arrive Queenstown early evening.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, but the Ulva Island Walk operates 1 Oct – 31 Mar only.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Queenstown-E</td>
<td>Twin $648, Single $855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Dunedin-E/F</td>
<td>Twin $682, Single $926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Queenstown-E</td>
<td>Twin $1133, Single $1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Dunedin-E/F</td>
<td>Twin $1154, Single $1832</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights (from Queenstown) or 3 nights (from Dunedin), transport, touring in Stewart Island, Milford Sound Cruise. Dunedin departures also include a full day private tour to Invercargill.

**DEPARTURES:** 1 Oct – 31 Mar only.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- Kingsgate Dunedin-E: Twin $344, Single $455
- Scenic Hotel Southern Cross-M: Twin $393, Single $552
- Distinction Hotel E: Twin $410, Single $588
- Fletcher Lodge $885: Twin $499, Single $701

* Breakfast included at Corstorphine House.

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transfers, 2 nights Dunedin accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Otago Peninsula and Albatross tour.

**Alpine Explorer**

Christchurch to Alps to Christchurch

| 5 Days from US $777 |

Day 1: **Christchurch to Queenstown.** Cross the Canterbury Plains, past Lakes Tekapo and Pukaki to majestic Mount Cook National Park. Continue southward through Cromwell and through Kawarau Gorge to Queenstown. **Queenstown (3 nights)**

Day 2: **Milford Sound.** Travel cross country to Milford Sound for a spectacular cruise. See majestic Mitre Peak and Bowen Falls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 3: **Queenstown.** A full day to enjoy this resort town. There are a wide choice of optional tours available.

Day 4: **Queenstown to Glaciers.** Travel to Cromwell and on through the Southern Lakes district before climbing Haast Pass into South Westland. **Overnight Glaciers**

Day 5: **Glaciers to Christchurch.** North through native forests to Greymouth. Board the famous TranzAlpine train for an exhilarating journey to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- Economy: Twin $777, Single $1036
- Moderate: Twin $830, Single $1110
- First Class: Twin $850, Single $1150

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified.

**Stay of Distinction**

Queenstown, New Zealand

**AZUR LODGE**

Queenstown, New Zealand

**DP**

**PRICES FROM**

Twin US $1701, Single US $2710

It would be hard to imagine a more perfect vista than the one from Azur Lodge, offering complete privacy and isolation, yet only 5 minutes from town. With nine villas and a main lodge Azur is renowned for personalized, friendly and professional service. Nothing is too much trouble.

**INCLUDES**

Private transfers, 2 nights accommodation, breakfasts, afternoon tea, pre dinner drinks & canapes, turn-down, use of lodge facilities, on demand transfers to town and a Milford Sound Helicopter tour.

**For Milford Sound cruises, see page 40.**
**Nelson Outdoor Lifestyle**

**4 Days from US $316**

- **Day 1. Arrive Nelson.** Upon arrival in Nelson, you will be transferred to your accommodation. Nelson shines with its own unique environment, offering plenty of hiking, kayaking, cruising and biking options, great retail outlets, great seafood, wine and beer, more than 300 working artists and galleries. Not to mention the great weather! The remainder of the day is at leisure. Nelson (3 nights)
- **Day 2. Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.** Today is a special day spent in the Abel Tasman National Park. Start the day with a scenic cruise before enjoying a fully guided sea kayaking tour where you will explore sheltered inlets and paddle out to a seal colony (weather permitting). Keep an eye out for Blue Penguins while discovering lagoons, forested coves, golden beaches and remote islands.
- **Day 3. Nelson at Leisure.** A free day to explore the Nelson Tasman region.
- **Day 4. Depart Nelson.** Transfer to today for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Mercure Nelson Monaco-M</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford Nelson F</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in Nelson, round trip airport transfers, Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.

---

**Fiordland Great Walks**

**5 Days from US $1214**

Enjoy three fully-guided day walks in Fiordland on the world-famous Milford, Routeburn and Kepler Tracks. Enjoy diverse and spectacular scenery; from native forests, lakes, rivers, to mountain views, vast fushs and lush valleys. This package offers the very best of hiking in Fiordland.

- **Day 1. Arrive Te Anau.** On arrival in Te Anau, the day is free to rest, relax or explore the town before your walking adventure begins.
- **Day 2. Kepler Track Heli-Hike.** Take a short helicopter flight to the Kepler Track. Your guided walk begins in the alpine area, then descends through magnificent beech forest. The hike finishes at the beach of Brod Bay with a water taxi back to Te Anau.
- **Day 3. Milford Track Walk and Cruise.** Experience a guided walk on the world-famous Milford Track. Experience a forest of ancient trees, vibrant ferns and mosses, and diverse birdlife – unequalled anywhere. Complete your day with a scenic cruise of the sheer cliffs, massive waterfalls, glaciers and rainforest of Milford Sound.
- **Day 4. Routeburn Track Guided Walk.** Enjoy a guided walk on the renowned Routeburn Track. This spectacular walk ascends through lush rainforest and onto a unique alpine herb field. On the summit, hikers experience panoramic views of the surrounding mountains, alpine lakes, and glorious carved bush clad valleys before returning to Te Anau.
- **Day 5. Depart Te Anau.** Depart Te Anau this morning.

**DEPARTMENTS:** Daily from 1 Oct to 30 Apr.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1214  Single US $2332

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights in Te Anau, hot drinks and picnic lunch daily, transport to/from each walking track, full guided day walks with professional hiking guide, helicopter flight to Kepler Track, Milford Sound cruise and safety gear.

---

**Bush & Beach Walk Break**

**3 Days from US $878**

On this journey along the Abel Tasman Coastal Track, you choose to walk all the way, take short hikes, or relax aboard a scenic boat cruise.

- **Day 1. Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastal cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa.
- **Day 2. Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 7 hours (17 kms, 10.5 miles). Today's walk takes you through native forests, past headlands, through estuaries, and onto soft sandy beaches. Enjoy a leisurely lunch at Bark Bay with time for a swim or explore the lagoon and waterfalls.
- **Day 3. Torrent Bay to Nelson.** Walk: approx. 4.5 hours (13-16 kms, 8-10 miles). The well graded track provides lovely views of the bays as you follow the coastline to Marahau where a coach awaits to return you to Nelson.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $878  Single US $1229

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

---

**Walk & Kayak Break**

**3 Days from US $961**

Kayak the sheltered southern coast. Walk the isolated northern beaches. You choose how much kayaking or walking you want to do.

- **Day 1. Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastal cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa.
- **Day 2. Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 1.5 hours (5 kms, 4 miles). Kayak: approx. 4 hours (10 kms, 6 miles). Walk over the Tonga Saddle to Onetahuti. Cruise past Tonga Quarry and the Tonga Arches, perhaps see a seal colony and seal pups (seasonal). Stop for lunch at Bark Bay, take time out to explore, swim or relax and continue beach hopping.
- **Day 3. Torrent Bay to Kaiteriteri to Nelson.** Kayak: approx. 4 hours (12 kms, 7.5 miles). This section of the coast boasts many little bays. A coach awaits to return you to Motueka or Nelson.

**DEPARTMENTS:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $961  Single US $1345

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

---

**Milford Track Walk**

**5 Days from US $1730**

The Milford Track Guided Walk is a 5 day / 4 night Queenstown to Queenstown all-inclusive guided walk through the heart of Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Walks include transport, accommodation, meals, snacks, backpacks, rain jackets and a cruise on the walk's grand finale: the majestic Milford Sound. Accommodation is in comfortable wilderness lodges and you will be led by expert guides.

Walkers on the track to Milford Sound enjoy close encounters with the native birdlife, they also experience Fiordland at its most spectacular: deep lakes; silent fiords; luxuriant forest and sheer canyons carved out of imposing granite define this landscape.

**DEPARTURES:** Departs Queenstown from November to April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1730  Single US $2082

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, all meals, snacks, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport to and from track.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Optional flight back to Queenstown on Day 5.

Must be booked in conjunction with 5 nights accommodation.

---

**Hollyford Track Nature Walk**

**3 Days from US $1486**

In the heart of spectacular Fiordland National Park, the dramatic Hollyford Track is one of the greatest guided walks in New Zealand. In three days you’ll be transported from the mountains to the sea, discovering the Hollyford Valley by foot, jet boat and finally helicopter.

Starting in beech and fern forest, over three days we descend to coastal podocarp forests and then finally out onto the impressive sand dunes of Martins Bay at the mouth of this once glacial valley. Enjoy a small group with professional guide, all meals, accommodation, transport to and from track, a wilderness jet boat journey, heli flight in to Milford Sound and more.

**DEPARTURES:** Frequent departures from Queenstown and Te Anau from mid October until the end of April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1486  Single US $2231

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights all meals, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport, jet boat ride and heli flight.
Our three special **private and small group** encounters are guided, multi-activity tours designed to suit clients looking for a little extra, with the opportunity to get off the beaten track. Experience kiwi hospitality and enjoy quality accommodation, all under the watchful eye of your knowledgeable **private** guide. For something different perhaps explore parts of the South Island by bicycle on our new cycle tour.

**North Island Highlights**

**TB** 3 Days from US $1742  
This **small group**, magical tour is for those who want to see North Island highlights in a short time. Sit back and enjoy - everything is included. You will be amazed at the variety of spectacular scenery.

Day 1. **Auckland to Coromandel.** Depart today enjoying views of picturesque farmland from the Pacific Coast Highway en route to the Coromandel Peninsula. Visit the historic gold township of Thames and view spectacular volcanic peaks clad in semi tropical rainforest and giant ancient Kauri trees.

**Coromandel Peninsula (2 nights)** L  
Day 2. **Coromandel Peninsula.** Experience a gentle rainforest walk and see glowworms in historic old gold caves. There is the opportunity to enjoy short walks while taking in stunning coastal scenery, you will see why the locals choose to vacation in this beautiful area. Tide permitting, visit Hot Water Beach for the chance to dig your own hot water pool.

Day 3. **Coromandel to Rotorua.** From the beauty of the Coromandel, we travel through the Bay of Plenty to Rotorua, famous for Maori culture, hot mud pools and geysers. Today is an ever changing panorama of spectacular scenery with multiple photo stops, a visit to Kaiti Krate, Mural Town and a visit to a kiwifruit, avocado and flower orchard. The tour ends in Rotorua.

**BL** DEPARTS: Daily.  
**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1742 Single US $3484  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 2 nights, services of a professional tour guide, meals as indicated by BLD, entrance fees, small group transportation and sightseeing. Tour can also operate in reverse from Rotorua to Auckland.

**Mountains & Plains**

**DP** 2 Days from US $1422  
Enjoy your own **private guide**, a night in Mt Cook, spectacular scenery and chance to interact with the locals.

Day 1. **Queenstown to Mt Cook.** Depart Queenstown and visit the historic village of Arorotown. Travel over the Lindis Pass, through Mackenzie Country to Omarama. Next stop is Mt Cook, New Zealand’s highest mountain. Walks can be made to experience the alpine vistas and explore the national park. A walk or boat trip (optional extra) can be made to view the Tasman Glacier.

Day 2. **Mt. Cook to Christchurch.** Heading north you will pass Lake Pukaki and Lake Tekapo, turquoise-colored high country lakes. Enter the high country of the Mackenzie Plains and travel alongside the foothills of the Southern Alps to the Rakaia Gorge. Your journey then takes you across the Canterbury Plains and into Christchurch. Your tour concludes after a tour of the city.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.  
**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1422  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 1 nights, deluxe mini-coach transportation, services of a professional tour guide, picnic morning and afternoon teas, cafe lunches, guided walks and sightseeing.

**ALPS & ICE**

**DP** 3 Days from US $2201  
Travel with your **private guide** via the rugged West Coast between Christchurch and Queenstown. See the glaciers, spend a night in remote Arthurs Pass and enjoy the TranzAlpine train.

Day 1. **Christchurch to Arthur’s Pass.** Depart on the TranzAlpine train across the Canterbury Plains and dramatic gorge of the Waimakariri River. Upon entering Arthur’s Pass National Park you will be met by your guide who will show you some of the highlights of the national park.

**Arthurs Pass Wilderness Lodge (F)** or **Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge** (M) (1 night) **LD**  
Day 2. **Arthur’s Pass to Glacier Country.**  
Depart Canterbury province for Westland seeing mountain valleys and the spectacular Otira Gorge. Visit Hokitika, see West Coast forests and arrive in Glacier Country. View the Franz Josef Glacier pushing into rainforest - truly incredible!

**Distinction Fox Glacier (1 night) DL**  
Day 3. **Glacier Country to Queenstown.** Travel south to the mighty Haast River Valley. After the Haast Pass, the road skirts first alongside Lake Wanaka and from Wanaka, head over the rugged Crown Range, to the quaint village of Arrowtown. It is then a short drive to your Queenstown accommodation where your tour concludes.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.  
**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $2201  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 2 nights, deluxe mini-coach transportation, services of a professional tour guide, picnic morning and afternoon teas, cafe lunches, guided walks and sightseeing.

**PLEASE NOTE:** From November to March, Day 1 accommodation will be at the Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge in a private room with shared bathroom. Alternatively, a 2 night stay is required at Arthurs Pass Wilderness Lodge over these dates (pricing on request).

**Bikers Delight Rail Trail Experience**

**TB** 3 Days from US $560  
This independent cycle adventure on the Otago Central Rail trail is on a vehicle free trail with an easy gradient approximately 40-60 kms or 25-37 miles per day. Enjoy amazing scenery whilst riding over viaducts through tunnels and encountering old historic hotels. Cyclists will experience wonderful local cuisine and meet colourful local people. Finish off this wonderful tour with a train ride to Dunedin through the spectacular and scenic Taieri Gorge.

Day 1. **Queenstown to Lauder.** Transfer to Clyde and start your cycling adventure. Cycle past vineyards and over an old wooden trestle bridge on the ride to Alexandra. For the adventurous, there is the option of riding on the Clutha River Centennial Track to Alexandra which adds another 5km to your cycle ride.

**Lauder School B&B (1 night) B**  
Day 2. **Lauder to Ranfurly.** Begin one of the most spectacular sections of the trail, the Poolburn Gorge. Travel through two tunnels and across the Poolburn Viaduct, through the Ida Valley and onto Oturehua. Cycle to Wedderburn and then onto Ranfurly. Later that afternoon, enjoy a tour around the historic township of Naseby and try your hand at curling.

**Hawkdun Lodge (1 night) B**  
Day 3. **Ranfurly to Dunedin or Queenstown.** Make your way to Waipiata where you can have morning tea at the local Tavern. The days highlight must be the lovely trail section between Daisybank and Hyde alongside the Taieri River. From Hyde, pass through the Strath Taieri to the end of the trail at Middlemarch. Transfer to Pukerangi to connect with the Taieri Gorge Tourist Train for a remarkable 2 hour train experience through the Taieri Gorge onto Dunedin. Transport back to Queenstown can also be arranged if required instead of the train.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.  
**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $560 Single US $638  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transport from Queenstown to Clyde, cycle equipment – bicycle, helmet, repair kit, panniers, odometer, trail documentation, luggage transfer, 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily on tour, coach transport to Queenstown or Taieri Gorge Train to Dunedin.
A relaxing and worry-free way to see New Zealand’s scenic and cultural highlights is to tour by motorcoach. With a choice of Premier or Value-Plus Touring, you will enjoy the friendship and security of travelling with an escorted group.

**Freedom of Choice Inclusions**

Make your New Zealand vacation just that – yours! On Premier tours, in many locations you can personalize your journey thanks to the choice of sightseeing and dining experiences on offer. What’s more, they are all included at no additional cost.

**Special Feature Meals**

A highlight of these escorted vacations will be special feature meals included in your tour price. On select tours, you’ll get to experience Maori hospitality in Rotorua with a traditional hangi feast, where food is cooked beneath the ground in earth ovens followed by an enthralling performance of song and dance.

In Queenstown, perhaps cruise across Lake Wakatipu on a vintage steamer to Walter Peak High Country Farm for a carvery dinner or take a gondola ride up to Skyline Restaurant to enjoy a delicious buffet and impressive views.

The above are just a couple of the unique dining experiences included in these special vacations.

**More Tour Options**

The escorted touring ideas presented on these pages are most popular. If you are looking for more suggestions, please request our separate brochure.

**Premier Escorted Luxury Vacations**

Premier Escorted Vacations take care of every detail from the very moment you book your vacation. You’ll enjoy superb accommodation, unforgettable culinary experiences, enriching sightseeing and exceptional service. It is the detail, however, that tell the real story. Enjoy added extras such as view rooms in key locations and a comprehensive range of included sightseeing covering all the iconic highlights, as well as the lesser-known attractions unique to each region. Best of all, there are no hidden extras.

**Value Plus Escorted Vacations**

Offering superior comfort at a price that represents outstanding value, Value-Plus Escorted Vacations provide the perfect balance of inclusions and leisure time. Enjoy included sightseeing, accommodation and quality meals, all delivered with exceptional service. Plus, with a collection of unique special stays, local insights and memorable meals, thoughtfully selected Insider Experiences give you the chance to gain a greater insight into each remarkable region without additional expense. While many experiences are included during your journey, you are guaranteed that there will always be time for you to further explore at your own pace.

**Country Homestay Option**

Discover the true spirit of New Zealand, when we offer you the opportunity in Rotorua to experience the warmth and hospitality of the rural New Zealand lifestyle with an overnight stay in a family home. Dinner and breakfast is included. Country Homestay Options must be pre-booked.
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. 

**Grand Millennium Auckland (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Travel along the Hibiscus Coast. Stop at Matakohe’s Kauri Museum, then continue to the stunning Bay of Islands and visit the Waitangi Treaty Grounds.

**Copthorne Hotel & Resort (2 nights)**

Day 3. **Bay of Islands.** Explore the Bay of Islands on a catamaran cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock.

Day 4. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Travel to Auckland and take in the city sights before selecting from our Freedom of Choice activities. Perhaps cruise on Waitetamu Harbour; enjoy a unique All Blacks experience or visit Auckland Zoo to name a few. Back at your hotel this evening, enjoy a delicious Pacific-themed dinner. 

**Grand Millennium Auckland (1 night)**

Day 5. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves, before continuing to Rotorua. This evening, enjoy a traditional Hangi Feast and cultural performance.

**Millennium Rotorua (2 nights)**


**Country Homestay option available tonight.**

Day 7. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway and view the Wairakei Steam Valley, visit Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, before travelling across Tongariro National Park to Wellington. 

**InterContinental Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 8. **Wellington.** Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 9. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise across the Cook Straight and through the stunning waters of Marlborough & Queen Charlotte Sounds. Visit the quaint fishing town of Kaikoura, before arriving in Christchurch.

**Commodore Hotel Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 10. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** This morning board the TranzAlpine Train. Enjoy stunning scenery to Arthurs Pass. Continue by coach to Franz Josef Glacier.

**Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night)**

Day 11. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of breathtaking scenery as you travel to Queenstown. 

**Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights)**

Day 12. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** A free day to enjoy the endless scenic attractions. Choose your included sightseeing activity today. 

**BD**

Day 13. **Queenstown to Milford Sound to Te Anau.** Today follow the Remarkable Mountain Range to Fiordland National Park. At Milford Sound cruise this beautiful fiord. 

**Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas (1 night)**

Day 14. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** Journey through Southland countryside as you travel to Dunedin, a city known as the ‘Edinburgh of the South’. Choose from a variety of activities this afternoon. 

**Distinction Dunedin (1 night)**

Day 15. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the Moeraki Boulders. Continue to Aoraki Mt Cook National Park, where you choose your activity. 

**The Hermitage Hotel (1 night)**

Day 16. **Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner at your hotel. 

**Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 17. **Christchurch.** Transfer to the airport where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2025</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 3, 10, 24</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 7, 14, 21</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 3, 13</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3, 10, 24</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8, 15, 22</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 19, 26, 23</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 4, 21, 28</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3, 10, 17</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 17, 24, 31</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices PER PERSON US $**

**Land Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Day Wonderland</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Mar'20</td>
<td>7195</td>
<td>6895</td>
<td>6895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr - Sep'20</td>
<td>6995</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>6695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct'20-Mar'21</td>
<td>6595</td>
<td>6295</td>
<td>6295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr - Sep'21</td>
<td>6295</td>
<td>5995</td>
<td>5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jul'21</td>
<td>5995</td>
<td>5695</td>
<td>5695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BD**. Itinerary effective 3 Oct ’20 – 25 Sep ’21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. 

**Tours and pricing.**

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 60.

**SOUTHERN TOURER PREMIER**

9 Days Christchurch to Christchurch from US $3445

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival to Christchurch, transfer to your hotel. The day is at leisure. 

**Commodore Hotel Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 2. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** After taking the TranzAlpine Train, continue to take in the scenery of Franz Josef Glacier. Enjoy a four-course dinner tonight. 

**Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night)**

Day 3. **Franz Josef to Queenstown.** Travel alongside the Haast River Valley to Queenstown.

**Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** A free day, choose your included sightseeing activity. 

Day 5. **Queenstown to Milford Sound to Te Anau.** Continue into the heart of Fiordland National Park. Enjoy a cruise that explores pristine Milford Sound. 

**Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas (1 night)**

Day 6. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** It’s time to travel to Dunedin, a city known as the Edinburgh of the south. Choose your sightseeing activity. 

**Distinction Dunedin (1 night)**

Day 7. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the Moeraki Boulders. Continue to Aoraki Mt Cook National Park, where you choose your activity. 

**The Hermitage Hotel (1 night)**

Day 8. **Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner at your hotel. 

**Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 9. **Christchurch.** Transfer to the airport where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2025</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 3, 10, 24</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 7, 14, 21</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 3, 13</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3, 10, 24</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8, 15, 22</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 19, 26, 23</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 4, 21, 28</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3, 10, 17</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 17, 24, 31</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices PER PERSON US $**

**Land Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9 Day Southern Tourer</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Mar'21</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>3845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr - Sep 4, Oct'20</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>3695</td>
<td>3695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May'20</td>
<td>3695</td>
<td>3545</td>
<td>3545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct'20-Mar'21</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>3745</td>
<td>3745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr - Sep'21</td>
<td>3745</td>
<td>3595</td>
<td>3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Jul'21</td>
<td>3595</td>
<td>3445</td>
<td>3445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices from, twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BD**. Itinerary effective 3 Oct ’20 – 25 Sep ’21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. 

**Take in Maori cultural performances.**
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** Haere mai – Welcome to New Zealand! You will be met at the airport and transferred to your Auckland hotel. Choose from a wide range of included tours this afternoon.

**Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland (1 night) B**

Day 2. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel south to Waitomo, for a guided tour into the world famous glow-worm grotto. Continue on to Rotorua and tonight you will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi Feast and a cultural performance of song and dance.

**Distinction Hotel Dunedin (1 night) B**

Day 3. **Rotorua.** Perhaps experience the icons of Rotorua at the Agrodome Farm Show, and visit the Te Puia Thermal Reserve. Alternatively, join a Hobbiton Movie Set tour for an insight into the real-life Lord of the Rings trilogy. Explore Rotorua your way with included Freedom of Choice Sighting options.

**Millennium Rotorua (2 nights) BD**

Day 4. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Travel through the glorious landscapes of the North Island. Gaze out over the thunderous Huka Falls and the tranquil setting of Lake Taupo, before crossing the volcanic plateau of Tongariro National Park on the way to Wellington.

**InterContinental Wellington (2 nights) BD**

Day 5. **Wellington.** Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today.

**Distinction Hotel Wellington (2 nights) BD**

Day 6. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise the Interislander ferry to the south island and travel through the Marlborough wine region to the seaside town of Kaikoura before arriving in Christchurch.

**Commodore Hotel Christchurch BD**

Day 7. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** Board the TranzAlpine train for a spectacular journey through the Southern Alps. Reboard your coach in Arthur’s Pass and continue to Hokitika Here you will see pounamu (jade) being expertly carved. Arrive at your luxury eco-resort in time for a special four-course dinner. **Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night) BD**

Day 8. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of truly breathtaking scenery as you travel along the Haast River on your way to Queenstown. Tonight, choose between four restaurants for your dining experience.

**Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights) BD**

Day 9. **Queenstown.** Personalise your experience today with a range of Freedom of Choice activities.

**B**

Day 10. **Queenstown to Milford to Te Anau.** We travel through the lush Fiordland National Park to the rugged Homer Tunnel, gateway to beautiful Milford Sound. Admire Bowen Falls and the grandeur of Mitre Peak as we cruise on the Sound.

**Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (1 night) BD**

Day 11. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** Depart the lake district and travel to the charming Scottish influenced city of Dunedin. This afternoon, choose from a range of activities that we will include in your tour.

**Distinction Hotel Dunedin (1 night) BD**

Day 12. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the large spherical Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach. Continue to World Heritage-listed Mt Cook National Park, where you can choose your activity.

**The Hermitage Hotel (1 night) BD**

---

**Highlighter Premier**

14 Days Auckland to Christchurch from US $5095

**Price**

Jan - Mar'20 5995

Apr, Sep'20 5795

May'20 5595

Oct'20-Mar'21 5745

Apr, Sep'21 5545

May, Jul'21 5345

Prices from, twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 6 Oct ’20 – 28 Sep ’21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCA14. Add from US $1800 to Twin Share or Savings Price for Solo pricing. BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.

**See Fur Seals in Kaikoura, Canterbury**

---

**Scenic Sights Premier**

11 Days Auckland to Queenstown from US $4045

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon you can choose from a range of sightseeing options. Tonight enjoy a welcome dinner.

**Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland (1 night) D**

Day 2. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves. Take a silent boat ride through a mystical grotto before continuing to Rotorua. This evening you will be treated to a traditional Maori Hangi Feast and a cultural performance of song and dance.

**Distinction Hotel Dunedin (1 night) B**

Day 3. **Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Today choose from a list of included activities.

**B**

Day 4. **Rotorua, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway to the thunderous Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, then continue to the nation’s capital, Wellington. This evening, savour a tantalising dinner.

**InterContinental Wellington (2 nights) BD**

Day 5. **Wellington.** Set off on a sightseeing tour of Wellington’s best-loved landmarks and sights, including the New Zealand’s national museum – Te Papa Tongarewa. The rest of the day is yours to enjoy.

**B**

Day 6. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Step aboard the Interislander ferry to cruise across Cook Strait through to Picton. Rejoin your coach and travel to Kaikoura, continue to beautiful Christchurch through the Marlborough region.

**Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night) BD**

Day 7. **TranzAlpine Train, Franz Josef.** Board the TranzAlpine train for New Zealand’s greatest rail adventure. Disembark at Arthur’s Pass and travel by coach to Hokitika Here, see pounamu (jade) being carved into pieces of jewellery. Arrive at your luxury eco-resort in time for a delicious dinner.

**Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night) BD**

Day 8. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of incredible scenery, through a world of mountains and glaciers, lime-stone landscapes, tranquil lakes, raging rivers and rare bird and plant life. Continue to Queenstown where you choose your dining experience.

**Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights) BD**

Day 9. **Queenstown.** Personalise your experience today with a range of Freedom of Choice activities.

**B**

For your free Globetrotting magazine, see back page.
**Essence of New Zealand Premier**

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tonight, see the city sights on board a heritage tram while enjoying drinks and canapes. *Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night)*

Day 2. **Christchurch, Aoraki Mt Cook, Freedom of Choice.** Traverse the Canterbury plains to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd, before journeying into Aoraki Mt Cook National Park. *The Hermitage Hotel (1 night)*

Day 3. **Aoraki Mt Cook, Dunedin.** Set out along the shores of Lake Pukaki to Oamaru. On Koekohe Beach view the spherical-shaped Moeraki Boulders. Arrive in Dunedin and enjoy time at leisure. *Distinction Dunedin Hotel (1 night)*

Day 4. **Dunedin, Te Anau.** Begin your day with your choice of sightseeing activity. Afterwards, absorb the breathtaking scenery as you travel to Te Anau. *Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (2 nights)*

Day 5. **Te Anau.** Decide how to spend your day with a range of Freedom of Choice activities. *B Bold*

Day 6. **Te Anau, Milford Sound, Queenstown.** Journey through the Eglington and Hollyford valleys to Milford Sound and cruise the full length of this fiord deep within Fiordland National Park. *Millennium Hotel Queenstown (3 nights)*

Day 7. **Queenstown.** Discover Queenstown with included Freedom of Choice sightseeing activities. *B Bold*

Day 8. **Queenstown.** Immerse yourself in beautiful Queenstown with a full day at leisure. *B Bold*

Day 9. **Queenstown, Franz Josef.** Skirt the shores of Lakes Wanaka and Hawea. Arrive at your luxury eco-resort for a special four-course dinner. *Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night)*

Day 10. **Franz Josef, TranzAlpine Train, Christchurch.** Board the famous TranzAlpine train, enjoying stunning views as you pass through the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch. *Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night)*

Day 11. **Christchurch, Kaikoura, Blenheim.** Follow the coast to Kaikoura, before traversing the Marlborough region to Blenheim. *Scenic Hotel Marlborough (2 nights)*

Day 12. **Blenheim. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy your selected sightseeing activity. *B Bold*

Day 13. **Blenheim, Picton, Wellington.** Cruise across Cook Strait on the Interislander ferry. Later take part in a fascinating city sights tour of Wellington. *InterContinental Wellington (1 night)*

Day 14. **Wellington, Napier.** Today drive to Napier. On arrival, discover the city of Napier on an Art Deco tour. *Scenic Hotel Te Pania (1 night)*

Day 15. **Napier, Taupo, Rotorua.** Today, journey through Esk Valley and Te Pohue, stopping at charming Taupo. Later, travel to Rotorua and immerse yourself in Maori culture as you enjoy a traditional Hangi Feast and performance. *Millennium Rotorua (2 nights)*

Day 16. **Rotorua, Freedom of Choice.** Explore Rotorua on your selected sightseeing activity. *B Bold*

Day 17. **Rotorua, Auckland, Freedom of Choice.** Travel through Waikato’s farmland to Auckland. Afterwards, enjoy your selected sightseeing activity. *Crown Plaza (2 nights)*

Day 18. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Continue north to the Bay of Islands. *Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands (2 nights)*

Day 19. **Bay of Islands.** Meander through the inner islands, admiring the sandy beaches and rocky outcrops on a cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. *B Bold*

Day 20. **Bay of Islands. Depart Auckland.** Travel to Auckland airport where your New Zealand adventure concludes. *B Bold*

**DEPARTURES:**

2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 11, 18, 25; Mar 7, 17; Apr 7, May 12, Sep 15, 29; Oct 6, 20, 27; Nov 3, 17, Dec 1, 15, 30

2021: Jan 12, 19, 26; Feb 2, 9, 16, 23; Mar 2, 9, 23; Apr 6, 20; May 11; Jul 20; Sep 7, 21, 28

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.
New Zealand Getaway & Discoverer Value Plus

12 Days NZ Discoverer Auckland to Christchurch from US $3995
15 Days NZ Getaway Auckland to Christchurch from US $3695

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Be met on arrival and transferred to your centrally located hotel. Rydges Auckland (1 night)

Day 2. Auckland, Bay of Islands. Journey north to the Parry Kauri Park. Here you will see a mighty Kauri tree and marvel at its impressive size. Continue to the Bay of Islands. Tonight enjoy a special Welcome Dinner. Copthorne Hotel & Resort (2 nights) BD

Day 3. Bay of Islands. Home to 144 islands, enjoy this aquatic playground with a full day at leisure. B

Day 4. Bay of Islands, Auckland. Cruise the Bay of Islands and the famous Hole in the Rock. Return to Auckland. 12 Day guests join today in Auckland. Rydges Auckland (1 night) BD

Day 5. Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua. Discover the Waitomo glow worm caves, before continuing to Rotorua. Visit Te Puia Cultural Centre and later immerse yourself in traditional Maori culture as you enjoy a Maori hangi feast and show. Suidima Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 6. Rotorua. Visit one of New Zealand’s best-loved attractions, the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Later, perhaps enjoy an optional helicopter flight for views over the active White Island volcano (own expense). B

Day 7. Rotorua, Taupo Wellington. Head to Lake Taupo and Huka Falls, before travelling via Tongariro National Park to Wellington, the national capital. Travelodge Hotel Wellington (1 night) B

Day 8. Wellington, Cook Strait, Kaikoura. Cruise through Marlborough and Queen Charlotte Sounds. Admire tiny coves on the way to Kaikoura. Continue your journey to Christchurch. Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 9. Christchurch, Fox Glacier. Enjoy the vistas as you journey through the Southern Alps to Fox Glacier. Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD

Day 10. Fox Glacier, Queenstown. Travel across the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps and enjoy breathtaking scenery enroute to Queenstown. Copthorne Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) BD

Day 11. Queenstown. Enjoy a scenic gondola ride to the top of Bob’s Peak for panoramic views over Queenstown and a delicious buffet lunch. The remainder of the day is free. B

Day 12. Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau. Enter Fiordland National Park along the Milford Road, then cruise Milford Sound. Afterwards enjoy dinner. Kingston Hotel Te Anau (1 night) B

Day 13. Te Anau, Dunedin. Today, journey through rolling Southland countryside before arriving in Dunedin. Enjoy a guided tour then some time at leisure. Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) BD

Day 14. Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo. Journey along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders that lay strewn across Koekohe Beach. Later, admire the magnificent mountains of Mt Cook National Park. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner. Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD

Day 15. Lake Tekapo, Depart Christchurch. Visit the tiny Church of Good Shepherd, before transferring to Christchurch airport where the tour ends. B

DEPARTURES:

15 Day Tour 2020: Jan 3, 10, 17, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 28; Mar 6, 13; Apr 14; May 8; Jun 12; Sep 11, 25; Oct 3, 10, 24, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 12 2021: Jan 3, 9, 23, 30; Feb 6, 13, 20, 27; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 17; May 15; Sep 1, 8, 23

12 Day Tour 2020: Jan 6, 13, 20; Feb 3, 14, 17, 21; Mar 2, 9, 16; Apr 17; May 11; Jun 15; Sep 14, 28; Oct 6, 13, 27; Nov 3, 10, 17, 24; Dec 1, 15 2021: Jan 6, 12, 26; Feb 2, 9, 16, 23; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Apr 20; May 18; Sep 7, 21, 28

PRICES PER PERSON US $

**Land Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12 Day NZ Discoverer</th>
<th>Twin Share</th>
<th>Savings Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar’20</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>3845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>3645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun’20</td>
<td>3595</td>
<td>3445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’20–Mar’21</td>
<td>3395</td>
<td>3245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’21</td>
<td>3145</td>
<td>2995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15 Day NZ Getaway</th>
<th>Twin Share</th>
<th>Savings Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar’20</td>
<td>4795</td>
<td>4595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>4595</td>
<td>4395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun’20</td>
<td>4395</td>
<td>4195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’20–Mar’21</td>
<td>4295</td>
<td>4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May’21</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>3695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’21</td>
<td>4095</td>
<td>3895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 3 Oct 20 – 28 Sep ’21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NT15/NTA12. Add from US $1300 (Getaway) or US $1300 (Discoverer) to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing.

BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

Value N3.

New Zealand Rail Adventure Value Plus

TB 15 Days Auckland to Christchurch from US $4495

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Arrive in Auckland and be transferred to your centrally located hotel. Enjoy some time to settle in and a Welcome Dinner this evening. Rydges Hotel (2 nights) B

Day 2. Auckland, Glenbrook Vintage Steam Train. Travel to Glenbrook today where you’ll board the Glenbrook Vintage Steam Train for a journey through the Franklin countryside. B

Day 3. Auckland, Rail Cruise Experience, Rotorua. Head to the Mamaku Ranges near Rotorua for a unique rail-cruise experience. Later in Rotorua, pay a visit to Te Puia. You will also see the Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley. Enjoy a traditional Hangi feast which includes a stirring Maori cultural performance. Suidima Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 4. Rotorua. Your sightseeing here continues today with a visit to the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. The afternoon has been left free for you to discover the region independently. B

Day 5. Rotorua, Northern Explorer Train, Wellington. Enjoy a special rail experience. Pass a variety of landscapes within Tongariro National Park. See quaint country towns and marvel at snow-capped volcanic peaks. Continue through to Wellington. Travelodge Wellington (2 nights) BD

Day 6. Wellington. This morning, set off on a sightseeing tour of the city’s best-loved sights, including New Zealand’s national museum - Te Papa Toganyarewa. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. B

Day 7. Wellington, Picton, Coastal Pacific Train, Christchurch. Admire vistas of the Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds on your way to Picton. After two exciting Insider Experiences, arrive in Kaikoura and rebound your coach to travel to the South Island’s largest city, Christchurch. Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 8. Christchurch, TranzAlpine Train, Fox Glacier. Board the TranzAlpine Train, cross the rolling green countryside of the Canterbury Plains and enjoy exciting views out over deep gorges. Follow alongside the Waimakariri River and travel across the magnificent Southern Alps. Disembark the train at Greymouth and travel by coach to Fox Glacier. Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD

Day 9. Fox Glacier, Queenstown. Enjoy a day of truly beautiful scenery as you wind your way from Fox Glacier through unspoiled countryside to the alpine town of Queenstown. Known as the country’s ‘adventure capital’, there is no shortage of activities. B

For Consumer Protection, see page 130.

Escorted Touring

New Zealand Getaway ADVENTURE

Value N.

The Coastal Pacific journeying along the Kaikoura Coast

Moer Peak takes centre stage in beautiful Milford Sound.

For Consumer Protection, see page 130.
of activities available to you during your stay.

**Christchurch** where you will enjoy a **Farewell Dinner.**

**Escorted Touring**

**Te Anau, Dunedin.**

**2020:**

**DEPARTURES:**

Day 13. **Dunedin, Seaside Train, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Board the Seaside train for a journey along the edge of the Otago Harbour. Continuing, you will visit the unusual Moeraki Boulders and visit the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. **Peppers Bluwater Resort (1 night)**

Day 14. **Lake Tekapo, Christchurch.** Journey into Aoraki Mt Cook National Park to view Australasia’s highest mountain, Aoraki (Mt Cook). Head to Christchurch where you will enjoy a Farewell Dinner.

**Christchurch, The Commodore Hotel (1 night)**

**Day 15. Depart Christchurch.** After breakfast, transfer to Christchurch airport where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:**

**2020:** Jan 12; Feb 9; Mar 8; Oct 6, Nov 10; Dec 1

**2021:** Jan 19; Feb 16; Mar 9; Sep 14

---

**SOUTHERN ESCAPE VALUE PLUS**

**8 Days Christchurch to Christchurch from US $2145**

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** Arrive in Christchurch and transfer to your tour hotel. Tonight, meet your Tour Director. **Quality Elms Hotel (1 night)**

Day 2. **Christchurch, Fox Glacier.** Drive to Westland Tai Poutini National Park, home to glaciers and picturesque alps. **Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night)**

Day 3. **Fox Glacier, Queenstown.** Traverse the Haast Pass and travel past the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps to Queenstown. **Copthorne Hotel Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Queenstown.** With some time at leisure, perhaps choose one of our select experiences. Enjoy a gondola ride to Skyline Restaurant, where you are treated to a delicious buffet lunch complete with stunning views. **BL**

Day 5. **Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau.** Cruise the full length of Milford Sound, a magnificent fiord with spectacular landscapes. Continue by coach to Te Anau. **Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau (1 night)**

Day 6. **Te Anau, Dunedin.** Enjoy a tour of Dunedin showing the city’s most significant landmarks. Later, enjoy free time to explore as you wish. **Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night)**

Day 7. **Dunedin, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Today, head along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders and Mt Cook National Park to view Australasia’s highest mountain before tonight’s farewell dinner. **Peppers Bluwater Resort (1 night)**

Day 8. **Lake Tekapo, Depart Christchurch.** Visit the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. Your journey then concludes on arrival at Christchurch Airport.

**DEPARTURES:**

**2020:** Jan 9, 16, 23; Feb 6, 17, 20, 24; Mar 5, 12, 19; Apr 20; May 14; Jun 18; Sep 17; Oct 1, 10, 17, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 19

**2021:** Jan 10, 16, 30; Feb 6, 13, 20, 27; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 3, 24; May 22; Sep 11, 25; Oct 2

---

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

**Land Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Twin Share</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar'20</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td>2895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep 10'20</td>
<td>2895</td>
<td>2795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun'20</td>
<td>2695</td>
<td>2595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100Oct-20'20Apr'21</td>
<td>2445</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24Apr-Sep-21</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td>2245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May'21</td>
<td>2245</td>
<td>2145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 10 Oct ’20 - 2 Oct ’21. Add from US $1400 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Brochure.

**NORTHERN EXPLORER VALUE PLUS**

**8 Days Auckland to Wellington from US $1995**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Your spectacular New Zealand journey begins today upon arrival in Auckland. Here, you will be met and be transferred to your hotel. **Rydges Hotel Auckland (1 night)**

Day 2. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Travel north to the stunning Bay of Islands. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner.

**Copthorne Hotel Bay of islands (2 nights)**

**Day 3. Bay of Islands.** Today is yours to enjoy at leisure. Explore the beautiful surroundings of the bay, including its warm waters brimming with life, golden beaches and secluded coves. **B**

Day 4. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Explore New Zealand’s finest maritime park on a cruise to Cape Brett. Keep a look out for wildlife and cruise through the Hole in the Rock. Afterwards, return to Auckland. **Rydges Auckland (1 night)**

Day 5. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glow worm caves. At Te Puia, enjoy a guided tour of the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, see the incredible Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley and witness geysers erupt and mud pools bubble. Tonight, enjoy a Maori Hangi feast. **Sudima Rotorua (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Rotorua.** Visit one of New Zealand’s best-loved attractions, the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Ask about adding a country home-stay option (additional expense). **B**

Day 7. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Visit Lake Taupo and thundering Huka Falls. Travel through Tongariro National Park to Wellington. **Travelodge Wellington (1 night)**

Day 8. **Depart Wellington.** Your journey comes to an end at Wellington after breakfast.

**DEPARTURES:**

**2020:** Jan 3, 10, 17, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 28; Mar 6, 13; Apr 14; May 8; Jun 12; Sep 11, 25; Oct 3, 10, 24, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 12

**2021:** Jan 3, 9, 23, 30; Feb 6, 13, 20, 27; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 17; May 15; Sep 4, 18, 25

---

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

**Land Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Twin Share</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar'20</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td>2195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep 21'20</td>
<td>2195</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun'20</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct-Mar'21</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td>2195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep'21</td>
<td>2195</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May'21</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 3 Oct ’20 - 25 Sep ’21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NTW#8. Add from US $750 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Brochure.

---

**A motorcoach tour is a relaxed and worry-free way to see New Zealand’s scenic and cultural highlights.**
Great New Zealand Rail Journeys

New Zealand offers some spectacular rail journeys for you to enjoy the picturesque scenery. These options can be incorporated into a self-drive itinerary or an independent tour.

Coastal Pacific
Alongside Mountain & Sea

This journey between Picton and Christchurch passes the Kaikoura mountain ranges on one side of your train and the rugged Pacific Ocean coastline on the other. Along the way you pass through the village of Kaikoura, where, if you’re touring New Zealand, you can break your journey to take in the whale watching or dare to get closer and swim with the dolphins. Travel through some of New Zealand’s finest horticultural and farmland areas, and see amazing wildlife such as dolphins, seals and penguins from the comfort of your train carriage.

One of the world’s most scenic train journeys, the TranzCoastal travels through 22 tunnels and crosses 175 bridges, one of them being New Zealand’s only road-rail bridge.

DEPARTURES: Daily from late September to late April.
Dep. Christchurch 7am, Arr. Picton 1.15pm
Dep. Picton 2.15pm, Arr. Christchurch 8:30pm
* At time of printing seasonality to be confirmed

PRICE FROM: US $122 per person

NORTHERN EXPLORER
Bringing the heart of New Zealand to you

This remarkable, ever-changing daytime journey between Auckland and Wellington v.v takes you into the heart of the North Island, through lush green farmland, native forests, over stunning river gorges and across New Zealand’s Volcanic plateau. Highlights include Tongariro National Park and the Raurimu Spiral, an amazing feat of railway engineering.

DEPARTURES: 3 Departures per week
Monday, Thursday, Saturday
Dep. Auckland: 7.45am, Arr. Wellington: 6.25pm
Wednesday/Friday/Sunday
Dep. Wellington: 7.55am, Arr. Auckland: 6.50pm

PRICE FROM: US $135 per person

The Interislander Ferry

Cruise from the North to South Island (or v.v) through the stunning Marlborough Sounds in just over three hours. Enjoy extensive viewing decks, luxurious Interislander Plus Premium Lounges and a choice of cafés and bars. Interislander’s ships are purpose built for the crossing, and offer unparalleled comfort and safety all year round.

DEPARTURES: Daily.
PRICE FROM: US $51 per person (foot passenger)
UPGRADE: For US $35 per person, upgrade your journey to The Interislander Plus Lounge and enjoy adult only lounge access with the latest magazines, newspapers, Wi-Fi, a cooked meal, light snacks, sweet treats, select hot beverages, juices, soft drinks, beers and New Zealand

Go as you please
New Zealand Flexi-Pass

Flexi-Pass gives you freedom, flexibility and fun! Design your travel around what you want to do, whether it’s exploring New Zealand from top to bottom, enjoying some great day tours to popular attractions, or both, it’s your choice.

PRICE INCLUDES: Travel on coaches, and the Interislander ferry. A number of sightseeing day tours are also included. Just deduct the hours.

Train Ferry
Coach Combos

A great way to see even more of New Zealand. Connect your journey between rail journeys, the Interislander ferries and coach services the easy way with seamless luggage transfers.

PRICE INCLUDES: Travel on KiwiRail long distance trains & the Interislander.
**Select-A B&B**

**From US $66 per room, per night**

With over 200 properties throughout New Zealand, Select-A B&B is hosted accommodation offering a variety of options including Bed & Breakfast, Farmstays and Countrysays; they come in all shapes and sizes, they are a host’s own home and are a great way to meet local New Zealanders.

We have four categories:

**BRONZE** - Comfortable beds and bathrooms clean, tidy and well equipped.

**SILVER** - As for Bronze, but expect a step up in the size of rooms and level of comfort.

**SILVER PLUS** - Superior grade of Silver accommodation, extra attention to detail.

**GOLD** - Larger bedrooms, quality beds with fine linen. Spacious bathrooms with quality fittings.

**GOLD PLUS** - Bedrooms are often bed sitting rooms, great bathrooms. Lots of little extras.

**PLATINUM** - Everything spacious and gracious. Plenty of little extras for a memorable stay.

**PLATINUM PLUS** - Still more private space and special features, top of the range experience.

**AL A CARTE** - Staying here will be very special. Expect everything to be "Top of the line".

**B&B PASS CONDITIONS:** Minimum purchase of 5 prebooked vouchers required. Vouchers are non-refundable.

**Prices**

- **Twin/Silver:** $66 per night
- **Twin/Gold:** $73 per night
- **Twin/Silver Plus:** $86 per night
- **Twin/Gold Plus:** $97 per night

**Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

---

**Glamping in Wanaka**

**Criffel Station**

**From US $116 per room, per night**

Nestled within Criffel Station, elevated high above the paddocks and animals, stunning glamping bell tents are carefully hidden away, bringing privacy and connecting you with nature. Perfect for those looking to escape the hustle and bustle of modern day life.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from November to April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $116 Single US $232

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night in a Manuka Glamping Tent with shared bathroom facilities, continental breakfast and farm tour.

**Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

---

**Night Sky Cottage**

**Luxury Eco Retreat**

**From US $277 per room, per night**

Set in 1 hectare of NZ native and protected Manuka and several ancient NZ native beech trees you will enjoy a level of luxury not offered anywhere near Tongariro National Park. With skylights in the lounge ceiling, enjoy the night-sky from the luxury of your couch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $277 Single US $554

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night and breakfast.

---

**The Boatshed Waiheke**

**Chic luxury Accommodation**

**From US $287 per room, per night**

Sitting just above the sun-drenched bay and white sandy beaches of Oneroa, the Boatshed Waiheke is a hip small luxury hotel in the true sense, its casual and elegant atmosphere working in perfect harmony with its seaside location. Relax and be pampered.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $287 Single US $532

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night and breakfast.

---

**Unique New Zealand Accommodation**

**Farm & Country Homes**

**From US $141 per person, per night**

A Farmstay provides you with a unique opportunity to enjoy the hospitality of friendly New Zealanders in the comfort of their homes. You can meet people who are genuinely interested in sharing their country and lifestyle with international visitors. Guests receive a pre-dinner drink, traditional New Zealand dinner and kiwi style breakfast, farm tour and related activities. Farm and country home stays must be pre-booked.

**Standard:** Quality accommodation with shared or private bathroom facilities.

**Prices**

- **Farmstay (Shared Bathroom):** Twin $141 Single $180
- **Farmstay (Private Bathroom):** Twin $151 Single $199

**Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**Optional Food Package**

**Prices**

- **Single Farmstay:** $418
- **Twin Farmstay:** $209

**Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

---

For Australia “Go as you please” accommodation, transportation and sightseeing ideas, please see page 119.
Travelling around New Zealand is easy. Enjoy the uncongested roads, short travelling distances between places of interest and the remarkable regional contrasts. If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a Goway vehicle. For this program, Goway represents Hertz Car Rentals with depots all over New Zealand. Choose the car that best suits your needs.

Hertz Rental Cars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days</th>
<th>7-13 Days</th>
<th>14-27 Days</th>
<th>28+ Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1 sm</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact, SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Full Size</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV AWD</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Premium AWD</td>
<td>4 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>8 Seater Minivan</td>
<td>1 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Utility 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Premium 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Hertz Conditions

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Basic insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- Cars do not travel on the Interisland ferry
- Luggage limits to be used as guide only
- Listed vehicles are automatic

Insurance upgrades available for pre-purchase. Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.

Since Goway works with several vehicle rental companies, our objective is to always provide the best-valued rental arrangements. See page 110 for Australian car rentals.
Motorhome Rentals

A motorhome holiday is free and easy and it’s great value for families, friends or groups. Your hotel-room-on-wheels has all the facilities to cook your own meals and cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Goway represents Maui Motorhomes & Britz of New Zealand, the leading companies providing quality and value for money.

Maui Ultima

Maui Ultima Plus

Indicative Rate
Ultima US $60 and Ultima Plus US $63

Featuring: Automatic transmission, radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, GPS, WIFI capability, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, bbq, personal safe, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating. Ultima offers double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

Maui Cascade

Maui Beach

Indicative Rate
Cascade US $70 and Beach US $73

Featuring: Automatic transmission, radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, GPS, WIFI capability, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage lock and two double beds.

Britz Venturer

Britz Venturer Plus

Indicative Rate
Venturer US $41 and Venturer Plus US $44

Featuring: Automatic transmission, radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, CD player, GPS, WIFI capability, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating. Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

Britz Voyager

Britz Explorer

Indicative Rate
Voyager US $35 and Explorer US $48

Featuring: Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air con in drivers cab, Voyager offers cold water only, no shower, porta potti toilet. Explorer offers hot and cold water, shower and toilet, radio, bluetooth, USB, CD player, GPS, WIFI capability, heating, personal safe and two double beds.

Maui River

Indicative Rate
River US $73

Featuring: Automatic transmission radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, GPS, WIFI capability, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating throughout, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

Motorhome Conditions

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- 5 day minimum rental applies. Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.

Pricing Options

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during May-June (Maui) or July-September (Britz) 2020. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

Motorhome Rentals

- For average driving times in New Zealand, please see page 70. For average temperatures and rainfall see page 49.

For vehicle rentals in Australia, please see pages I00 & I01.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES

EARLYBIRD: Discounts will apply for booking early.
LONG TERM DISCOUNTS: Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK: From US $253 (Britz Hi Top/Voyager) - US $301 (all other vehicles) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service, road user charge recovery fee and express key return. Cost may vary from listed price.

DEPOTS: Motorhomes can be picked up in Auckland, Christchurch, and Queenstown.

Visit www.goway.com for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. All pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.

For average driving times in New Zealand, please see page 70. For average temperatures and rainfall see page 49.
N.Z. Self Drive

Self drive holidays in New Zealand are becoming increasingly popular as both first-time and seasoned visitors are eager to see more of the country independently. Driving conditions are ideal as the roads are all maintained and, outside of the big cities, you’re likely to have the road to yourself. In association with our own Goway office Downunder we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences Downunder where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find in many areas) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of helpful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned experiences are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom design a Road Trip just for you.

ALL ROAD TRIPS INCLUDE

- The experience and knowledge of Goway. All itineraries have been researched and test driven by staff from our Sydney office
- Daily departures
- Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don’t miss anything en route featuring helpful tips
- 24/7 Toll-free assistance during your travels
- Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique “Small & Special” properties
- Hertz Group I car rental with unlimited kilometers
- Vehicle depots across the country
- Goway’s unique Co-Pilot Kit with a printed day by day detailed itinerary, digital itinerary and Self Drive App, 2 drink bottles and shopping bag.

ROAD TRIP ITINERARIES

On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover the North and South Islands of New Zealand. At goway.com we offer more pre-planned itineraries as well as an online brochure detailing 65 different itineraries Downunder.

YOUR CHOICE

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer touring experience.

ROAD TRIP
Driving Times (hours/Minutes)

| Distance | Auckland to Hamilton | Hamilton to Tauranga | Tauranga to Rotorua | Rotorua to Taupo | Taupo to Wellington
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERISLANDER FERRY

A ferry service operates several times daily between Picton and Wellington (approx. 3.5 hours) – see page 66. Advance bookings are recommended especially during peak periods (December, January, February, public and school holidays).

-driving licenses

Any visitor may drive in New Zealand, using a recognized valid driving permit in English for a maximum period of 12 months from date of arrival in New Zealand or until the expiry of the licence, whichever is the earlier. Licences must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport.

GO AS YOU PLEASE

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about however you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation to choose from. See pages 66-67 for “Go as you please” independent travel information.

SELF DRIVE AUSTRALIA

Please see pages 110-113.
Itineraries

Nature Lovers Self-Drive

12 Days from US $1068

Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula. (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway. The Coromandel’s dramatic and unspoiled coast and beautiful white sandy beaches offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, boating, surfing and swimming. Whaiwnui or Whitianga (2 nights)

Day 2. Coromandel at leisure. Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your own thermal spa.

Day 3. Coromandel Peninsula to Tauranga. (166 kms/103 miles – 2.5 hours). Continuing South, sapphire waters and white sand beaches will give way to lush farmland and orchards of the Bay of Plenty. Enjoy the beautiful harbour of Tauranga and the beaches of Mount Maunganui. Tauranga (1 night)

Day 4. Tauranga to Whakatane. (97 kms/60 miles – 1.25 hours). Whakatane is a paradise for anyone looking to enjoy the great outdoors.

Day 5. Whakatane at leisure. Native forests, white sand beaches, tasty fish, friendly people. All of New Zealand in one package. Other attractions include Maori historical sites.

Day 6. Whakatane to Gisborne. (262 kms/163 miles – 3.5 hours). The coastal landscape is untamed and wild. You can lose yourself in the hills and valleys. Renew your inner peace on the beautifully natural beaches. Gisborne (1 night)

Day 7. Gisborne to Napier. (216 kms/134 miles – 3 hours). Enter more breathtaking scenery as you travel your final leg on this highway to Hawke’s Bay Wine Country. Basking in a Mediterranean climate, the Hawke’s Bay region is known for its wine, food and fabulous scenery. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission architecture. The rest of the day is free. Napier (1 night)

Day 8. Napier to Taupo. (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Napier for a short journey to Taupo, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds. Taupo (1 night)


Day 10. Rotorua at leisure. As the spiritual home to the Maori and host to some of the world’s most incredible earth forces, there is plenty to do here with its steamy thermal attractions and fascinating cultural experiences.

Day 11. Rotorua to Auckland. (234 kms/145 miles – 3.5 hours). Today head across to the Waitomo Caves district, famous for its subterranean splendour. Beneath the surface of this limestone region is a series of vast cave systems decorated with stalactites, stalagmites and glow-worms. Continue on to Auckland. Auckland (1 night)

Day 12. Depart Auckland. Return your rental car and depart Auckland for your onward destination.

North Island Self-Drive

9 Days from US $845

Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula. (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway touring route to the Coromandel Peninsula. The Coromandel’s dramatic coast and beautiful white sandy beaches, offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, surfing and swimming.

Day 2. Coromandel at leisure. Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where, at low tide, you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa. Swim with dolphins, explore the many offshore islands by kayak or simply let the azure waters of the Pacific Ocean lap at your feet.

Day 3. Coromandel to Rotorua. (253 kms/157 miles – 4.5 hours). Depart Coromandel and arrive in the Bay of Plenty region early afternoon, in time for a swim or lunch at one of the many restaurants. Continue on to Rotorua, famous for its hot springs, lakes and geothermal landscapes.

Day 4. Rotorua at leisure. Spend the day exploring the many wonders of Rotorua. Perhaps book a 4WD trip to Mt Tarawera to see an amazing crater and hear the stories of Maori legends.

Day 5. Rotorua to Lake Taupo. (80 kms/50 miles – 1.25 hours). Depart Rotorua for a short journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island’s most popular holiday destinations. Taupo (1 night)

Day 6. Lake Taupo to Napier. (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Taupo for the Hawke’s Bay region. Known for its wine, food, Mediterranean climate and fabulous scenery. The region offers over 30 vineyards for wine tasting and indoor/outdoor dining experiences. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission architecture. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the area. Napier (1 night)

Day 7. Napier to Martinborough. (252 kms/156 miles – 3.5 hours). Travel south, stopping at the small country towns of Carterton, Greytown and Featherston. Travel to Martinborough well known for the range of vineyards and its growing worldwide reputation for its Pinot Noir wine. Afternoon at leisure. Martinborough (1 night)

Day 8. Martinborough to Wellington. (83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Drive over the beautiful Rimutaka Hills to Wellington. The nation’s capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi and a diverse range of cafes and restaurants. Wellington (1 night)

Day 9. Wellington to your next stop. End your self-drive tour or continue on to the South Island.

Prices per person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
<td>2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

At 41.2° south, Wellington is the most southerly capital city on the planet!
**South Island Self-Drive**

10 Days from US $903

Please see page 22 for an alternative 13 day South Island in Depth self-drive suggestion.

- **Day 1. Christchurch to Nelson.** (428 kms/266 miles – 7 hours). After collecting your car, drive north to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. Travel via Blenheim and on to Nelson where sunshine, golden beaches, national parks, boutique wineries and waterfront cafes await you. Nelson (2 nights)

- **Day 2. Nelson at leisure.** Lots of options today including beaches to explore, harbour cruises, walks or adventure activities. Nelson is the gateway to the Abel Tasman National Park, the smallest of New Zealand’s national parks, with glittering beaches, turquoise water and spectacular ocean views.

**Day 3. Nelson to Punakaiki.** (275 kms/180 miles – 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic former coal-mining settlement; the town museum has historical exhibitions and photographic displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. *Punakaiki (1 night)*

- **Day 4. Punakaiki to Glaciers.** (Approx 227 kms/135 miles – 4 hours). This morning, explore Punakaiki Pancake Rocks and the Blowholes before continuing south to Franz Josef, an area of mountain peaks, impressive glaciers, tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforest and a magnificent coastline. Explore the base of the glaciers or take a scenic flight. *Franz Josef/Fox Glacier (1 night)*

- **Day 5. Glacier Region to Queenstown.** (Approx 404 kms/251 miles – 6 hours). Travel through the scenic wilderness of Haast pass. Stop along the way to take advantage of many short nature walks and picnic spots before continuing to Queenstown. *Queenstown (2 nights)*

- **Day 6. Queenstown at leisure.** Nestled on the shores of Lake Wakatipu and surrounded by the majestic Southern Alps. Queenstown is New Zealand’s premier visitor destination. *Queenstown (2 nights)*

- **Day 7. Queenstown to Te Anau.** (170 kms/106 miles – 2.75 hours). Journey through mountains and alongside lakes to Te Anau and Milford Sound. We suggest a cruise on Milford Sound with its sheer cliffs, cascading waterfalls and majestic Mitre Peak. *Te Anau (1 night)*

- **Day 8. Te Anau to Dunedin.** (290 kms/180 miles – 4 hours). Today is spent driving the southern scenic route exploring the Catlins area. The Catlins is home to an abundance of wildlife, and Nugget Point is a stunning and accessible place for viewing seals and penguins. Continue to Dunedin, a town settled by the Scottish and renowned as the "Edinburgh of the South". *Dunedin (1 night)*

- **Day 9. Dunedin to Christchurch.** (362 kms/225 miles – 5 hours). Travel north to Timaru, known for its extensive Edwardian and Victorian architecture. Enjoy coastal views from Caroline Bay before continuing on to Christchurch. *Christchurch (1 night)*

- **Day 10. Christchurch to your next stop.** At leisure before returning your rental vehicle.

**Prices per Person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>2093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1382</td>
<td>2694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

**North & South Island Self-Drive**

18 Days from US $1676

If you are fortunate enough to have the time, you can see virtually all of the most interesting sights in New Zealand by combining our North Island and South Island Self-Drives.


- **Day 9. Wellington to Nelson.** This morning, transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Interislander. On arrival in Picton, travel a short distance to Nelson.

- **Days 10-18. Nelson to Christchurch.** (See South Island Self-Drive itinerary at the left).

**Prices per Person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1676</td>
<td>3353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2067</td>
<td>4050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2457</td>
<td>4792</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

At Goway we pride ourselves on the expertise we have developed in Self-Drive itineraries Downunder.
Day 1. **Arrive Napier.** Collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. **Napier (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Napier.** This morning, enjoy a 1 hour Art Deco Walk around Napier. Your guide will bring Napier’s fascinating architecture to life for you as you take an easy stroll through the compact Art Deco Quarter in the vibrant city centre. This afternoon, enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker and learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ’s top winery restaurants.

Day 3. **Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles – 3 hours). This morning enjoy a 4WD Safari through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional).

Day 4. **Martinborough.** Today you are at leisure in Martinborough to explore the Wairarapa wine region and Greytown.

Day 5. **Martinborough To Wellington.** (83 kms/52 miles - 2 hours). Depart Martinborough today for Wellington.

Day 6. **Wellington.** Enjoy a morning private guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand’s national museum, offering visitors a unique and authentic experience of New Zealand’s treasures and stories. Prepare to be engaged, stimulated, and surprised! **Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 7. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion). Depart Wellington and join the ferry to Picton. From Picton continue south to Blenheim, located in a wide river valley, which has proven to be perfect for growing grapes - not least of which is the flag- ship Sauvignon Blanc variety. **Blenheim (3 nights)**

Day 8. **Marlborough Region.** Day at leisure in Blenheim to visit the best wineries in the region.

Day 9. **Blenheim.** Morning at leisure. This afternoon cruise out into the Marlborough Sounds, an area of natural beauty and tranquility. During the cruise you will visit a Greenshell Mussel farm* where your skipper will explain the intricacies of growing this delicacy in the Sounds. **Blenheim (2 nights)**

Day 10. **Depart Blenheim.** Return rental vehicle in Blenheim and depart.

---

**WINE, WHALES & HOT SPRINGS SELF-DRIVE**

Day 1. **Arrive Wellington.** The nation’s capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi. A diverse range of cafes and restaurants support the city’s vibrant nightlife. **Wellington (1 night)**

Day 2. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion). This morning, transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Interislander. On arrival in Picton, pick up your rental vehicle and travel a short distance south to Blenheim. **Blenheim (2 nights)**

Day 3. **Blenheim at leisure.** Situated on the fertile Wairau Plains in the Marlborough district, at the top of the South Island of New Zealand, Blenheim’s varied attractions include its wine industry, the waterways of the Marlborough Sounds, gourmet foods, adventure activities, relaxing recreation opportunities and much more. **Blenheim (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Blenheim to Kaikoura.** (129 kms/80 miles – 1.5 hours). Depart Blenheim and drive south to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. **Kaikoura (1 night)**

Day 5. **Kaikoura to Hanmer Springs.** (141 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Hanmer Springs is a destination for relaxation and indulgence. You can soak in the hot springs or treat yourself to a range of spa therapies. **Hanmer Springs (1 night)**

Day 6. **Hanmer Springs to Christchurch.** (135 kms/84 miles – 1.5 hours). The route to Christchurch initially follows the beautiful Waiaru River. Then it leads you through the Balmoral Forest and across the Hurunui River. **Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 7. **Depart Christchurch.** Return your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.

---

**Routeburn view of Mount Cook**
Explore Like a Local

9 Days from US $1077

Travel like a local on this unique self-drive itinerary. Spend 2 nights in each destination and really get to explore while staying at Bed & Breakfast style properties or small boutique hotels where your hosts will treat you like one of the family restaurants.

Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua. (226 kms/140 miles - 3 hours). Collect your rental car and travel through lush Waikato pastures lands to the Waitomo area. Visit the Waitomo Caves or perhaps travel to Hobbiton for a tour of the film set from the Lord of the Rings Trilogy (optional). Continue to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.

The Springs Bed and Breakfast (2 nights) B

Day 2. Rotorua Sightseeing. The day is free for Rotorua sightseeing. Perhaps join a morning tour with Steambox lunch at Te Puia (see page 52).

B

Day 3. Rotorua to Napier. (219 kms/136 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, tree lined waterfront location and many fountains and gardens.

Gloucester Greenwood (2 nights) B

Day 4. Napier. The day is free to spend as you wish. We suggest an Art Deco Walk around Napier. This afternoon, why not enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn about wine from a local wine maker and learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ’s best restaurants.

Wesley Gardens Bed and Breakfast (2 nights) B

Day 5. Napier to Wellington. (315 kms/195 miles – 4 hours). Depart Napier and head towards Martinborough. Discover a host of top class vineyards in and around the area (famed for its international award winning Pinot Noir).

B


B

Day 7. Wellington to Queenstown. Return your car in time for your onward flight (airfare not included). On arrival, collect your rental vehicle and make your way in to town. The day is free to explore this quaint Alpine village.

B

B

Day 8. Queenstown. At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea. Perhaps take a short drive to the historic gold rush village of Arrowtown or the town of Wanaka.

B

Day 9. Depart Queenstown. The morning is at leisure until you return your vehicle and depart Queenstown.

B

Prices per person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed &amp; Breakfast</td>
<td>1077</td>
<td>2040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

More N.Z. Self Drives

Lord Of The Rings Self Drive

14 Days from US $1619

Experience the magic of breathtaking scenery and majestic vistas while taking in the sites where the movie “Lord of the Rings” was filmed.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. After collecting your rental car, drive into Auckland, New Zealand’s largest city. It’s a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication.

Auckland (1 night)

Day 2. Auckland via Matamata to Mt Ruapehu. (237 kms/148 miles – 3 hours driving time). A couple of hours south of Auckland lies the lush farmland of the Waikato, it’s easy to see why these pastures and rolling hills were chosen to portray Hobbiton and The Shire. Visit Hobbiton, wander among the hobbit holes and listen to the fascinating commentary about how it was all created. Next stop is Rotorua. Explore the geothermal areas and discover the unique Maori culture.

Rotorua (1 night)

Day 3. Rotorua via Lake Taupo to Mt Ruapehu. (235 kms/144 miles – 3.5 hours). Today travel past Lake Taupo and onto the volcanic central plateau to the foot of Mt Ruapehu, the largest mountain in the North Island in the heart of the Tongariro National Park.

Mt. Ruapehu (2 nights)

Day 4. Tongariro at Leisure. The Tongariro National Park’s Volcanic Plateau isn’t just legendary for its dramatic and eerie scenery. The area provided The Lord of the Rings crew with the perfect raw materials to create vivid scenes of Mordor, Emyn Muil, Mount Doom and the Plains of Gorgoroth. The area also provided The Lord of the Rings with the perfect raw materials to create vivid scenes of Mordor, Emyn Muil, Mount Doom and the Plains of Gorgoroth.

Day 5. Mt Ruapehu via Ohakune to Wellington. (377 kms/209 miles – 4.5 hours). Just a short drive from Mt Ruapehu is Ohakune, home to Ihilien camp, which was filmed in the nearby bush; continue on towards Wellington, the film base for Lord of the Rings. Visit Waitarere Forest, the location for Trollshaw Forest and Osgiliath Wood. Wellington provided lots of scope for locations. Bree was built on an old army base, and only minutes away are Minas Tirith, the fortifications of Helms Deep and Isengard. On your way over to the wine district at one of NZ’s best wineries.

Wellington (2 nights)

Day 6. Wellington. Enjoy an included visit to the Weta Cave Workshop and Studio to see where the Magic is made. The afternoon is at leisure. We recommend a visit to Parliament Buildings, Te Papa - New Zealand’s new national museum or a ride up the cable car for great views.

Day 7. Wellington to Nelson. (243 kms/152 miles, 3.5 hours). Drop off your vehicle, board your ferry bound for the South Island. The city of Nelson is home to a fascinating community of beach, bush and art lovers.

Nelson (2 nights)

Day 8. Nelson. You’ll be sure to have loads of fun exploring around Nelson and Motueka. Start with the art and craft trail, the ‘One Ring’ was made by a Nelson jeweller. Drive over Takaka Hill (Chetwood Forest). At the end of the day, pop into Harrington’s brewery in Richmond, makers of the stout served over the bar in The Prancing Pony.


Punakaiki (1 night)

Day 10. Punakaiki to Franz Josef. (227 kms/135 miles - 4 hours). Stop at the Punakaiki pancake rocks before heading to Franz Josef Glacier which descends from the Southern Alps into temperate rainforest. Enjoy an optional scenic flight or adventurous Heli-Hike.

Franz Josef (1 night)

Day 11. Franz Josef to Queenstown. (404 kms/251 miles - 6 hours). Travel through scenic Haast Pass, before continuing to Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand.

Queenstown (2 nights)

Day 12 and 13. Queenstown at leisure. Today you can get really close to the hobbits’ journey. We have included a special 4WD half day tour which will take you off road and into the filming locations for Lord of the Rings. Your expert guide will share his stories with you.

Day 14. Queenstown. Today is at leisure until you drop off your rental car.

Enjoy 3 tours on this self-drive vacation, a Hobbiton Movie Set and Farm tour, a visit to the Weta Cave Workshop in Wellington and a Safari of the Scenes in Queenstown.

Prices per person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motel</td>
<td>1619</td>
<td>2903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>3387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>2085</td>
<td>3800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Welcome to Australia

“Walkabout” is the Australian Aboriginal term for “travel”. Come on a walkabout through Australia, the fascinating island continent. You can visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock; see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals you probably haven’t even heard of. You can stay in legendary Alice Springs in the Red Centre. You can cruise the beautiful Whitsunday Islands, snorkel (or dive) a coral cay. You can sip the wonderful local wines, buy black opals, learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime, and work on your suntan. Meet the friendly Aussies and share their great outdoor country… come on a walkabout Downunder with Goway. We can show you all of the above… and more!

Celebrate with The Aussies!
Australia Day - 26 January
Anzac Day - 25 April

Top Idea: Combine touring suggestions with "Live Like a Local" stays. Pages 16 & 17.
When in Sydney, you are invited to visit Goway’s Sydney Office.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

ECONOMY:
Park Regis City Centre - Guaranteed FREE late check-out of 12 noon. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 26 Jan ’21 (blackout dates do apply).

The Ultimo - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights. Stay 2 nights and receive late check out. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

M中华

Holiday Inn Darling Harbour - Stay 2 nights (1 Apr – 30 Sep ’20) or stay 3 nights (1 Oct 20 – 31 Mar ’21) and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2 adults.

Rydges World Square - Stay 3 nights and receive $50AUD Food and Beverage Credit. Stay 2 nights and receive late check out. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

FIRST CLASS:
Radisson Blu - Stay 3 nights in a Superior or Studio Spa Suite and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2. Or stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

DELUXE:


APARTMENTS:
Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 in any 1 Bedroom Apartment. Valid 1 Apr – 14 Oct ’20.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

SPLENDID SYDNEY

4 Days from US $404

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Sydney Sightseeing. This morning, enjoy a citysightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see native animals including kangaroos, koalas and the adorable platypus.

Day 4. Sydney to your next stop. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Location</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Park Regis City Centre-E</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ultimo-E</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Darling Harbour-M</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rydges World Square-M</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Blu Plaza-F</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterContinental Sydney-D</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Hotel - 1 bedroom apartment</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, private transfers, half day sightseeing cruise with guided walking tour and Sydney Opera House tour, harbour cruise with Taronga Zoo entry. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

SYDNEY IN STYLE

4 Days from US $1054

An insider’s look at Sydney’s best sights, from the historic Rocks area and Botanic Gardens around to the scenic Harbour foreshores with glamorous homes of Sydney’s ‘rich and famous’

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Panoramic City Sights. See the highlights of Sydney on this small group tour. Enjoy spectacular harbour views, beautiful beaches and historic places. Next, cruise in luxury like a local on Sydney Harbour. Drop anchor in a peaceful bay for lunch with plenty of time to try your hand at fishing or swimming or just relax on board.

Day 3. Blue Mountains or Hunter Valley. Choose your experience today, a small group tour including lunch to the beautiful Blue Mountains or the world famous Hunter Valley Wine Region.

Day 4. Sydney to your next stop. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Location</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Blu Plaza-F</td>
<td>1054</td>
<td>1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterContinental Sydney-D</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, private transfers. Panoramic city sights tour, Sydney Harbour luncheon cruise and Blue Mountain or Hunter Valley small group tour.

When in Sydney, you are invited to visit Goway’s Sydney Office.
New South Wales

SYDNEY EXTENSION IDEAS – Stay Another Day!

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Sydney.

SYDNEY OPERA HOUSE
Discover the magic of the Sydney Opera House with an incredible guided tour taking you underneath the world famous sails. Or book a package that includes a guided tour, performance ticket and exquisite dining option.

- Backstage Tour
- Tour and Tasting Plate
- Tour and Dine at Opera Bar
- Gold Bennelong Experience*
- Gold Aria Experience*
- Silver Portside Experience*

*Gold/Silver Experiences include VIP Tour, dinner & 2 beverages

Backstage Tour from US $124
Tour and Tasting Plate from US $66
Tour and Dine at Opera Bar from US $56
Gold Bennelong Experience* from US $211
Gold Aria Experience* from US $211
Silver Portside Experience* from US $139

BLUE MOUNTAINS WILDLIFE
Visiting the Blue Mountain is a real journey into the heart of a unique World Heritage Region. Get off the track and see and learn about the history, flora, and fauna. Choose from two wonderful small group tours. Blue Mountains Deluxe Day from US $197
Blue Mountains Hike the World Heritage Day from US $169

ROAR & SNORE (SLEEP AT THE ZOO)
An unforgettable overnight experience featuring animal encounters, fascinating keeper talks, delicious food, safari style accommodation and sensational harbour views.

Wildlife Retreat (Sleep at the Zoo) from US $230

WILDLIFE RETREAT (SLEEP AT THE ZOO)
Nestled amongst the landscape of Taronga Zoo designer rooms allow you to overlook bushland, come eye-to-eye with animals or gaze across stunning Sydney Harbour.

From US $605

WILDLIFE IN THE WILD
Venture in to the Aussie bush in search of Australia’s iconic native ‘Big 5’; Koalas, Kangaroos, Platypus, Emus and Wombats. This small group tour is an exceptional way to see wildlife in its natural environment.

From US $226

DISCOVER BONDI BEACH
Discover Bondi Like a Local - Learn to surf, enjoy Bondi on a coastal and beach guided walk, do some touring or combine both!

- Discover Bondi Like a Local
- Discover Bondi Guided Walk
- Bondi Surf Lesson
- Bondi Local Tour & Surf Lesson

Private lessons available – prices on application

CRUISE LIKE A LOCAL
Cruising on Sydney Harbour is a quintessential Australian experience. Tailor your own itinerary with fishing, kayaking, swimming, or just relax and sunbathe. A gourmet BBQ lunch with regional wines and beer is included.

- Morning Tea Cruise from US $81
- Sensational Sydney Sea & Land Luncheon Cruise from US $234

BRIDGE CLIMB
If you’re seeking excitement and the best view in town, join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney’s most famous landmarks.

From US $189

SYDNEY BICYCLE TOUR
Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on a super easy bicycle ride and there’s no better way to get a quick feel for the city.

From US $91

SYDNEY SEAPLANE
The ultimate indulgence! Enjoy views of Sydney from the air. Choose from flights over the Harbour, Opera House and Bridge, or extend the tour and enjoy lunch at Cottage Point Inn.

- Sydney Seaplane Scenic Flight from US $163
- Fly & Lunch from US $410

FULL DAY HUNTER VALLEY
Travel to Australia’s major wine producing area and enjoy a magnificent lunch with wine tasting.

From US $134

ROCKS DREAMING INDIGENOUS WALK
Discover how the ancient Aboriginal Dreamtime is still alive in modern Sydney on a small group walking tour with an Indigenous guide.

From US $31

BREAKFAST WITH KOALAS
Experience a highlights tour of WILD LIFE Sydney Zoo and then enjoy a tasty breakfast in the company of koalas, an informative koala keeper talk, as well as a photo opportunity up close with the koalas with a photo to take home.

From US $45

See LIVE LIKE A LOCAL IDEA on pages 16 & 17.

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon enjoy a thrilling jet boat ride on Sydney Harbour. Rydges World Square (4 nights)

Day 2. Sydney sightseeing. Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on an easy bicycle ride, and there’s no better way to get a quick feel for the city. Later, enjoy the best view in town and join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney’s most famous landmarks, the Sydney Harbour Bridge.

Day 3. Blue Mountains. Enjoy a magical journey to the heart of one of Australia’s most beautiful sanctuaries. Enjoy magnificent scenery, hiking, picnic lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region’s history, flora and fauna.

Day 4. Surf Experience. What better place to learn to surf than Bondi Beach? Learn to get out and up on to your first wave in this two hour lesson. It’s a great way to build your surf knowledge, confidence and cultivate your surfing technique. The afternoon is free to explore Bondi and make your way back to the city.

Day 5. Depart Sydney. The day is free until your transfer to the airport to connect with your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $1107 Single US $2111

PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights hotel accommodation, private transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as indicated in itinerary. Order of touring may change depending on departure date.

SYDNEY & NSW

THE PARK HYATT SYDNEY
Sydney, Australia

DP

PRICES FROM
Twin US $2056 Single US $4092

With stunning views of the Sydney Harbour Bridge and the world famous Opera House, the Park Hyatt Sydney brings welcoming hospitality to the historic Rocks District in the heart of Sydney.

INCLUDES
3 nights in a Harbour View room at the Park Hyatt with private balcony, full buffet breakfast daily, daily room amenity, round the clock butler service, return private car airport transfers and private half day city sights tour, seaplane flight and lunch at Cottage Point Inn in Ku-ring-gai National Park

Stay of Distinction

For 56 reasons to go Goway, see www.goway.com/56reasons. Also see Downunder dictionary link at www.goway.com.
**Blue Mountains Overnight**

**2 Days from US $381**

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** The Blue Mountains experience is a journey into the heart of a unique World Heritage Region. First stop is Calmksley Hill a working farm also home to Kangaroos, Emus, Wombats and Koalas. Next, travel through picturesque villages, see spectacular views and waterfalls. Arrive at your hotel before lunch, and the remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Sydney.** The morning is free. Your guide will collect you to continue your Blue Mountain touring. Enjoy a delicious lunch before spending the afternoon visiting a selection of scenic lookouts. Your last stop includes sparkling wine at Mt Tomah Botanic Gardens before returning to the city.

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 days small group touring as indicated in itinerary, accommodation for 1 night.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Heritage</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilianfels Resort &amp; Spa-D</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Aussie High Country**

**3 Days from US $2730**

Enjoy a taste of unknown Australia through its spectacular high country. This luxury private tour departs daily on demand from Sydney or in reverse from Melbourne.

Day 1. **Sydney to Jindabyne.** Depart for Berrima and a tour of Australia's best preserved Georgian settlement. Visit the National Capital Exhibition. Continuing to Jindabyne in the Snowy Mountains.

Day 2. **Jindabyne to Gippsland Lakes.** Experience the thrill of a 4WD. Travel into the high country for magnificent views. Travel through farming and forest country to Metung for the evening. BLD

Day 3. **Gippsland Lakes to Melbourne.** Travel through rich farming country to Wilsons Promontory National Park, with jaw dropping views and a great chance to spot kangaroos, emus, wombats and wallabies. Finally, head into Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $2710 Single US $3518

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, luxury private touring by 4WD, meals as indicated by BLD.

**Train It To The Hunter Valley**

**2 Days from US $193**

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney this morning by rail, along the way enjoy some amazing scenery including the Hawkesbury River and Central Coast. On arrival at the Hunter Valley Resort, enjoy the Hunter Valley Wine Theatre Experience and learn a little of the Hunter’s wine heritage, Australia’s oldest wine area. The afternoon is at leisure or perhaps join the Hop Bus and tour the area (optional). Hunter Resort (1 night)

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** Enjoy a delicious buffet breakfast before joining an onsite vineyard inspection followed by wine tasting with the cellar master. Spend some free time before transferring back to the station at noon for the train trip back to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $193 Single US $308

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel by train from Sydney to Singleton and v.v. round trip transfers from the station to Hunter Valley Resort, accommodation for 1 night, breakfast, Wine Theatre Experience and vineyard inspection with wine tasting.

**Hunter Valley Wine Country**

**2 Days from US $351**

Your adventure begins in a luxury vehicle that will take you through amazing scenery from natural bush and farmlands to mountain ranges. Enjoy wine tasting at boutique wineries, soak up the history of the area before a relaxing night at your hotel. Let the wineries and wine tasting begin!

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney for the Hunter Valley and travel through rural farmland, mountain ranges and grazing land and over Mt View for a panoramic perspective of the Hunter Valley, Australia’s oldest winemaking region. Visit boutique wineries for wine tasting, a vineyard tour and enjoy a wine and chocolate pairing. A delightful lunch with wine is also included before you are dropped at your accommodation with the rest of the day at leisure.

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** In the morning there is time at leisure to enjoy the Hunter Valley. Visit other vineyards, enjoy a scenic hot air balloon ride, or visit Hunter Gardens (options at own expense). You are collected at approximately 2.00 – 2.30pm for your return journey back to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday from September to April.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Resort-M</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chateau Elan-F</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Blue Mountains & Hunter Valley**

**3 Days from US $895**

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Hunter Valley.** Today travel to the Hunter Valley where you will have the opportunity to visit some of the wineries. After a restaurant lunch you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation.

Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** Late morning join your wine tour. Enjoy wine visits, a wine and cheese pairing, a delightful lunch followed by a chocolate tasting with wine before your return journey to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Heritage/Hunter Resort-M</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>1505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilianfels/Spicers Vineyard-F/D</td>
<td>983</td>
<td>1682</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as indicated by BLD and small group tour with expert guide.

**Stay of Distinction**

**Train It To The Hunter Valley**

**2 Days from US $193**

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney this morning by rail, along the way enjoy some amazing scenery including the Hawkesbury River and Central Coast. On arrival at the Hunter Valley Resort, enjoy the Hunter Valley Wine Theatre Experience and learn a little of the Hunter’s wine heritage, Australia’s oldest wine area. The afternoon is at leisure or perhaps join the Hop Bus and tour the area (optional).

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** Enjoy a delicious buffet breakfast before joining an onsite vineyard inspection followed by wine tasting with the cellar master. Spend some free time before transferring back to the station at noon for the train trip back to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $193 Single US $308

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel by train from Sydney to Singleton and v.v. round trip transfers from the station to Hunter Valley Resort, accommodation for 1 night, breakfast, Wine Theatre Experience and vineyard inspection with wine tasting.

**Hunter Valley, Blue**

An easy two hour drive north of Sydney is the internationally acclaimed Hunter Valley. The rolling vine-clad hills are wine country and Australia’s oldest wine producing area. Situated 100km west of Sydney, the Blue Mountains are a vast wilderness area with heavily forested valleys, canyons, waterfalls and sheer cliffs. The eucalyptus trees create a fine haze of oil, refracting the light and turning the mountains a rich shade of blue that gives them their name.

**EMIRATES ONE&ONLY WOLGAN VALLEY**

**Blue Mountain, Australia**

Carefully sited between two National Parks and spread out at the foot of towering cliffs, Emirates One&Only Wolgan Valley is the quintessential luxury Australian bush experience - a unique blend of wildlife, dramatic natural beauty, conservation and heritage in a spectacular setting.

**INCLUDES**

- Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip transfers from Sydney, gourmet breakfast, lunch and dinner, selected wines and beers with meals, all non-alcoholic beverages, two on-site nature based activities per person.

We want you to be more than satisfied with your trip so that you will book Goway again and again.
Sydney, Mountains & Vineyards Self-Drive

5 Days from US $486

Here is a lovely self-drive escape for a few days to the World Heritage listed Blue Mountains, the beautiful bay of Port Stephens and the vineyards and wineries of Australia’s famous Hunter Valley.

Day 1. **Sydney to Port Stephens,** (210 kms/132 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental car today. Leaving Sydney, head north along the coast to Port Stephens. This is a pleasant drive with bush valleys and peaks lining the way. Marina Resort-M / Anchorage Port Stephens-F

Day 2. **Port Stephens to Hunter Valley,** (94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Perhaps join a dolphin cruise or relax on one of the beautiful beaches. Later, continue on to the Hunter Valley with a choice of over 80 wineries to visit, this is what this area is famous for.

Hunter Resort-E / Kirkton Park Hotel-F

Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Blue Mountains,** (225 kms/140 miles – 3 hours). For your trip to the Blue Mountains today we suggest a scenic and less congested route. Travel south to Mount Victoria and Blackheath before continuing on to the spectacular Blue Mountains for your overnight stay.

Leisure Inn Spicers-E / Lilianfels-D

Day 4. **Blue Mountains to Sydney,** (100 kms/62 miles – 2 hours). Enjoy the incredibly scenic driving today as you travel back to Sydney.

Rydges World Square-M / Radisson Blu-F

Day 5. **Sydney to your next stop.** Drop off rental vehicle.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy/Moderate</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class/Deluxe</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>1158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 4 nights, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance. Goway’s Co-Pilot kit of goodies (see page 70).

Broken Hill

The Accessible Outback

4 Days from US $991

Outback Broken Hill, founded as a mining town has a fascinating past. Today it is home to museums, artists, fantastic dining, mining tours and fascinating scenery. The area was/is the location for many famous Aussie movies including Mad Max. You can also consider train travel.

Day 1. Depart Sydney. Catch an early morning flight from Sydney to Broken Hill (flight not included). On arrival, you are met and will start your day sightseeing the highlights of Broken Hill and Silverton. Visit Art Galleries, the Royal Flying Doctor Service, the Sculpture Symposium and so much more before your tour ends at your hotel.

Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night)

Day 2. Broken Hill to White Cliffs. Travel to the unique mining town of White Cliffs, where the locals live underground. Meet some outback characters, try ‘noodling’ for opal and see other places of interest. Tonight, stay at the Underground Motel, an experience not to be missed! The Underground Motel (shared bathroom facilities) 1 night

LD

Day 3. White Cliffs to Broken Hill. Head west to an outback roadhouse for morning tea then to an exclusive site to view ancient Aboriginal rock engravings. Enjoy a picnic lunch and return to Broken Hill travelling via the Barrier Ranges enjoying spectacular scenery.

Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night) BL

Day 4. Depart Broken Hill. Make your way to the Broken Hill airport to continue with your onward arrangements (flight not included).

DEPARTURES: Weekdays. Supplement will apply for tours beginning on a Saturday or Sunday.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $991  Single on request.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, small group sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

PLEASE NOTE: Flights are not included, tours require a minimum of two guests.

Pretty Beach House

NSW Central Coast

DP

PRICES FROM

Twin US $1790  Single US $3156

Perched high on a ridge, with Indigenous Aboriginal rock carvings at the doorstep, and in complete harmony with nature, Pretty Beach House is undeniably Australia’s most exclusive hotel, with just 4 luxurious pavilions, Surrounded by ancient gum trees, and with views through native eucalypts down to sparkling waters, this world class hotel evokes a truly Australian bush and beach experience, balanced with seamless relaxed luxury and an all-inclusive offering.

INCLUDES

Round trip private car transfers from Sydney, 2 nights in a Treetops Pavilion, all dining – breakfast, lunch and dinner, open bar with premium wine and spirits, Pavilion mini bar, unlimited WIFI, indigenous smoking ceremony and mountain bike hire.

Pretty Beach House is undeniably Australia’s most exclusive hotel, with just 4 pavilions at the entrance, balanced with seamless relaxed luxury and an all-inclusive offering.

Paperbark Camp

Jervis Bay, Australia

DP

PRICES FROM

Twin US $330  Single US $661

Paperbark Camp is just 2½ hours south of Sydney near the pristine clear waters and white sand beaches of Jervis Bay. The camp offers a unique blend of fine food and wine, cozy canvas safari style tented accommodation and a peaceful bush setting, the perfect base from which to explore this nature lovers paradise.

INCLUDES

Two nights in an original Safari Tent, breakfast and dinner daily, unlimited tea and coffee, use of canoes and kayaks and Wi-Fi internet in select areas. Self Drive, Rail & Private transfer options available – prices on request.

Visit Goway.com for more great travel ideas.
Melbourne is friendly elegance. Stroll through formal gardens, boat on the lazy Yarra River, wander down broad, tree-lined avenues, admire stately buildings, or shop in fine boutiques. Enjoy the charming sidewalk cafes and the streets and markets of distinctive ethnic neighbourhoods. Melbourne – a financial centre, a haven for theatre and fine arts, a culinary mecca and a crazed sports capital.

Simply stated, Melbourne is friendly elegance. Stroll through formal gardens, boat on the lazy Yarra River, wander down broad, tree-lined avenues, admire stately buildings, or shop in fine boutiques. Enjoy the charming sidewalk cafes and the streets and markets of distinctive ethnic neighbourhoods. Melbourne – a financial centre, a haven for theatre and fine arts, a culinary mecca and a crazed sports capital.

**Melbourne town**

3 Days from US $343

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight you might like to visit Crown Casino & Entertainment Complex.

Day 2. **Touring Melbourne area.** On a city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 3. **Melbourne to your next stop.** The day is at leisure (Melbourne is great for shopping) until you are transferred to your onward travel arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

| Victoria Hotel-E | Twin 343 | Single 354 |
| Holiday Inn Express Southbank-E | 382 | 626 |
| Clarion Suites-M | 404 | 642 |
| Crown Promenade-F | 470 | 802 |
| Crown Metropolis-D | 484 | 829 |
| QT Melbourne-S | 502 | 865 |
| Clarion Suites – 1 bedroom suite, great for couples. From US $423 based on twin share. Clarion Suites – 2 bedroom suite, great for families and couples. From US $578 based on 4 people. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. **PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, a half day tour of Melbourne and an afternoon tour to Phillip Island. Small group touring options available on request.**

**Melbourne Extension Ideas**

**Kangaroos & Koalas in the Wild**

This naturalist guided eco tour gives you quality time to learn about wildlife and the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild. from US $184

**Mornington Peninsula**

Visit seaside towns, breathtaking beaches, National Parks and more, enjoy local produce, lunch and wine tastings. from US $102

**EX Melbourne River Cruises**

1 hr Port & Docklands or River Excursions from US $19
2 hr Melbourne Highlights from US $28
3 hr Dinner Cruise (Thu/Fri/Sat only) from US $102

**EX Melbourne Bike Tour**

Join a personalised 4 hour bicycle tour in Melbourne. You’ll see more than by bus or foot and enjoy a casual lunch. from US $85

**EX Yarra Valley**

Visit some of Victoria’s best wineries; included are tutored tastings, a superb restaurant lunch with wine, finishing at Domaine Chandon for a glass of sparkling wine. from US $99

**EX Sport Touring Experiences**

Enjoy an exclusive sports themed experience in Melbourne.

Sport Lovers Tour from US $128
Aussie Rules Football with a local from US $577
Horses, Wines and Beer Tour from US $169

**EX Ballooning**

Float gently over the city of Melbourne in a hot air balloon – or over the Yarra Valley wine region. City of Melbourne from US $350
Yarra Valley from US $311

**EX Great Ocean Road**

Enjoy a one day tour taking in the highlights of the Great Ocean Road, with its dramatic rock formations and historic shipwreck sights.

By coach from US $137
Private with scenic flight from US $916
See page 82 for 2 day idea

**EX Walking Tours**

Lanes and Arcades: An indulgent morning walk through the city back streets. Discover local designers, retailers, quirky cafes, street art, architecture and more with morning tea and lunch included. from US $102
Foodie Gourmet Tour: A 3 hour evening tour of hidden restaurants. Visit three unique venues with wine tastings and samples. Departs Mon – Thu at 5pm from US $149

The “Melbourne Cup” horse race is so important it is a public holiday in Victoria.
**SHIPWRECK COAST EXPLORER SELF-DRIVE**

**DP** 5 Days from US $667

Stretching for more than 400kms along Victoria's southwest coast, the Great Ocean Road offers one of the world's most breathtaking coastal experiences. Its amazing scenery, unforgettable natural features, and quaint towns and hamlets make it a unique holiday destination.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (Approx 185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental vehicle and drive to Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward. Continue on to Apollo Bay with its wide crescent shaped sandy beach, rolling green Otway hills and laid back lifestyle.

**Captain’s at The Bay (1 night)**

Day 2. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (Approx 190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road, through Otway National Park and hug the rugged coast to Port Campbell National Park. The unique fishing village of Port Fairy is one of Victoria's earliest ports and many homes and other buildings of last century have been preserved.

**Oscars Waterfront Hotel (1 night) B**

Day 3. **Port Fairy to Dunkeld.** (Approx 160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). There is much to see on the journey today. The big attraction of this area is the Grampians National Park. Discover stunning views, hidden valleys, waterfalls, rock outcrops and Aboriginal culture. Some of Australia’s leading winemakers, can also be found in the Grampians region.

**Royal Mail Hotel (1 night) B**

Day 4. **Dunkeld to Ballarat.** (Approx 140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). This morning follow the highway to the gold mining town of Ballarat. Enjoy Aura, a sound and light show at Sovereign Hill, a fascinating re-creation of a gold mining township of the 1850s.

**Craig’s Royal Hotel (1 night) BD**

Day 5. **Ballarat to Melbourne.** (Approx 115 kms/72 miles – 1.5 hours). Time to further explore Ballarat before travelling southeast to Melbourne. Upon arrival, drop off your rental vehicle.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $667 Single US $1244

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, Herzt Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, entry to Aura Sound and Light Show, Goway’s Co-Pilot kit of goodies (personalised itinerary, drink bottle, bag and more), Goway Sydney toll free Australia wide assistance line.

*If you prefer your self-drive to link Melbourne with Adelaide and/or Sydney please see pages 113 & 115.*

---

**CLASSIC VICTORIA**

**DP** 5 Days from US $711

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel.

**Melbourne (3 nights)**

Day 2. **Melbourne sightseeing.** See the highlights, including the bustling Queen Victoria Markets, where all of Australia is on sale. Tonight, perhaps enjoy a flight on the Melbourne Star Observation Wheel. Experience unparalleled panoramic views of Melbourne in absolute comfort on the Southern Hemisphere’s only giant observation wheel.

Day 3. **Phillip Island.** This morning is at leisure. This afternoon depart for Phillip Island and the world famous “Little Penguin Parade.” You’ll enjoy an outstanding array of wildlife.

Day 4. **Melbourne to Great Ocean Road.** The Great Ocean Road is one of the world’s most famous coastal drives. Travel to Geelong and the beachside resort of Lorne. Follow the coastal road skirting dramatic cliffs rising from pounding surf. Enjoy an overnight stay at a popular little seaside town.

**Comfort Inn The International (Economy & Moderate) Cumberland Lorne (First Class, Deluxe, S&S)**

Day 5. **Great Ocean Road to Melbourne.** Continue along the Great Ocean Road. Travel through hinterland forests before rejoining the coast. See the mighty power of the ocean, visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (On select dates, a 2 night stay is required for the Great Ocean Road. Additional charge applies).

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coach Tour</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Tour</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Tour</td>
<td>1154</td>
<td>2205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, Great Ocean Road sightseeing*

*Actual itinerary, departure details & inclusions will vary depending on touring style. Please enquire for more details.

---

**MELBOURNE & VICTORIA**

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express Southbank-E</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites-M</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Promenade-F</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Metropol-D</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT Melbourne-S&amp;S</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as described.

---

**The Ultimate Penguin Experience**

**More Self Drive ideas on pages 112 – 115.**
MELBOURNE TO ADELAIDE TOUR
Via The Great Ocean Road (and v.v)

Day 1. Melbourne to Apollo Bay. Visit Geelong, surf beaches, see kangaroos and drive along the famous Great Ocean Road. Lunch at Lorne before entering the Otway National Park for a guided walk—see native birds and koalas before arriving in Apollo Bay for a lovely dinner. Apollo Bay (1 night) D

Day 2. Apollo Bay to Mt Gambier. Today learn some Aboriginal history, see the 12 Apostles and Loch Ard Gorge. Visit Tower Hill Game Reserve to search for wildlife and see more Great Ocean Road highlights enroute to Mt Gambier. Mt Gambier (1 night) B

Day 3. Mt Gambier to Adelaide. Visit world heritage listed Naracoorte Caves for a guided tour, today travel through wine regions, vast farmland and the Adelaide Hills. Visit Hahndorf and enjoy views of the city from Mt Lofty enroute to Adelaide where the tour ends. Private Tour departs daily.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 1 night, touring as listed, meals as indicated by BLD.

PHILLIP ISLAND NATURE TOUR

Day 1. Melbourne to Phillip Island. Visit Moonlit Sanctuary and see wombats, koalas, kangaroos, dingoes and more. Enjoy lunch and visit Churchill Island for an authentic farm experience. You will be dropped at your accommodation and the rest of the day is at leisure. Phillip Island Apartments (1 night)

Day 2. Phillip Island to Melbourne. Your morning and early afternoon are at leisure. Rejoin your tour and see the Nobbies and Seal Rocks before experiencing the Little Penguin Parade at dusk, a unique phenomenon, before returning to Melbourne.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 1 night, touring, continental breakfast on day 2, sightseeing as listed.

GREAT OCEAN ROAD & WILDLIFE ECO TOUR

Day 1. Kangaroos and Koalas in the Wild. Depart Melbourne in search of wild koalas, kangaroos, cockatoos and kookaburras. Walk quietly up to a wild mob of kangaroos in open Bushland. Perhaps see birds, wallabies and reptiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch and dinner at a local Aussie pub.

Day 2. Great Ocean Road. See some of the world's most spectacular coastal scenery along the Great Ocean Road, search for wildlife and walk in magnificent rainforests. Your Wildlife Guide will explain the flora, fauna and history of these areas.

Day 3. Western Plains to Melbourne. Take one last look at the coast in the dramatic morning light before crossing the Western Plains, stopping at an extinct volcano to enjoy spectacular views. Visit Lake Corangamite, often covered with birdlife before arriving early afternoon in Melbourne.

PRICE INCLUDES: Expert Wildlife Guide, 2 nights boutique style accommodation, all transport, meals as indicated by BLD and entry fees.
Adelaide, the capital of South Australia, is a small elegant city with gracious colonial architecture, an abundance of parkland and an appealing Mediterranean climate.

**Adelaide/Barossa Valley**

**DP**

3 Days from US $306

**Day 1.** **Arrive Adelaide.** Upon arrival in the "Festival City" you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2.** **Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

**Day 3.** **Adelaide to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Ibis Adelaide-E</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express-M</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majestic Roof Garden-F</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza Adelaide-D</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Apartments S&amp;S</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest King William South - 2 Bedroom Suite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, transfers, Barossa Valley day tour including wine tasting and lunch.

Small group touring options available on request.

** Adelaide Extension Ideas**

**EX**

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Adelaide. Also see pages 84 & 85.

**Kangaroo Island Day Tour**

Just a 30 minute flight from Adelaide, Kangaroo Island is a haven for Australia’s unique wildlife including sea lions, kangaroos and koalas. See page 84 for 2 day idea.

By Ferry & Coach from US $210
By Flight & 4WD from US $656

**Unique SA Adventures**

Explore Adelaide as the locals do, you can set off on an Aussie bushwalk ending with a private wine tasting and a BBQ lunch, or engage with cute and curious wildlife at Cleland Wildlife Park.

*Cleland Wildlife Park and Mt Lofty from US $65*

**Market Discovery Tour**

An interactive sensory gourmet experience giving you the chance to eat delicious tastings, meet the locals, enjoy their hospitality and discover the true South Australia.

Departures Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat from US $43

**Insiders Adelaide Walking Tour**


2 Hour Tour from US $110
4 Hour Tour from US $176
Adelaide at dusk from US $327

**4WD Experiences**

Small group adventures through the Fleurieu regions experiencing the regional landscapes, wildlife, food and wine offerings plus thrilling off road travel.

*Ultimate 4WD Adventure from US $254*

**Golf**

Play a round of golf at a top rated Australian golf course. Please enquire for details. from US $197

---

**MAP**

**MAJOR EVENTS**

- **Tasting Australia Festival** 27 Mar – 5 Apr ’20
- **Clare Valley Gourmet Weekend** 15 – 17 May ’20
- **Adelaide Cabaret Festival** 5 – 20 Jun ’20
- **Winter Reds Weekend** 24 – 26 Jul ’20
- **Adelaide Royal Show** 4 – 13 Sep ’20

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

**ECONOMY:** Ibis Adelaide – Stay 3 nights and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’20 & 13 Dec ’20 – 31 Jan ’21.

**MODERATE:** Holiday Inn Express – Complimentary breakfast daily and WiFi internet. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

**FIRST CLASS:** Majestic Roof Gardens – Stay 2 nights in Classic Room and receive a room upgrade, subject to availability. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Aug ’20 & 15 Dec ’20 – 31 Jan ’21.

**DELUXE:** Crowne Plaza Adelaide – Stay 2 nights (1 Apr – 31 Aug ’20) or 3 nights (1 Sep ’20 – 31 Mar ’21) and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

Visit www.goway.com for Murray River Cruise ideas.
Kangaroo Island
Australia’s Zoo without Fences

2 Days from US $473

One of Australia’s last true wilderness areas, Kangaroo Island offers rugged cliffs, soaring surf, pristine beaches, protected caves, and an abundance of flora and fauna. Travel by coach and ferry or air from Adelaide... the choice is yours.

Day 1. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. Travel this morning from Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. On arrival you will be met and will start your two days of touring. See wildlife in its natural environment – birds, echidnas, wallabies and more, including a beach walk amongst the sea lions at Seal Bay. After a gourmet lunch enjoy more touring whilst keeping an eye out for more birdlife, koalas and echidnas. Late this afternoon, enjoy a wildlife experience before being dropped at your chosen accommodation for the night.

Day 2. Kangaroo Island Touring to Adelaide. Discover the unique flora and fauna of Flinders Chase National Park. Search for kangaroos, wallabies, birdlife and see at close range some of the 10,000 fur seals in their colony at Cape du Couedic. Travel through the park and enjoy breath-taking views of its unique trees, plants and coastal scenery. You will be taken to the rugged southern coastline for a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch. Your tour ends with your return journey to Adelaide late this afternoon.

DEPARTURES:
Coach Option: April, October to March - Daily. May to September - Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday, Sunday.

4WD Options: Daily

PLEASE NOTE: Listed itinerary is based on the Small Group 4WD tour. Actual itinerary may differ.

WILDLIFE & OUTBACK
4WD SAFARI

Day 1. Depart Adelaide. Fly to Port Lincoln to start your 4WD Adventure. Enter the Aussie Outback, expect to see kangaroos, koalas and many birds. Return to your luxury camp after sunset drinks.

Kangaluna Camp (2 nights) LD

Day 2. Lake Gardiner. Visit Lake Gardiner, a glistening white salt pan set in red landscape. Red dunes along the lake yield many animal tracks, flowers in spring, interesting vegetation and birds. See changing landscapes, volcanic rock formations and lots of wildlife.

BL

Day 3. Arrive Adelaide. Today heralds an unforgettable wildlife experience. Watch Bottlenose dolphins and join them in shallow water. Visit a colony of sea lions and play face to face with them. After lunch journey back to Port Lincoln for your flight back to Adelaide.

BL

DEPARTURES: Monday, from 1 Sep – 31 May.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $2100 Single US $2252

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, transport by luxury 4WD, accommodation at a luxury campsites, all meals plus morning and afternoon tea, local expert guides, entrance and National Park fees.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICES INCLUDES: Return ferry or flight from Adelaide, accommodation, 2 full days of touring, breakfast, 2 lunches. Dinner with wine is included on the Luxury 4WD option.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

South Australia is host to some of the country’s finest treasures - beautiful Kangaroo Island with its idyllic beaches and amazing wildlife, the famous vineyards of Barossa Valley and Clare Valley, the winding grandeur of Murray River, and the rugged outback of Flinders Ranges and Coober Pedy, the opal capital of the world where most of the community lives underground.

Kangaroo Island is heralded as a zoo without fences.

SEA DRAGON LODGE
Kangaroo Island, Australia

DP

PRICES FROM
Twin US $1623 Single US $3246

Imagine vacationing on an island enjoying stunning ocean views, a private, pristine sandy beach, wildlife such as kangaroos, wallabies, echidnas and more on your doorstep, and enjoying delicious local food and wine. Sea Dragon Lodge is a boutique, adults only, eco-friendly retreat with exceptional, personalised service to ensure your Kangaroo Island experience remains a lifelong memory.

INCLUDES
2 nights accommodation in a luxury eco villa, transfers from Airport or ferry, cook yourself breakfast, dinner, beverages, Kangaroo Island 4WD tour.

BL

FLY/FLY-S&S

GREAT WHITE SHARK CAGE DIVE ADVENTURE
Port Lincoln, Australia

DP

PRICES FROM
Twin US $747 Single US $850

Experience the chance to see the legendary Great White Shark in its natural habitat, this is definitely a once in a lifetime experience.

Day 1. Depart Adelaide. Fly to Port Lincoln. Port Lincoln is the seafood capital of Australia, and the area offers activities such as swimming, surfing, walking, hiking, bird watching, bicycle hire, paddle boarding and more

Day 2. Swim with Great Whites. Take a day on the water and see the legendary Great White Shark in its natural habitat! On the way, see the spectacular scenery and expect sightings of dolphins and local Sea Birds. When the Sharks arrive, you can choose to take a splash and get into the cage to actually swim with these endangered species (additional cost) or stay dry in the world’s first Aqua Sub.

Day 3. Arrive Adelaide. Depart Port Lincoln today for Adelaide. If time permits, perhaps stay longer and experience a Swim with Sea Lions excursion.

DEPARTURES: Sunday, Tuesday, Friday. Tour does not operate in August.

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, accommodation, Swim with Great Whites excursion with light breakfast, lunch and morning/afternoon tea.

PRICE EXCLUDES: Underwater Access, Dive in Cage – $175 AU per person which is payable directly on the day.

SWIM WITH SEA LIONS EXTENSION IDEA

Stay a day longer and enjoy another unique wildlife encounter – Swim with Sea Lions. These inquisitive sea mammals will engage you in their underwater production and then, you USn jump in if you choose and become part of their underwater playground!

from US $152

See South Australia rail trips on pages 105, 116 – 119.
Beyond Adelaide

COOBER Pedy

3 Days from US $1118

Day 1. Adelaide to Coober Pedy. Fly from Adelaide to Coober Pedy, the Opal Capital of the world. Upon arrival transfer to your accommodation. Later enjoy free time or visit the informative underground display centre. Learn about Coober Pedy’s past and present.

Day 2. Coober Pedy. This morning, join your “Down & Dirty” Opal Mining tour, with a chance to fossick yourself for opals. After lunch, join the Desert Cave Experience tour. Tour the town and learn its history, you’ll venture down a working mine and also see spectacular desert scenery. BLD

Day 3. Coober Pedy. Enjoy your last Outback morning and some free time for last minute opal shopping before being transferred to the airport for your flight back to Adelaide.

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE FROM: Twin US $1118 Single US $1241

PRICE INCLUDES: Round trip flights between Adelaide and Coober Pedy, transfers, accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD and touring.

FLINDERS RANGES AND OUTBACK

3 Days from US $1521

Day 1. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges. Sit back and relax while you travel through the mid-north region of South Australia. Stop at small country towns and the ruins of a massive sheep and cattle station. Tonight, enjoy a Sunset on the Chase tour with local wine and canapes before a delicious two course dinner. Rawnsley Park Station (2 nights) LD

Day 2. Flinders Ranges. Spend the day touring the Southern Flinders Ranges including local sights, picturesque gorges and walks. Stop at the Prairie Hotel, recognised as an “unmissable outback experience”. Tonight, tour an authentic converted woolshed before a 3-course lamb tasting food experience with matching wines and ending with port and local cheeses. LD

Day 3. Flinders Ranges to Clare. Head to Mt Remarkable, where you will enjoy some morning tea. Journey to the Clare Valley, one of Australia’s oldest wine growing regions. Here you will enjoy wine tastings and lunch before returning to Adelaide.

DEPARTURES: Selected Mondays and Thursdays.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $1521 Single US $1577

PRICE INCLUDES: Transport in luxury 4WD vehicle, accommodation, meals as listed by BLD, personalised touring with local driver/guide, all entrance fees and permits.

OUTBACK & WINE SELF DRIVE

4 Days from US $603

Day 1. Depart Adelaide. (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Head north to the Flinders Ranges National Park and Wilpena Pound.

Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. Wilpena Pound. (190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Explore the region with a half day tour followed by a scenic flight over Wilpena Pound and the National Park.

Day 3. Wilpena Pound to Clare Valley. (160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). Travel south to Clare. In a serene world of its own, of vineyards and gracious old homes, lies the Clare Valley, which is described as “the most unblemished wine region in Australia”.

Clare Country Club (1 night)

Day 4. Depart Clare Valley to Adelaide. (140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). Depart Clare and travel south to Adelaide. Adelaide’s lifestyle is relaxed, the urban landscape highlighted with elegant colonial buildings, museums, galleries, and a vibrant food and wine scene.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $603 Single US $964

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, Goway Co-Pilot self-drive kit, 4 Day Hertz Group S Car Hire and touring as indicated in itinerary.

Barossa Valley Wine Country

2 Days from US $665

Arguably one of the world’s most famous wine areas, the Barossa Valley offers over 80 cellar doors and 150 wineries, not to mention some of the finest produce in the country.

Day 1. Adelaide to Barossa Valley. Journey into the Barossa Valley with your experienced driver/wine guide. Travel via the scenic Adelaide Hills, and enjoy a restaurant or gourmet picnic lunch. Visit a selection of leading wineries for tastings and end the day being dropped at your Barossa Valley accommodation. Barossa Shiraz Estate L

Day 2. Barossa Valley to Adelaide. The day is free before your transfer back to Adelaide. If you have time, perhaps stay another night (additional cost). You will be dropped back in Adelaide or at the airport to continue your onward journey.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PLEASE NOTE: Over peak periods a two night stay may be required.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $665 Single US $953

PRICE INCLUDES: Full day Best of Barossa Wine Tour with experienced driver/wine guide, wine tastings, lunch, accommodation for 1 night, direct transfer from Barossa Valley to Adelaide.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

What do you get when you cross a Sheep with a Kangaroo!... A woolly jumper!
Alice Springs, Ayers Rock

In the heart of Central Australia, between the East and West MacDonnell Ranges, sits Australia’s most famous outback town Alice Springs. Affectionately referred to as “The Alice” or simply “Alice” is a thriving, spirited outback centre. The history and heritage of Alice Springs overflow with a rich cast of characters - in the late 1800’s and early 1900’s only the most intrepid pioneers braved its rugged environment. From Afghan cameleers to flying doctors, today it is possible to pay homage to their legacy at various historic sites around the town.

Alice Explorer

2 Days from US $223

Day 1. Arrive Alice Springs. Transfer to your accommodation. This afternoon tour the sights of ‘The Alice’ including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service and the Alice Springs Reptile Centre. Tour concludes with a panoramic view of Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges from Anzac Hill.

Day 2. Touring and depart Alice Springs. Enjoy a visit this morning to the Alice Springs Desert Park, which showcases the animals, plants and landscapes of the Outback. Later, transfer to the airport or continue your Red Centre touring to Ayers Rock. Perhaps consider a journey to Adelaide or Darwin or continue your Red Centre touring to Ayers Rock. Perhaps consider a journey to Adelaide or Darwin or continue your Red Centre touring to Ayers Rock.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aurora Alice Springs-F</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton-M</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza Lasseters-F</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest Alice Springs – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples.</td>
<td>244 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 1 night hotel accommodation, transfers, half day Alice Springs Town Tour, transfers and entrance fees to the Desert Park. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

MODERATE:

Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs – Stay 2 nights and receive free upgrade to Mountain View Room. Valid 1 Dec ’20 – 31 Jan ’21. FIRST CLASS:

Crowne Plaza Lasseters Alice Springs – Stay 2 nights and save 10% plus receive an AUD$30 Food and Beverage credit. Valid 1 Nov ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

Subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

GOWAY $PECIAL VALUE

RAILWAY TEST

STUART HWY

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

STUART HWY

GREGORY TCE

ANZAC HILL RD

SCHWARZ CR

BATH ST

HARRIS ST

2

ULPAYA RD

2

GAP RD

TODD MALL

LEICHHARDT TCE

GOSSE ST

4 – 7 Sep ’20

Day 1. Arrive Alice Springs. Transfer to your accommodation. This afternoon tour the sights of ‘The Alice’ including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service and the Alice Springs Reptile Centre. Tour concludes with a panoramic view of Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges from Anzac Hill.

Day 2. Touring and depart Alice Springs. Enjoy a visit this morning to the Alice Springs Desert Park, which showcases the animals, plants and landscapes of the Outback. Later, transfer to the airport or continue your Red Centre touring to Ayers Rock. Perhaps consider a journey to Adelaide or Darwin or continue your Red Centre touring to Ayers Rock.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aurora Alice Springs-F</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton-M</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza Lasseters-F</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest Alice Springs – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples.</td>
<td>244 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 1 night hotel accommodation, transfers, half day Alice Springs Town Tour, transfers and entrance fees to the Desert Park. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

MODERATE:

Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs – Stay 2 nights and receive free upgrade to Mountain View Room. Valid 1 Dec ’20 – 31 Jan ’21. FIRST CLASS:

Crowne Plaza Lasseters Alice Springs – Stay 2 nights and save 10% plus receive an AUD$30 Food and Beverage credit. Valid 1 Nov ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

Subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

GOWAY $PECIAL VALUE
Kings Canyon

Rising from the broad desert plain in the deep centre of Australia, Uluru/Ayers Rock is Australia’s most recognisable natural icon. The region is rich in indigenous culture and many options exist for travellers who want to learn about the area from an Aboriginal perspective - whether by visiting Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre, buying local art or joining a tour with a local Aboriginal guide.

RED CENTRE SIGHTS & SOUNDS

DP 3 Days from US $555

This great trip highlights some fabulous and unique Australian experiences; the Sounds of Silence Dinner, an Uluru Sunrise, guided Uluru Base tour plus visit the Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre.

Day 1. Arrive Ayers Rock. On arrival at Ayers Rock Airport you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy some time at leisure before enjoying a very special night. This evening dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker decodes the southern night skies.

Day 2. Uluru (Ayers Rock) and Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

Day 3. Uluru (Ayers Rock). The morning is at leisure. There is time for an optional scenic helicopter flight or a Harley Davidson ride around Uluru. Later you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

AYERS ROCK EXTENSION IDEAS

KINGS CANYON & OUTBACK

You'll get a sense of the remoteness of outback Australia as you travel to Kings Canyon. Located in the heart of Watarrka National Park, The Rim Walk is a once-in-a-lifetime experience. 

CAMEL TO SUNRISE OR SUNSET

A peaceful one hour camel ride with the awe inspiring back drop of Uluru and Kata Tjuta. Enjoy refreshments at the end of your ride. Departs daily Camel Express from US $57 Camel to Sunrise or Sunset from US $95

SCENIC FLIGHTS

Gain a birds eye view of Uluru and Kata Tjuta two of Australia's greatest landmarks.

Uluru Scenic Flight from US $90 Uluru and Kata Tjuta Scenic Flight from US $113 Helicopter Tour from US $181

SEGWAY & CYCLE TOURS

See the Rock differently - on 2 wheels! 3 hour Outback Cycling from US $70 Uluru Segway from US $112 Uluru Sunrise and Segway from US $126

CULTURAL TOURS

Immersive tours with a focus on Indigenous history and culture from Ayers Rock Resort.

Cave Hill – An insight in to everyday Aboriginal life from US $194 Patji – Spend the day with a traditional Uluru family from US $194

OUTBACK DINING

Dine in the Aussie Outback – choose from 2 must do dinners – a once in a lifetime experience.

Sounds of Silence Desert BBQ from US $162 Tali Wiru Dinner (1 Apr–15 Oct) from US $269

FIELD OF LIGHT

A spectacular art installation of 50,000 glass spheres that bloom as the sun sets and rises.

Star Pass with Canapes & Wine from US $69 Night at FOL with Dinner from US $194 Night at FOL by Camel with Dinner from US $297

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

ULURU EXPLORER

2 Days from US $312

Day 1. Arrive Ayers Rock. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked). Overnight Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)

Day 2. Ayers Rock. Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) with time to explore Walpa Gorge before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outback Pioneer-E</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Camel-M</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Gardens-M</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sails in the Desert-F</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Walk – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From US $289 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICE INCLUDES: 1 night accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

LONGITUDE 131°

AYERS ROCK & RED CENTRE

AC

PRICES FROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin US $2591</td>
<td>Single US $4428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Set atop an isolated sand dune close to the border of the Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park, Longitude 131° is a deluxe camping experience like no other. Catering to just 30 guests, it offers unparalleled tranquility and intimate touring experiences. A special place where you can connect with the spectacular landscape, ancient culture and mystical ambience of Australia’s central heart.

INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation in a luxury tent, all meals, beverages, eco-touring package, return airport transfers and National Park fee.

Field of Light at Uluru

Learn 'Strine' - visit www.goway.com/downunderdictionary
Day 1. **Arrive Alice Springs.** Transfer to your hotel. This afternoon, tour the ‘The Alice’ including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service.

Day 2. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas.** Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru–Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

**Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)**

Day 3. **Ayers Rock to your next stop.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Return to Ayers Rock before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aurora Alice Springs/Outback Pioneer E</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton/Lost Camel-M</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton/Desert Gardens-M</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasseters/Sails in the Desert-F</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

**Cultural Explorer**

**Small Group and Indigenous Touring**

**DP**

3 Days from US $780

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Travel to the mystical 36 domes of Kata Tjuta and walk through Walpa Gorge, tonight join the very special Sounds of Silence dinner.

**Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Cave Hill or Patji Indigenous Tour.** Enjoy a full day cultural experience, an Indigenous experience designed to provide guests with an insight into Aboriginal life. Highlights may include rock art, food gathering & preparation and Indigenous history.

Day 3. **Desert Awakenings.** Experience the tranquility of the pre-dawn land under a canopy of stars. After you watch the amazing transformation of colours and life as the desert awakens, you’re invited on a guided tour of the base of Uluru. Transfer to your hotel for your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outback Pioneer E</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Camel-M</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>733</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Gardens-M</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sails in the Desert-F</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>1221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

**Outback Australia**

**The Colour of Red**

**TB**

5 Days from US $2225

Be introduced to rich and immersive experiences in an intimate small group setting. Travel in luxury vehicles, enjoy great cuisine and be led by a fascinating guide. All with just a maximum of just 20 guests.

Day 1. **Welcome to Ayers Rock.** Drive in to the Uluru – Kata Tjuta National Park. Learn the history, knowledge, and law of the Aboriginal people. Travel to the spectacular domes of Kata Tjuta, and walk through Walpa Gorge. Enjoy canapes and wine while viewing the sunset.

**Sails in the Desert (1 night)**

Day 2. **Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** Enjoy an amazing sunrise before touring Uluru. Depart for Kings Canyon, stopping enroute at Curtis Springs Station for lunch. At Kings Canyon, enjoy a unique dining experience, Under a Desert Moon, set in the wilderness under the Southern Night sky.

**Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) BLD**

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Perfect for observing the changing colours of the landscape, today you’re off on a sunrise walk at Kings Canyon. Afterwards, we’re off the beaten track, travelling through the West MacDonnell Ranges before arriving in Alice Springs.

**Crowne Plaza Lasseters Hotel (2 nights) BLD**

Day 4. **West MacDonnell Ranges.** Visit the historic Overland Telegraph Station before travelling to the West MacDonnell ranges, take a walk into Standley Chasm and Simpsons Gap. Tonight, enjoy outside dining with local hosts as the Milky Way lights up the wide Australian sky.

**BLD**

Day 5. **Depart Alice Springs.** Before your trip comes to an end late morning, visit the School of The Air and Royal Flying Doctor Service.

**DEPARTURES:**

2020: Apr 10, 14, 21, 28; May 8, 12, 22, 26; Jun 5, 9, 19, 23; Jul 3, 7, 17, 21, 31; Aug 4, 14, 18, 28; Sep 1, 11, 15, 25; 2021: Mar 9, 16, 23; Apr 9, 13, 20, 27; May 7, 11, 14, 21, 25; Jun 4, 8, 18, 22; Jul 2, 6, 16, 20, 30; Aug 3, 13, 17, 27, 31; Sep 10, 14, 24, 28; Oct 12

BOLD dates indicate tour operates in a reverse direction from Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.

**prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 day Small Group Inspiring Journey</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Apr - 31 Oct</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2860</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Small group touring experience with transport in luxury coaches or 4WD, first class accommodation, sightseeing as indicated and meals as indicated by BLD, expert driver/guide.
Ayers Rock • Kings Canyon • Olgas & Alice Springs

4 Days from US $770

Day 1. Arrive Ayers Rock. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Later, visit the Uluru – Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre and tour the base of Uluru and enjoy a guided walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole; see Rock Art before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Overnight Ayers Rock.

Day 2. Uluru (Ayers Rock) to Kings Canyon. Watch the sun rise over Uluru. Then travel to the mystical 36 domes of Kata Tjuta and spend some time exploring Walpa Gorge and the unusual rock formations before continuing on to Kings Canyon. Overnight Kings Canyon.

Day 3. Kings Canyon to Alice Springs. Enjoy a choice of guided walks, from an easy canyon floor walk to a more challenging rim walk. Continue to Alice Springs via Kings Creek Station, an outback cattle property. Overnight Alice Springs.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

Red Centre Self Drive

4 Days from US $484

Day 1. Arrive Alice Springs. You may be expecting to find a quiet old country town but in fact what you will find is a bustling township of more than 25,000 friendly Territorians. Today. The Alice’ has developed into such a significant town that it is more than just an oasis in the Outback. Overnight Alice Springs.

Day 2. Alice Springs to Kings Canyon. (461 kms/286 miles – 5 hours.) Depart this morning and travel via Eridunda to Kings Canyon. Once at Kings Canyon the views from the Canyon rim are magnificent. Spend the later afternoon walking through the base of the Canyon, or for those that are fit, why not climb to the rim of the Canyon for spectacular views. Overnight Kings Canyon.

Day 3. Kings Canyon to Ayers Rock. (465 kms/288 miles – 4.5 hours.) Depart Kings Canyon and travel onto Ayers Rock. Located in Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park, Ayers Rock is the symbol of Australia. The Rock has its moods - changing colour depending on the time of day. At Sunset and Sunrise you can see the whole gamut when Ayers Rock/Uluru puts on a light show that changes its colours from red to orange to lilac in a matter of minutes. Overnight Ayers Rock.

Day 4. Ayers Rock. Today is at leisure for you to explore Ayers Rock & surroundings, return your vehicle and depart for your next stop.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, Hertz Group S car rental Goway co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts).
With abundant sunshine, lush green rainforests, thundering waterfalls and ancient Aboriginal rock art, the stunning Top End of Australia’s Northern Territory is the place to experience the “real” Australia. The dry months from May to October boast clear blue skies and mild day temperatures whilst during the tropical summer from November to April, the landscape becomes a dramatic kaleidoscope of colour. Darwin, the capital, is the gateway to the renowned national parks of Kakadu, Litchfield and Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge).

**Darwin Wildlife**

**4 Days from US $685**

Day 1. **Arrive Darwin.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Darwin to Kakadu.** Travel in to Kakadu National Park. Visit Warradjan Cultural Centre, search for crocodiles on an exciting cruise on Yellow Waters Billabong, stop at Nourlangie Rock, site of rock art dating back 20,000 years. Mercure Crocodile Hotel (1 night)

Day 3. **Kakadu to Darwin.** Discover the Ubirr Aboriginal art site. Join the Gulpuyambi Cruise on the East Alligator River before a special visit to Arnhemland. Visit the impressive Bawili Visitor Centre before returning to Darwin.

Day 4. **Darwin to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from April to November (Dry Season), Monday & Thursday from December to March (Wet Season). Itinerary may vary in wet season.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

- Accommodation for 2 nights
- Flights
- Transport
- Meals
- All entrance fees
- Select activities

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

**ECONOMY:**

**FIRST CLASS, APARTMENT:**

**DELUXE:**

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argus Hotel-F</td>
<td>685</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rydges Darwin Central-M</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Waterfront-F</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindil Beach Resort-D</td>
<td>741</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Waterfront – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From US $654 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. Mercure Crocodile is a moderate property.

**Price includes**:

- Accommodation for 2 nights in Darwin and one night in Kakadu National Park
- Transfers, return coach transportation to Kakadu, 2 lunches, and National Park entry fee.

**Darwin Extension Ideas**

**EX**

**Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Darwin.**

**Outback Floatplane Tour**

An action packed adventure including a floatplane scenic flight, lagoon cruise, whale watch, helicopter ride and a BBQ lunch – the ultimate outback tour! from US $524

**Katherine Gorge and Edith Falls**

Join a scenic cruise through Katherine Gorge, see crocodiles, bird life and enjoy a tour of Katherine. Departs Mon/Wed/Sat from US $189

**Kakadu or Katherine by Air**

Limited for time? No problems, this is perfect way to see it all in just one day.

Kakadu in a Day from US $599
Katherine in a Day from US $662

**Litchfield National Park**

Visit Florence Falls for a scenic walk plus a chance for a swim, and Tolmer Falls to see the waters cascading down. Visit Wangi Falls, another relaxing spot for a swim. A great day for photos, including amazing stands of termite mounds. Departs daily Apr – Nov, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sun Dec – Mar. from US $127

**Darwin Harbour Cruises**

Discover the wonder of Darwin Harbour aboard the Charles Darwin, enjoy a sunset dinner cruise with seafood and local produce. Departs 1 Apr – 10 Dec ’20 then 1 – 31 Mar ’21 from US $83

**Indigenous Litchfield**

Discover world-class beauty, fascinating pioneer heritage and a rich Aboriginal tradition with an Indigenous guide with countless generations of history in the Litchfield area. Swim at iconic waterfalls, and lunch on barramundi, crocodile and kangaroo. from US $164

**Tiwis Islands by Design**

Enjoy a walking tour in this Indigenous community to visit art centres, a museum and more. Departs Thu & Fri from Apr – Mid Dec. from US $259

**Jumping Crocs & Nature Adventure**

See the mighty saltwater crocodile on this cruise on the Adelaide River, as the crocs are tempted out of the water with a feed! Departs daily Apr – Oct, Mon/Tue/Thu/Sat Nov – Mar. from US $81
**Northern Territory**

**Kakadu and Katherine Gorge**

**3 Days from US $825**

Day 1. **Darwin to Kakadu.** After leaving Darwin this morning we join the famous Jumping Crocodile Cruise, where your local guide will entice crocodiles to leap from the water. Enjoy lunch in Kakadu National Park. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre. There is time for an optional 30 min scenic flight. Enjoy a guided walk to view ancient rock art and then to the top of Ubirr for great views.

**Mercure Kakadu Crocodile Hotel (M)**

Day 2. **Kakadu to Katherine.** Be mesmerized as you wander around the Nourlangie Rock art site. An Aboriginal guide will provide an insight into the presence. Back to camp for lunch, and perhaps a swim before your departure.

**Ibis Styles Katherine (M)**

Day 3. **Katherine to Darwin.** Enjoy a cruise through Katherine Gorge, a stunning network of 13 gorges – some of the most amazing scenery in the Northern Territory. Visit Pine Creek, a historic gold mining town then the Adelaide River War Cemetery before returning Darwin.

**Price Includes:**
- Sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD, accommodation for 2 nights.

Please Note: Listed itinerary based on dry season departures and will vary in wet season.

**Kakadu and Arnhem Land**

**3 Days from US $1050**

Day 1. **Darwin to Kakadu.** Travel via the Arnhem Highway deep into Kakadu National Park. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

**Price Includes:**
- All meals, all touring, permits in to Arnhem Land.

Day 2. **Arnhem Land by 4WD.** Travel into spectacular Western Arnhem Land. With a knowledgeable guide you’ll travel through breathtaking scenery including sweeping escarpment outcrops, forests and floodplains. Lunch in a scenic location. Visit Aboriginal rock art and learn about traditional land ownership, bush skills and bush tucker.

Day 3. **Kakadu to Darwin.** This morning stop at Ubirr to view Aboriginal rock art. Join the Guluymbi Cruise in search of saltwater crocodiles. Lunch in a scenic location. Visit a six metre long rainbow serpent, the local totemic protector, dominates an awesome rock shelter. A “Living Museum”.

**Price Includes:**
- National Park Fees.

**Price Includes:**
- 2 nights camping or lodge accommodation, professional guide, travel in 4WD vehicle, meals as listed by BLD, Yellow Waters Cruise, Kakadu National Park fee.

**Wildman Wilderness Lodge**

*Top End, Australia*

**AC**

**Prices from**

- Twin US $947 Single US $1307

**Wildman Wilderness Lodge invites you to voyage into Australia’s Top End for an immersive adventure. Just two hours east of Darwin, on the fringe of Kakadu National Park, the lodge offers the ultimate in bush luxury, nestled in the lush Mary River wetlands area.**

**Includes**

- Accommodation for 2 nights in a Habitat Cabin, full breakfast daily, 3 course a-la carte dinner daily, Home Billabong Cruise, round trip transfers from Darwin (transfers depart Monday, Wednesday, and Friday from 1 Mar to 30 Nov)

**Price Includes:**
- Accommodation for 2 nights, all meals, all touring, permits in to Arnhem Land.

**Transfer Information**

- Air Charter ex Darwin, Daily, min 2 people
- Air Charter ex Jabiru, Daily, min 2 people

**Prices from**

- From $518

- From $259

**Yellow Water Cruise, Kakadu**

- One of the many Rock Art overhangs in the sacred Aboriginal sites in Arnhemland.

**Top Idea**

This is Australia’s most exciting Aboriginal culture and wildlife wilderness experience. Mt Borradaile is a sacred aboriginal site: an exclusive remote area nestled against the Arnhemland escarpment. Discover rugged ranges fringed by idyllic billabongs. Explore palmeras, vales, and cataracts that have been occupied for over 50,000 years.

Day 1. **Arrive Mt Borradaile.** Upon arrival you have time to freshen up before your first open-air 4WD trip to a nearby Aboriginal rock-art site. Here a metre long rainbow serpent, the local totemic protector, dominates an awesome rock shelter. Your guide walks you through chambers of galleries festooned with art.

Day 2. **A “Living Museum”.** This morning explore an area described by those privileged to have visited it as a “living museum”. Traditional beliefs say that much of the rich tapestry of art dates from the time of creation. Back to camp for lunch, followed by a lazy afternoon swim (seasonal), or a bout with the famous Barramundi game fish in the nearby billabong.

Day 3. **Depart Mt Borradaile.** The local area is a rich, diverse ecosystem that harbours unique flora and fauna. Walk through adjacent monsoonal rainforest thickets, try your luck again with the king of game fish, the barramundi, down at the billabong or return to the art sites. Catacombs show signs of recent occupation and of ancient mortuary rites, while rock surfaces exhibit evidence of the antiquity of the local ‘Binning’ (Aboriginal) presence. Back to camp for lunch, and perhaps a swim before your departure.

**Price Includes:**
- All meals, all touring, permits in to Arnhem Land.

**Price Includes:**
- All meals, all touring, permits in to Arnhem Land.

**Top Idea**

This is Australia’s most exciting Aboriginal culture and wildlife wilderness experience. Mt Borradaile is a sacred aboriginal site: an exclusive remote area nestled against the Arnhemland escarpment. Discover rugged ranges fringed by idyllic billabongs. Explore palmeras, vales, and cataracts that have been occupied for over 50,000 years.

Day 1. **Arrive Mt Borradaile.** Upon arrival you have time to freshen up before your first open-air 4WD trip to a nearby Aboriginal rock-art site. Here a metre long rainbow serpent, the local totemic protector, dominates an awesome rock shelter. Your guide walks you through chambers of galleries festooned with art.

Day 2. **A “Living Museum”.** This morning explore an area described by those privileged to have visited it as a “living museum”. Traditional beliefs say that much of the rich tapestry of art dates from the time of creation. Back to camp for lunch, followed by a lazy afternoon swim (seasonal), or a bout with the famous Barramundi game fish in the nearby billabong.

Day 3. **Depart Mt Borradaile.** The local area is a rich, diverse ecosystem that harbours unique flora and fauna. Walk through adjacent monsoonal rainforest thickets, try your luck again with the king of game fish, the barramundi, down at the billabong or return to the art sites. Catacombs show signs of recent occupation and of ancient mortuary rites, while rock surfaces exhibit evidence of the antiquity of the local ‘Binning’ (Aboriginal) presence. Back to camp for lunch, and perhaps a swim before your departure.
Tasmania, a short plane ride or overnight cruise from the mainland, offers a world of difference from the rest of Australia. Much of its wild spectacular scenery and stunning unspoiled wilderness is protected as National Park and an incredible one fifth of the island has been classified as a World Heritage area. It is also home to some extraordinary plant and animal life, including the infamous Tasmanian Devil. The tiny island of Tasmania has it all.

**“Tassie” Convict Stopover**

| 4 Days from US $429 |

Day 1. **Arrive Hobart.** Upon arrival transfer to your hotel. The day is at leisure to discover Hobart’s quaint shops and historic buildings.

Day 2. **Hobart Sights & MONA.** Enjoy a half day Hobart Sightseeing tour and entry to the Museum of Old & New Art (MONA).

Day 3. **Port Arthur excursions.** A full day tour takes you to the ruins of the infamous Port Arthur penal settlement where you will learn how Australia’s early convicts lived. Enroute there are magnificent views of the sea.

Day 4. **Hobart to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTS:** Daily except Friday. Order of sightseeing may vary.

**PRICE PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Hobart-E</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Woolstore-M</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza-F</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACq 01 Hotel-D</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Jones Art Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, airport transfers, half day city sightseeing tour with MONA entry, Port Arthur tour.

**Hobart Extension Ideas**

**MARIA ISLAND**

Rich in Indigenous and European history, abundant in wildlife, boasting spectacular views and remarkable geological features, Maria Island is truly extraordinary. **from US $134**

**TASMANIAN DEVILS**

Explore the charm and history of Richmond Village. Meet the wombats, wallabies, koalas, eagles, and world famous ‘Tassie Devil’ at Bonorong Wildlife Park. **from US $72**

**SMALL GROUP TOURS**

Choose from a range of small group excursions, options include Historic Tasmania, Port Arthur and Richmond or Wildlife and Wilderness with a visit to Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary. **from US $269**

**BRUNY OR TASMAN ISLAND CRUISE**

Join an award-winning wilderness cruise exploring the rugged coastlines of Bruny or Tasman Island spotting wildlife along the way. **from US $166**

**MT WELLINGTON**

A visit to Mt Wellington highlights the unfolding panorama of Hobart city. Enjoy a visit to the Female Factory, once a convict prison. Departs daily except Sun from Nov – Apr, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat from May – Oct. **from US $39**

**Natural Tasmania**

| 4 Days from US $1553 |
| 5 Days from US $2116 |

Day 1. **Arrive Hobart.** Arrive in Hobart and transfer to your hotel. You might like to allow time to stroll through the legendary Salamanca Markets and visit the Museum of Old & New Art (MONA), one of the world’s most unique museums.

Day 2. **History and Devils.** Port Arthur, Tasmania’s famous convict settlement site, features many attractions and your experienced guide will bring its history alive. In the afternoon, meet Tasmania’s enigmatic character, the Tasmanian Devil.

Day 3. **Freycinet and Wineglass Bay.** Enjoy a scenic drive to the Freycinet Peninsula, with its exceptional beauty, pristine white sandy beaches and granite coastline. Take an interpreted walk to the world famous Wineglass Bay lookout or a shorter cliff top walk around the lighthouse at Cape Tourville is also on offer.

Day 4. **Freycinet to Launceston/ Cradle Mountain.** Continue your journey to Launceston. Explore the scenic Cataract Gorge where the Tamar River forces its way through sheer rocky cliffs. After lunch, your guide will bid 4 day tour guests farewell, 5 day guests continue to Cradle Mountain.

Day 5. **Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** Today, your guide will introduce you to the many endemic fauna and flora species of the region, whilst enjoying picturesque views of the spectacular craggy peaks of Cradle Mountain. After lunch, start your return journey to Launceston where your tour ends.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, small group touring with local guide, meals as indicated by BL/D, entry to Bonorong, entry to Port Arthur, National Park passes and Hobart airport transfer.

**6 DAY VERSION AVAILABLE:** Start a day earlier in Hobart and visit the rugged and remote West Coast Wilderness – Cruise the Gordon River, Sarah Island and Strahan. Please enquire.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturdays.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Day Tour</th>
<th>5 Day Tour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>2034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2752</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, small group touring with local guide, meals as indicated by BL/D, entry to Bonorong, entry to Port Arthur, National Park passes and Hobart airport transfer.
Day 5. Hobart, Salamanca Market. On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, visit the gold mining town of Beaconsfield, and take a guided tour of the Mine & Heritage Centre. Enjoy canapes and a Welcome Drink followed by a Welcome Dinner this evening. Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) D

Day 2. Launceston, Bicheno. Drive through the scenic wine-producing area of northern Tasmania. At Bridestowe Lavender Estate, enjoy a guided tour of the distillery. Traverse Weldborough Pass and stop at East Coast Natureworld. Here, meet a Tasmanian devil and other native animals. Continue on to the seaside town of Bicheno. Beachfront Bicheno (1 night) BD

Day 3. Freycinet National Park, Richmond, Port Arthur. Travel into Freycinet National Park where you’ll enjoy a walk with a naturalist guide. Discover the historic heart of Tasmania in Richmond, home to the Richmond Bridge. On the way to Port Arthur, see how nature and time have created spectacular rock formations such as the Tesselated Pavement and Tasman Arch. Port Port Arthur Motor Inn (1 night) BD

Day 4. Port Arthur Historic Site, Hobart. Visit Port Arthur, once Australia’s most notorious convict prison. Join a cruise around the Isle of the Dead to hear haunting stories about the convicts that were buried here. Travel to Hobart and dine overlooking the iconic Arthur, once Australia’s most notorious convict prison. Arrive Launceston, Beaconsfield. RACV/RACT Hobart Apartment Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 6. Hobart, Russell Falls, Lake St Clair, Strahan. Russell Falls is a jewel in the crown of Mt Field National Park. After a short walk to see the falls, marvel at the pristine shores of Lake St Clair. Travel by coach to the town of Strahan and enjoy a buffet dinner at View 42nd Restaurant & Bar. Strahan Village Hilltop (1 night) BD

Day 7. Strahan, Gordon River Cruise, Cradle Mountain. Cruise across Macquarie Harbour and enter the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. Continue to the former penal colony of Sarah Island for a tour. Rejoin your coach and head for Cradle Mountain. Cradle Mountain Hotel (1 night) BLD

Day 8. Cradle Mountain, Sheffield, Smithton. Take in the serenity of Cradle Mountain-Lake St Clair National Park. Visit Waldheim Chalet and marvel at the views from the shores of Dove Lake. Travel via the rural town of Sheffield to Stanley, set in the shadow of The Nut. Later, arrive in Smithton. Tall Timbers Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 9. Smithton, Launceston. Journey to the Great Lake and admire the vast body of water. Sample some of Tasmania’s finest chocolate at Port Arthur Historic Site. Continue to Launceston where you’ll enjoy a Farewell dinner and drink. Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) BD


DEPARTURES:

80 Day Tour from Launceston
2020: Jan 7, 21; Feb 11, 18, 25; Mar 3; Apr 7; May 12; Sep 15, 29; Oct 13, 27; Nov 10, 24; Dec 15, 29
2021: Jan 5, 12, 19, 26; Feb 2, 9, 16, 23; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Apr 13, 27; May 18

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin Share</th>
<th>Savings Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3295</td>
<td>3145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective to 20 May 20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code TX30. Add from $1000 USD to twin share or savings price for solo pricing. BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

Day 4. Cradle Mountain. Day at leisure. You may like to relax or do one of the many walks the lodge has to offer. B

Day 5. Cradle Mountain to Launceston. (157 kms/98 miles – 2 hours). Travel east to Launceston. Along the way travel through Deloraine and Westbury. 5 day itinerary returns car to Launceston for onward destination. Sebel Launceston (2 nights) B

Day 6. Launceston. Spend time today walking through Launceston’s history. 4 day itinerary begins in Launceston.

Day 7. Launceston to Swansea. (295 kms/183 miles – 3 hours). Today you take a tour of St Helens and Bicheno. From the sand dunes of St Helens Point through the Chain of Lagoons and Freycinet National Park, the east coast is a ribbon of breathtaking beaches, granite outcrops and deserted coves. Continue south to the historical town of Swansea. Meredith House (1 night) BD


Day 9. Hobart. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Hobart. B

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin Share</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940</td>
<td>1807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3, 4 or 5 nights with private facilities. Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance (see page 110), Goway’s co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts), Goway Sydney toll-free Australia wide assistance line.

Ask about golfing in Tasmania.
Tasmania offers unique beauty, wildlife, vast rugged wilderness areas and fantastic food and wine experiences. Why not consider adding one of these walking, active or lodge stay travel ideas to your visit to Tasmania?

**More Tasmania**

**Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge**

3 Days from US $351

Day 1. **Drive to Cradle Mountain**. Collect your rental car and drive to Cradle Mountain and your Lodge. On arrival, the day is free to explore your stunning surroundings.

**Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge** (2 nights)

Day 2. **Cradle Mountain Lodge**. A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area. Go for a walk, explore the many trails on a mountain bike, learn how to abseil, try your hand at fly fishing, take a scenic flight, and enjoy a half hour therapeutic massage.

Day 3. **Cradle Mountain to next stop**. At leisure until you leave Cradle Mountain for your next destination where you will return your car or join your onward arrangements.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**SAFFIRE FREYCEINET**

3 days from US $292

**Big 3 Active Tour**

3 Days from US $292

Enjoy diverse scenery, abundant wildlife and huge fun days exploring Tasmania, see Port Arthur, Tassie Devils, Wineglass Bay and Cradle Mountain in this action packed 3 days.

Day 1. **Port Arthur & Tassie Devils**. Depart early for the Tasman Peninsula and Port Arthur. Experience a guided tour and cruise around the Isle of the Dead, visit historic Richmond and walk along Australia oldest bridge before returning to Hobart.

Day 2. **Wineglass Bay & Freycinet**. Travel through seaside towns enroute to Freycinet National Park. Walk to Wineglass Bay Lookout and enjoy some free time in the Park. Continue to Launceston.

Day 3. **Cradle Mountain**. Travel via the town of murals – Sheffield to Cradle Mountain National Park. Enjoy lots of free time for walking, a picnic lunch before heading back to Launceston. On the way stop and sample some local tasty products. Tour ends on arrival in Launceston.

**DEPARTURES**: Wed (1 May – 30 Sep), Wed/Fri (1 Oct – 30 Nov), Mon/Wed/Fri (1 Dec – 30 Apr). Tour operates as listed from Hobart to Launceston and also in a reverse direction from Launceston to Hobart.

**PRICE FROM**: Twin US $292 Single US $292

**PRICE INCLUDES**: Touring as listed in itinerary, all entrance and National Park Fees, daily pick up/drop off from accommodation, professional guides and interpretive walks, travel in small and friendly groups.

**PRICE EXCLUDES**: Meals and accommodation which must be booked separately.

**FREYCINET LODGE**

3 Days from US $467

Day 1. **Drive to Coles Bay**. Pick up your rental car at Hobart or Launceston, and drive to Tasmania’s rugged East Coast. **Freyceinet Lodge (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Coles Bay**. Enjoy Coles Bay at your leisure. For travel September to March, we have included a Wineglass Bay Cruise. Beautiful and remote, get up close to the scenery and wildlife. A shimmering crescent of white sand fringes the edge of a perfect turquoise sea – this is a place that only a few will ever visit.

Day 3. **Depart Coles Bay**. Depart Freycinet National Park and return your car rental in Hobart, or perhaps continue to Launceston.

**DEPARTURES**: Daily.

**PRICE FROM**: Twin US $467 Single US $824

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 2 nights at Freycinet Lodge, 3 Day Hertz Group S Car, meals as listed, Wineglass Bay Cruise with lunch (Sep to May only).

**CRADLE MOUNTAIN WALK**

This 6 day adventure takes place in Tasmania’s World Heritage Listed Area, stay in private huts.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES**: Meals and accommodation.

**PRICE EXCLUDES**: Flights, travel insurance, gratuities, daily hire car and local transportation.

**PEPPERS CRADLE MOUNTAIN LODGE**

3 Days from US $315

Day 1. **Drive to Cradle Mountain**. Collect your rental car and drive to Cradle Mountain and your Lodge. On arrival, the day is free to explore your stunning surroundings.

**Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge** (2 nights)

Day 2. **Cradle Mountain Lodge**. A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area. Go for a walk, explore the many trails on a mountain bike, learn how to abseil, try your hand at fly fishing, take a scenic flight, and enjoy a half hour therapeutic massage.

Day 3. **Cradle Mountain to next stop**. At leisure until you leave Cradle Mountain for your next destination where you will return your car or join your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES**: Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Pine Cabin-F</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spa Cabin-F</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES**: Accommodation for 2 nights, 3 days Hertz Group S car hire, meals as indicated by BLD.

**SAFFIRE FREYCEINET**

Freyceinet Peninsula, Australia

3 days from US $1978 Single US $3957

Saffire Freycinet is a luxury coastal sanctuary on Tasmania’s East Coast, delivering sophisticated and intimate style and an inspirational experience. Discreetly positioned overlooking the Hazards Mountains, and the pristine waters of Great Oyster Bay, Saffire blends manland and nature with breathtaking beauty. Featuring luxurious suites, exclusive day spa, restaurant, guest lounge and bar, this experience is a celebration of the art of service, internal and external wellbeing, local culinary delights, ancient landscapes and abundant wildlife and guests are encouraged to engage and connect with the location through various complimentary activities and paid experiences.

**INCLUDES**: Accommodation for 2 nights, gourmet meals – breakfast, lunch and dinner daily, complimentary mini bar and selected deluxe beverages, Saffire activities, spa credit and round trip transfers from Hobart airport. (transfers from Launceston are also available – please ask for pricing)

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luxury Suite</td>
<td>1,978</td>
<td>3,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Suite</td>
<td>2,190</td>
<td>4,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pavilion</td>
<td>2,473</td>
<td>4,946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brisbane, state capital of Queensland, is one of those rare cities built around people and lifestyles. With bright sunny days and balmy nights and as Australia’s only sub-tropical capital city, Brisbane has been dubbed Australia’s “city of sunny days”. Its tree-lined streets, outdoor cafes, riverside walks and spacious parks make Brisbane a very appealing destination. Australia’s fastest growing city is also the gateway to the beaches of the Gold and Sunshine Coasts as well as an amazing hinterland.

Friendly Brisbane

3 Days from US $234

Discover Brisbane from the inside out. See for yourself why this river city is much loved by residents and remembered fondly by visitors.

Day 1. Arrive Brisbane. On arrival, transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Brisbane Sightseeing. Spend a full day taking in all the highlights of Queensland’s capital city. This tour combines a tour of Brisbane’s city centre, plus a cruise along the Brisbane River and a special visit to XXXX Brewery.

Day 3. Brisbane to your next stop. At leisure until you transfer to the airport. If you have the time, visit the Gold or Sunshine Coast or Fraser Island (see page 96).

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Prices per Person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane</td>
<td>Holiday Inn Express-F</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rydges South Bank-M</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Calile Fortitude Valley-F</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Emporium-D</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gambaro Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quest River Park Central — 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From US $244 based on 4 people.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Price includes: Two nights accommodation, transfers and full day sightseeing tour.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

Extension Ideas

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Queensland, whether it be Brisbane or Gold Coast.

Premium Dolphin Feeding Tour

A full day at Tangalooma Island Resort including lunch, over 40 free land and water activities and wild dolphin feeding. from Brisbane US $181 from Gold Coast US $214

O’Reilly’s & Lamington National Park

Visit world heritage listed Lamington National Park, historic towns, and enjoy a treetop walk at O’Reillys Rainforest Retreat. from Brisbane & Gold Coast US $82

The Vino Bus

Make your way through Tamborine Mountain’s unique wine trail - home to over 10 wineries, a distillery, craft brewery and a cheese factory. from Brisbane & Gold Coast US $115

Hot Air Ballooning

Discover Brisbane’s or Gold Coast’s big backyard from a hot air balloon. from Brisbane US $301 from Gold Coast US $233

Brisbane Cycle Tour

Discover the hidden secrets of Brisbane on this fun, easy-paced cycle tour. from Brisbane US $49

Australia Zoo

Visit the Australia Zoo, a legacy of Steve Irwin and home to Australia’s most incredible wildlife. from Brisbane US $103 from Gold Coast US $111

Brisbane History & Heritage

Experience the beauty of Australia’s 3rd largest city. Interact with native Australian animals at Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary. Discover Mt Coorah and Southbank Parklands. from Brisbane & Gold Coast US $291

Economy:

Holiday Inn Express Brisbane – Free breakfast and WiFi Internet. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21.

Moderate:


Small & Special:

Gambaro Hotel – Stay 3 nights and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 20 Sep ’20 & 11 Dec ’20 – 6 Feb ’21 in a Paddington Room.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.
Southern Queensland

Glittering Gold Coast

3 Days from US $292

Day 1. Arrive Gold Coast. On arrival, transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the Gold Coast.

Day 2. Rainforest and Wildlife 4WD Tour. Today, head in to pristine World Heritage listed rainforests, enjoy bushwalks, morning and afternoon tea plus lunch. There may be time for a refreshing swim, plus bird watching, wildlife spotting and a TreeTop Boardwalk through the rainforest.

Day 3. Gold Coast to your next stop. At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

SPARKLING Sunshine Coast

4 Days from US $652

Day 1. Arrive Sunshine Coast. On arrival, transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Great Beach Drive 4WD Tour. Travel along iconic beaches, right on the on the sand and soak in the scenery and wildlife, such as dolphins, manta rays, turtles, soldier crabs, birdlife and whales (in season).

Day 3. Australia Zoo. At the home of the Crocodile Hunter – Steve Irwin - see over 1200 animals, including an abundance of wildlife including birds and native animals.

Day 4. Depart Sunshine Coast. At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

Tangalooma Dolphins

3 Days from US $207

Tangalooma Island Resort is located on Brisbane’s doorstep only a 75 minute cruise away. The resort, is surrounded by crystal clear water and set amongst the beauty of Queensland’s Moreton Bay and home to the unique activity of hand feeding a pod of wild dolphins.

Day 1. Arrive Tangalooma Island Resort. Transfer from Brisbane (or the Gold Coast) to Tangalooma Island Resort. On arrival, the day is free to explore the island and enjoy over 40 free included activities. Tangalooma Island Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. Day at Leisure. Tangalooma is the perfect destination for guests seeking a unique adventure or nature based experience. Some of the activities on offer include ATV quad bike tours, marine discovery cruises, desert safari tour including sand tobogganing and many more. With four dining options, bars, three swimming pools and an array of activities, guests can relax or be as active as they would like. The star attraction at the resort is the unique activity of hand feeding a pod of wild bottlenose dolphins.

Day 3. Depart Tangalooma Island Resort. Enjoy a hearty breakfast and some free time until departure from the island.

FRASER ISLAND

Kingfisher Bay Resort

3 Days from US $336

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologists paradise of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

Day 1. Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort. Arrive by ferry from Hervey Bay. The remainder of the day is free to relax and enjoy this hidden island retreat where you will be spoilt for choices.

Day 2. 4WD Guided Safari. Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 3. Fraser Island to your next stop. At leisure until you depart by fastcat catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport.

SUNSHINE & GOLD COAST EXTENSION IDEAS

Brisbane’s Best Tour

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane, Australia’s 3rd largest city, with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area.

Everglades Eco Cruise

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa is on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including birds and native animals.

Food & Brewery Tours

Taste, smell, sample and see behind the scenes of local producers.

For more ideas see pages 14 - 17.
### Byron Bay Adventure

**4 Days from US $595**

Day 1. **Arrive Byron Bay.** Depart the Gold Coast airport and head south to New South Wales. It’s just a couple of hours drive before you arrive in Byron Bay. On arrival, the remainder of your day is at leisure.  
**Byron Bay (3 nights)**  

Day 2. **Byron and Beyond Tour.** See the sights of Byron and beyond, highlights include the iconic Byron Bay Lighthouse, a farm experience, Crystal Castle and a scenic drive through the hinterland. Last stop is historic Bangalow for lunch before heading back to Byron. 

Day 3. **Byron Bay Kayak Adventure.** Feel the exhilaration as you paddle with dolphins, turtles and the whales (seasonal) that frequent the enticing waters of Byron Bay. This tour caters to all kayak skill levels from beginner to advanced. Perhaps add a Byron Local tour – experience a small group surf lesson, casual beachside lunch and town tour (additional cost).  

Day 4. **Depart Byron Bay.** Your Byron Bay experience ends today, with a transfer back to the Gold Coast airport.  

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.  

### Island Tracks

**11 Days from US $1784**

Day 1. **Cairns to Airlie Beach.** Board the Spirit of Queensland train for your journey through to Airlie Beach.  
**Coral Sea Marina Resort (1 night)**  

Day 2. **Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island with coral reefs, fine food and wines, and activities almost too numerous to mention.  
**Hamilton Island, Reef View Hotel (3 nights)**  

Day 3 & 4. **Hamilton Island.** Days at leisure.  

Day 5. **Depart Whitsundays.** Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay.  
**Spirit of Queensland (1 night)**  

Day 6. **Fraser Island.** Transfer to Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.  
**Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)**  

Day 7. **4WD Guided Safari.** Today, join a full day ranger guided 4WD safari.  

Day 8. **Fraser Island to Sydney.** Fly to Sydney (airfare not included). The rest of the day is at leisure.  
**Radisson Blu Sydney (3 nights)**  

Day 9. **Sydney Sighting.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.  

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Cruise Sydney Harbour and visit Taronga Zoo.  

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.  

**DEPARTURES:** From Cairns – Mon, Wed, Thu, Sun; From Sydney – Wed, Fri, Sun.  

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $1784 Single US $2807  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 10 nights, Spirit of Queensland train sectors, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and touring as listed.  

---

### Brisbane to Cairns Reef & Rail Cruise

**9 Days from US $2409**

This fabulous tour features a journey onboard the brand new Spirit of Queensland train, an eco-cruise through Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, and a rainforest and Aboriginal experience.  

Day 1. **Arrive Brisbane.** Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is at leisure.  
**The Cat Hotel (1 night)**  

Day 2. **Depart Brisbane.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the train station to join your Spirit of Queensland train journey to Cairns.  
**Spirit of Queensland – RailBed (1 night)**  

Day 3. **Arrive Cairns.** Upon arrival in Cairns you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.  
**Pacific Hotel (2 nights)**  

Day 4. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** See the highlights of Cairns - Kuranda Scenic Train, the towering rainforest, experience a Dreamtime walk with an Aboriginal guide.  
**L**  

Day 5. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** This morning, board your Coral Expeditions Cruise and begin your journey to the magical Great Barrier Reef.  
**Coral Princess Cruise (4 nights)**  

Day 6. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Today, we discover Cooktown, your own tropical island and there is a chance to see the reef via Glass Bottom boat.  
**B**  

Day 7. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Today, experience a very special visit to Lizard Island before cruising to Ribbon Reef No 9.  
**B**  

Day 8. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Visit two of the most spectacular sections of the Great Barrier Reef today with opportunities to see sea turtles, giant clams and over 200 species of native bird life.  
**B**  

Day 9. **Arrive Cairns.** After cruising overnight, arrive back in Cairns where we arrive at approximately 8.00am. You will be transferred to the airport or, if you have time, why not stay longer and enjoy more of Tropical North Queensland.  
**B**  

**DEPARTURES:** Thursdays from Brisbane or Saturdays from Cairns  

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $2409 Single US $2744  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** First class hotel accommodation, RailBed on board the Spirit of Queensland, cabin on board the Coral Princess, private transfers as indicated, touring as specified. Meals as indicated by BLD.  

---

**Also see Spirit of Queensland featured on page 117.**
**Whitsundays Escape**

**For you Landlubbers**  
4 Days from US $319

Indulge yourself in the magic of “the greatest aquatic playground in the world” without leaving the Whitsunday mainland. Enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to a deserted beach or enjoy the pristine rainforest, just a couple of ideas in this area of spectacular natural beauty.

Day 1. **Arrive Airlie Beach.** On arrival, make your way to your accommodation. The day is free to relax and explore.

Day 2. **Airlie Beach.** At leisure to explore the area. Airlie Beach, the Whitsundays’ mainland hub, is a vibrant village with a thriving nightlife and restaurant scene. It also doubles as a base for exploring the islands and is a great jump-off point for day trips or cruises.

Day 3. **Whitehaven & Hamilton Island Cruise.** Your day begins cruising through the sheltered waters of the beautiful Whitsunday Islands. Enjoy time at Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach.

Day 4. **Depart Airlie Beach.** Your Whitsunday stay ends today.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airlie Beach Hotel-M</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Sea Marina Resort-F</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, full day trip to the Whitsunday Islands and a great jump-off point for day trips or cruises.

---

**Hamilton Island**  
Heart of the Whitsundays

**4 Days from US $585**

Whether you’re looking to do plenty, or nothing at all, Hamilton Island is the ultimate getaway.

Perfectly located in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef, Hamilton Island is nestled amongst the 74 Whitsunday Islands. There are more than enough activities on Hamilton Island to keep you entertained, from snorkeling the reef to scenic helicopter flights or a round of golf. And believe us, after all that, you’ll be hungry.

Day 1. **Arrive Hamilton Island.** On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free to explore your new island home.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Trip.** Today, enjoy a full day excursion to the Great Barrier Reef, home to some of the most amazing marine life ever seen on this planet.

Day 3. **Enjoy Hamilton Island.** The many attractions include white sandy beaches and seven swimming pools where every kind of water activity is available. There is also an extensive sporting complex with tennis, squash and gymnasium. There are ten restaurants as well as snack bars, food outlets, sophisticated night clubs and live entertainment.

Day 4. **Hamilton Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart the island.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm Bungalows-M</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>1312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reef View Hotel (Garden View)-F</td>
<td>585</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reef View Hotel (Coral Sea View)-F</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beach Club-F</td>
<td>1026</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip airport transfers, use of resort activities, non-motorized watercraft, use of the gym, sauna and tennis courts, Great Barrier Reef cruise with lunch, unlimited use of resort shuttle and full buffet breakfast daily.

---

**Daydream Island Resort**  
Heart of the Whitsundays

**4 Days from US $517**

Imagine an idyllic place beyond the horizon. Then… go there. Following an extensive redevelopment, Daydream Island Resort offers 277 refurbished modern rooms and suites, three restaurants, three bars and a revitalised pool landscape allowing you to swim and enjoy unparalleled views across the Whitsundays.

**Enjoy the Living Reef,** a free form coral lagoon wrapping 200m around the central building and holding over 1.5 million litres of water and over 100 species of marine fish, rays, coral and invertebrates such as starfish, sea cucumbers and crabs.

Day 1. **Arrive Daydream Island.** On arrival at Daydream Island, the remainder of the day is free to rest, relax, swim or walk on the beach – the choice is yours.

Day 2–3. **Enjoying Daydream Island.** Whether you want to ride the wind or dive into an adventure, Daydream has activities for everyone. Explore the reef, enjoy a poolside drink or burger, immerse yourself in the magic of the Living Reef – wrapped right around the resort or swim in one of the three resort pools or ocean. With dedicated areas for families and an adult only retreat, all can find their own piece of paradise.

Day 4. **Depart Daydream Island.** At leisure until you depart the island.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Room</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Pool View</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Pool Side</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Ocean View</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Ocean Terrace</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>1434</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Hamilton Island, buffet breakfast daily.
Great Barrier Reef Islands

Stay of Distinction

QUALIA
World Class Luxury in the Whitsundays

ACC

4 Days from US $1484

A unique Australian expression of luxury, Qualia is a truly special place where everything has been meticulously considered to relax the mind yet completely spoil the senses.

Feel time unravel in exquisitely appointed pavilions that sit in perfect harmony with the rare, natural beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. For a truly memorable experience step inside Spa Qualia, which offers an extensive range of luxurious local and international treatments.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, transfers, a la carte breakfast, non-alcoholic beverages, non-motorised watersports, guests have use of their own golf buggy, allowing the rest of the island to be explored at a leisurely pace. (Beach House includes a dedicated Concierge team, stocked pantry and fully stocked bar).

STAY OF DISTINCTION

LIZARD ISLAND
Natural Beauty, Uninterrupted

DP

4 Days from US $2933

Lizard Island, Australia’s northernmost island resort on the Great Barrier Reef, is secluded from the rest of the world. With only one resort on the island hosting forty rooms and suites – it is the tranquillity and natural beauty of the island that will first greet you. Twenty-four pristine pearly-white private beaches literally means you can have a beach to yourself. Snorkelling straight off the beach where clam gardens, coral and marine life are abundant and diving on the inner and outer reef to some of the world’s most famous dive sites, including the famous Cod Hole. Lizard Island – like nowhere else.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Cairns, non-motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, snorkel equipment.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip scenic flights from Cairns, gourmet meals and deluxe picnic hampers for private beach outings, non alcoholic beverages, a fine selection of wine, beer, basic spirits and champagne, use of motorized dinghies, paddle boards, kayaks and snorkel equipment.

INTERCONTINENTAL HAYMAN ISLAND RESORT

Immersive Luxury in the Heart of the Great Barrier Reef

DP

4 Days from US $1177

Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathing beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beaches and cerulean-blue sea, Hayman Island by InterContinental presents a spectacular sensory experience teaming with natural beauty.

Discover a haven of serene relaxation with 166 exquisite rooms, suites and villas. From sophisticated sea-facing escapes to tropical garden sanctuaries, you’ll be immersed in a world of unrivalled luxury where contemporary design imaginatively plays with the natural beauty of this iconic island paradise.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, luxury launch transfers, full breakfast daily.

ORPHEUS ISLAND LODGE

All Inclusive, Luxury Private Lodge

DP

4 Days from US $2346

Located amidst the magical waters of the Great Barrier Reef, Orpheus is a secluded island hideaway showcasing a plethora of once in a lifetime experiences! Its dive sites boast 1,500 species of fish; the local waters are a fisherman’s playground and guests can take a motorised dinghy complete with gourmet picnic and discover the pristine coves and reefs that fringe Orpheus.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Townsville, all gourmet meals, complimentary selected Australian wine and beers, an Orpheus Experience daily – snorkelling, fishing, island cruise, use of motorized dinghies, kayaks, catamarans and snorkel equipment.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip boat transfers from Gladstone to Heron Island.

HERON ISLAND

Divers, Snorkellers & Nature Lovers

AC

4 Days from US $550

Few places let you explore a fascinating marine ecosystem as Heron does. Experience the reef’s abundant and colourful marine life, just steps off the beach. Heron’s natural sights and wonders don’t end at the water’s edge. It’s a protected sea turtle nesting ground, and one of the few places where one can watch sea turtles nesting and hatching.

Heron Island’s rooms and cottages accommodate one or many, you’ll also enjoy excellent food and refreshments.

All of this make Heron Island a unique ecotourism destination for travellers of all ages and abilities.

DEPARTURES: Wednesday, Friday, Sunday.

For more details about our Stays Of Distinction, please visit goway.com.
I n the heart of the tropical north, Cairns is the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef and World Heritage Rainforests. From Cairns, you have easy access to tropical islands, reefs, rainforests, mountains and the wide open spaces of the far north. The region’s palm-fringed sands and beautiful beaches are close by and the Great Barrier Reef itself is one of nature’s wonders of the world. Don’t miss this amazing area when travelling Downunder!

---

### Cairns Barrier Reef

**DP 4 Days from US $565**

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on Quicksilver’s magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the under-water observatory or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 3. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 4. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cairns Plaza Hotel-E</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Harbouride-M</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rydges Esplanade-F</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Hotel Cairns-F</td>
<td>654</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Riley-D</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangi-La Hotel-D</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Palm Cove**

**MODERATE:**

Paradise on the Beach – Stay 5 nights and pay for 4 nights. Valid 1 Apr ’20 – 31 Mar ’21 (Pool View Studio) or 1 Apr – 31 Mar ’20 & 1 Nov ’20 – 31 Mar ’21 (One Bedroom Pool View Suite)

**FIRST CLASS:**

Reef House Palm Cove – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 15 Jun ’20, 1 Nov – 16 Dec ’20, 6 Jun – 31 Mar ’21

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

---

### Best of the Tropical North

**DP 7 Days from US $898**

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel as chosen below. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance and a “Dreamtime” walk, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 3. **Great Barrier Reef Experience.** Enjoy a scenic drive to Port Douglas and board the Quicksilver catamaran to the outer reef. Enjoy the coral viewing. (2 nights Port Douglas)

Day 4. **Port Douglas at leisure.** A free day for you to relax or take part in many of the options available: diving, fishing, golfing, etc.

Day 5. **Cape Tribulation to Cairns.** Travel by 4WD across the Daintree River to Cape Tribulation. Rainforest walks allow time to photograph the beauty of the rainforest. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 6. **At leisure.** Another full day for you to relax and enjoy this wonderful part of Australia.

Day 7. **Cairns to next stop.** Morning at leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cairns Plaza/Regal Port Douglas-F</td>
<td>1,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn/merchant Port Douglas-M</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Hotel/Shantara Apartments-F</td>
<td>1,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangi-La/Sea Temple Resort-D</td>
<td>1,162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, 6 nights accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning, 3 lunches, Reef tax, and all sightseeing as described.

---

Quicksilver’s Wavepiercing Catamaran
Tropical North Queensland

**Cairns Extension Ideas**

**Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Cairns.**

**Great Barrier Reef Diving**
Please see page 123 for our Padi Learn to Dive and page 103 for our Affordable Diver Packages. As well, see pages 123-125 for Tropical North Queensland Adventure Ideas. from US $220

**Indigenous Daintree Dreaming**
Experience this unique interactive day tour learning the area’s rich Aboriginal history and culture, combined with the oldest living rainforest on the planet and the spectacular Mossman Gorge. from US $185

**Rainforest Wildlife Experience**
Journey into the rainforest for some Day & Night spotting of rare Australian wildlife. Animals often seen include the Musky Rat Kangaroo, Boyd’s Forrest Dragon and Australia’s famous "Duck Billed" Platypus. Dinner included. from US $141

**Hot Air Ballooning**
Enjoy the picturesque landscape of Northern Queensland at sunrise. Breathe in the wide-open spaces and then come down to earth. Includes transfers.
30 minute scenic flight from US $212
60 minute scenic flight from US $265

**Night Fire by Tja'pu'ku**
Learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime history. Participate in an ancient welcome ritual, enjoy a great buffet dinner. Includes transfers and many photo opportunities. from US $102

**Cooktown 4WD Adventure**
A fantastic 4WD tour including a stop at an Indigenous community, driving along the Bloomfield Track, time in Cooktown and more. Enjoy time in the rainforest, history, culture plus some great food. Departs Mon/Tue/Thu/Fri from May – Nov and Mon/Thu from Dec – Apr. from US $382

**Harbour Dinner Cruise**
The perfect way to end a night in paradise. The ultimate in waterfront dining, your 2.5 hours cruise includes a gourmet buffet style dinner, complimentary beverage on arrival, live entertainment, and (optional) dancing after dinner. from US $70

**Outback Tasting Adventure**
A delicious and fantastic Food and Wine tasting adventure showcasing the spectacular Atherton Tablelands. A Foodie tour you will thoroughly enjoy and remember. from US $148

**Action Zone!**
- Bungy Jumping from US $133
- Cairns Zoom & Wildlife Zone from US $32
- Horse Riding from US $95
- ATV Adventure from US $102
- White Water Rafting from US $126
- Jungle Surfing Zip Line from US $198

---

**Reef & Rainforest Experience**

**5 Days from US $741**

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on a magnificent catamaran to Michaelmas Cay. You can swim, snorkel or just relax and enjoy the sun.

Day 3. **Cairns to the Rainforest.** This morning travel north along the Cook Highway on a spectacular journey to the rainforest. (2 nights Cape Tribulation)

Day 4. **Day at Leisure.** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the rainforest environment

Day 5. **Rainforest to Cairns.** Morning is at leisure until your early afternoon coach transfer to Cairns.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices Per Person US $**
- Twin: US $741
- Single: US $927

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Cairns and 2 nights in the rainforest, full day Great Barrier Reef Cruise, 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch and transfers (coach transfers for moderate package, private transfers for deluxe package).

---

**Outback, Wildlife and Lava Tube Experience**

**2 Days from US $369**

Sample the Queensland Outback on this unique travel idea. Enjoy authentic outback hospitality, discover the Undara Lava Tubes and meet Aussie wildlife in its natural bush home.

Day 1. **Cooktown to Undara.** Travel through the beautiful Atherton Tablelands, into Queensland’s Outback Region. Have lunch and relax by the pool or enjoy a bush walk before joining a magnificent Wildlife at Sunset tour, followed by an evening campfire activity. Stay overnight in a restored railway carriage accommodation.

Day 2. **Undara to Cairns.** Awaken your tastebuds with a Bush Breakfast to the accompaniment of the morning bird chorus. Join your Savannah Guide for a Volcano Valley tour, where they will share their extensive knowledge of this fascinating area. After lunch, depart Undara Experience for your return journey to Cairns.

**DEPARTURES:** Mon/Thur from 1 Apr - 30 Sep.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $369 Single US $436

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transfers to/from Cairns, meals as indicated by BLD, overnight railway carriage accommodation, and Wildlife at Sunset, Volcano Valley tour.

---

**Cooktown Explorer 4WD Safari**

**2 Days from US $397**

Day 1. **Cooktown to Cooktown.** Depart Cairns in an air conditioned 4WD vehicle north along the Captain Cook Highway. Travel across the Daintree to Mossman Gorge. Join the world heritage listed Daintree Rainforest and Cape Tribulation. Travel on a spectacular journey to the rainforest. (2 nights Cape Tribulation)

Tackle the 4WD Bloomfield Track and stop at the historic Lions’ Den outback pub. Continue to Black Mountain and Grassy Hill to take in amazing views, before ending the day in Cooktown.

Day 2. **Cooktown to Cairns.** Explore Cooktown, first stop is the Heritage listed Cooktown Cemetery followed by a visit to the James Cook Museum.

Visit the Cooktown Botanic Gardens and enjoy a driver/guided walk. Depart Cooktown, travelling through the Queensland Outback before your tour of exploring comes to a close.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday and Thursday (May to Nov).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $397 Single US $474

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Touring in air conditioned 4WD vehicle with experienced and informative Tour Guide, lunch on day 1, and accommodation for 1 night in Cooktown.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Fly back on Day 2 from Cooktown to Cairns – this option departs year round, please inquire for pricing.

---

See back page for repeat client privileges...and free Globetrotting magazine
Located on beautiful Four Mile Beach and just over an hour’s drive north of Cairns, Port Douglas offers a “village by the sea” atmosphere with great restaurants, excellent shopping and a marina. Even further north, the World Heritage listed Daintree and Cape Tribulation National Park is the largest tract of rainforest in Australia and is a naturalist’s paradise. In tropical far North Queensland, the pace of life is slower, the white sandy beaches are deserted and the scenery is breathtaking.

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns/Port Douglas.** On arrival in Cairns, you will be transferred to your Port Douglas hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Depart on your full day cruise to the Outer Barrier Reef with Quicksilver. There will be time to swim, snorkel and view the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 3. **Port Douglas.** A free day to enjoy the wonderful beaches.

Day 4. **Cape Tribulation.** Get off the beaten track in a 4WD vehicle and travel to where the reef meets the rainforest. Visit Cape Tribulation and the Daintree Rainforest, you will get to swim in a crystal clear creek and enjoy a wildlife park. Spot crocodiles and magical birdlife before returning to Port Douglas.

Day 5. **Port Douglas to Cairns.** Depart for Cairns and your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

Regal Port Douglas-E 606 792
Meridian Port Douglas-M 648 876
Shantara Resort and Spa-F 731 1042
Pullman Sea Temple-D 722 1024
Peninsula Boutique-S&D 972 1523
Meridian Port Douglas – 1 bedroom suites, great for couples.

From US $837 based on twin share.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, Barrier Reef Cruise and tax, 4WD tour and transfers.

**EX**

**DISCOVER 2 WORLDS IN ONE**

Visit the Mossman Gorge Centre and experience an Indigenous Dreamtime walk, visiting special places and culturally significant sites. Next, join a luxury cruise to the Low Isles and a sunset sail back to Port Douglas. From US $277

**EX**

**LOW ISLES SAILING**

Cruise to the Low Isles onboard Sailaway IV. Included is snorkelling, buffet lunch, glass bottom boat and 4 hours on a tropical island. From US $200

**EX**

**DREAMTIME GORGE WALK**

The Dreamtime Walks at Mossman Gorge are conducted by the local Indigenous people and take visitors on a journey along private, gentle tracks, visiting special places and culturally significant sites. From US $72

**EX**

**FLAMES OF THE FOREST**

Dine beneath the ancient rainforest trees, the flicker of flames enhancing natural beauty in this timeless setting, enjoy fabulous food and wines, before being treated to an intimate aboriginal storytelling. Tue/ Thu – Cultural Experience from US $160

Sat – Dining Experience from US $140

**EX**

**SUNSET SAIL**

Enjoy the thrill of pure sailing! Relax with an exhilarating twilight sail onboard the new luxury ‘Lagoon’. Soak up the peace and tranquility of a tropical sunset over the Coral Sea with spectacular mountain views. From US $49

**Port Douglas, Tropical Escape**

**5 Days from US $606**

**Port Douglas Extension Ideas**

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Port Douglas.

**Port Douglas Beach and coastline**
Reef & Rainforest

**Daintree Eco Lodge**

**3 Days from US $395**

The Daintree Eco Lodge is an exclusive wilderness resort nestled in the lush tropical rainforest and bordering the World Heritage listed Daintree National Park.

Day 1. **Arrive Daintree Eco Lodge.** Transfer from Cairns or Port Douglas to the multi-award winning Daintree Eco Lodge. Surrounded by the world’s oldest living rainforest, the lodge is the ultimate destination to capture the mood of the tropics.

Day 2. **Daintree Eco Lodge.** A day at leisure to do as you please. Pamper yourself in the health and relaxation spa (additional cost), discover a secluded waterfall, swim in the pool or just laze on the sundeck with a cool cocktail.

Day 3. **Depart Daintree Eco Lodge.** Morning at leisure before transferring back to Cairns or Port Douglas.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Port Douglas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Cairns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in a "Bayan" (or tree-house), and full cooked breakfast daily.

**Overnight on the Great Barrier Reef**

**TB**

**2 Days from US $326**

OceanQuest is the ultimate overnight dive and snorkel vessel and the perfect choice for your Great Barrier Reef adventure, offering a truly unique experience for all divers and snorkelers wanting to explore this pristine underwater playground.

Day 1. **Cairns to Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise to the Great Barrier Reef, enjoy two different reef locations, lunch and dinner. Maybe even a night dive.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef to Cairns.** After free time for swimming, snorkeling or diving, transfer back to Cairns. You can extend and spend longer on the reef.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON US $</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Overnight accommodation, meals, boat transfers to Ocean Quest, all snorkelling equipment. Dive option includes up to 5 day dives, equipment and tuition.

**PADI Learn To Dive**

**DP**

**7 Days from US $1019**

If you are thinking about taking the plunge and learning to dive, the 5 day PADI “Open Water” dive course is the most popular option. Two days of pool training and 3 days and 2 nights onboard Pro Dive’s liveaboard dive vessel makes this course unmatched for experience and value.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, theory sessions, 2 nights accommodation on board the dive boat with all meals on board, 9 dives (4 training and 5 pleasure), dive insurance, PADI open-water certification, all course material and log book, 2 passport photos, dive & snorkelling equipment, corrective lens mask (if required).

**NOT INCLUDED:** Cost of dive medical if required, EMC, Port and Administration fee and fuel levy is payable direct to Pro Dive.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, except Sunday.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1019</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045</td>
<td>1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>1428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Liveaboard Dive Expeditions**

**TB**

**3, 4 or 7 Nights from US $1537**

Enjoy 3, 4 or 7 day diving tours to iconic dive sites such as the Cod Hole, Ribbon Reefs, North Horn and Osprey Reef. Experience shark dives, Potato Cod feeding, shear walls laced with massive soft corals, manta-rays, minke whales and tropical reefs, rich with marine biodiversity, are just some of the highlights you’ll never forget.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Ensue accommodation with daily service, gourmet meals, Australian wine and soft drinks with evening meals, spectacular low level reef flight (3 & 4 day tours).

**NOT INCLUDED:** Gear hire, Nitrox packages, Marine Levy and Port Fee.

**DEPARTURES:** Weekly as below, except 27 Apr – 31 May ’20

- 3 nt Cod Hole & Ribbon Reefs (11 dives – Snorkellers to Experienced Divers) departs Mondays* 4 nt Coral Sea & Ribbon Reefs (15 dives - Advanced divers) departs Thursdays*
- 7 nt Cod Hole, Reef & Coral Sea (26 dives – Advanced divers) departs Mondays*

**Dolphin Minke Whale encounters can be experienced in June and July, when these small curious whales migrate from the Antarctic seas to the warm waters of the Great Barrier Reef.**

**Pricing & Accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cod Hole</th>
<th>Coral Sea</th>
<th>Cod Hole &amp; Coral Sea</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1537</td>
<td>1855</td>
<td>3250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1766</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>3738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2275</td>
<td>4042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

We at Goway believe international travel is the ultimate way to understand and appreciate our wonderful world.
Perth has a glorious climate with more hours of sunshine per annum than any other Australian state capital. Its clean beaches and pleasant river foreshore make the city an aquatic paradise. Going to the beach is a way of life! Perth is an ideal base from which you can explore the diverse surrounding attractions, the colourful port city of Fremantle, Rottnest Island or visit the wild dolphins at Monkey Mia. Serious travellers will want to visit Ningaloo Reef and explore the remote Kimberleys, real frontier territory.

**SUNNY PERTH**

**4 Days from US $452**

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Perth and Fremantle sightseeing.** Enjoy a great morning tour of Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 3. **Rottnest Island.** Spend a full day on Rottnest Island, with unspoilt white beaches, no cars, culture, history and unique wildlife, including quokkas. There’s lots of reasons to love this little island.

Day 4. **Perth to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pensione Hotel</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Perth</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Metropol</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Towers</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Como The Treasury</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>925</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, half day sightseeing tour, full day Rottnest tour, return transfers. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

**MARGARET RIVER**

**3 Days from US $777**

Enjoy 3 glorious days in the south west, with delicious food and wine. Taste in Margaret River’s stunning scenery and attractions including wineries, galleries, breweries, local produce, forests, caves and lighthouses.

Day 1. **Depart Perth.** Travel via the seaside towns of Mandurah to Busselton, walk along the famous jetty. See kangaroos and amazing surf beaches.

Day 2. **Food and Wine.** Today is packed with amazing food, wine, culture and scenery. Taste wine, craft beer, coffee, cheese, olive oil and condiments. And everyone’s favourite – chocolate! BL

Day 3. **Return to Perth.** Explore the region’s stunning scenery and fantastic attractions, highlights include Redgate Beach and Mammoth Cave, majestic Boranup Forest, and the tallest lighthouse on mainland Australia, Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse before heading back to Perth. BL

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday and Wednesday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin US $777  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, 3 days of touring, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing and entry fees as per itinerary.

**SOUTH WEST & WINE**

**6 Days from US $1092**

Day 1. **Perth.** Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your selected hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Pinnacles.** Enjoy a full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sand beaches and over the huge sand dunes.

Day 3. **Perth.** Enjoy a morning tour taking in Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 4. **Perth to Margaret River.** Depart on your two day Margaret River Wine Experience. Along the way see the iconic Busselton Jetty, Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse, the Boranup Forest and local wineries.

Day 5. **Margaret River to Perth.** Enjoy more Margaret River touring today including a gourmet lunch before your return journey to Perth arriving in the evening. **Perth (1 night) BL**

Day 6. **Depart Perth.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from September to April. Mon, Tue & Fri from May to August.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn/Margarets Forest-M</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>1511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Metropol/Abbey Beach-F</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartments/Margaret’s Forest-A</td>
<td>1180</td>
<td>1735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5 nights accommodation, airport transfers, half day Perth tour with sightseeing cruise, full day Pinnacles tour, and 2 day tour to the Margaret River Wine Region.

**EX**

**PINNACLES, DUNES & KOALAS**

A full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sandy beaches and over huge sand dunes. Includes lunch. Departs daily. from US $146

**EX**

**MARGARET RIVER WINE**

The Margaret River region is an area blessed with natural beauty. Providing a diverse range of activities, this tour allows you to experience, wine, food and gorgeous coast scenery. from US $146

---

*Quokka selfie on Rottnest Island*

*Perth is closer to Singapore than it is to Sydney...Aussies call Western Australians “Sandgropers”*
**Monkey Mia Dolphins**

3 Days from US $390

Monkey Mia is nestled within Shark Bay, a world heritage listed area, famous for the dolphins that come in to feed most mornings.

Day 1. **Shark Bay.** Upon arrival, transfer to your beachfront resort. Remainder of day at leisure. **Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Wilderness Tour.** Enjoy stunning views, wildlife tracking, amazing remote beaches and visit awe inspiring World Heritage Sites and National Parks on this full day tour.

Day 3. **Shark Bay.** The best time to visit the world famous bottlenose dolphins of Monkey Mia is the morning before transferring to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily. (However the Wilderness Tour operates Mon/Wed/Fri only).

PRICE FROM: 600 (Mon) 750 (Wed) 450 (Fri)

**Ningaloo Reef**

3 Days from US $596

Ningaloo Reef, very close to the mainland, is a virtually untouched 260km long coral reef where you can dive or snorkel with magnificent manta rays. At certain times, you can swim with whale sharks.

Day 1. **Arrive Exmouth.** On arrival today you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Mantaray’s Ningaloo Resort (2nights)

Day 2. **Whale Shark Discovery Cruise.** Today is a special day. Swim with Whale Sharks and search for other marine life such as turtles, dolphins, rays, dugongs plus birdlife. Includes a gourmet lunch and opportunities to snorkel (available March to August only. Enjoy a Snorkel Safari Boat Tour for the remainder of the year).

Day 3. **Depart Exmouth.** Relax until you depart your hotel. Transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $596  Single US $824

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip airport – hotel transfers, Whale Shark Cruise (Mar to Aug) or Snorkel Safari Boat Tour (Aug – Feb).

**Perth to Broome Self-Drive (v.v.)**

16 Days Self Drive from US $1695

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** Arrive in Perth. Sunshine, beaches, sport and culture along with a refined but relaxing outdoor lifestyle create this vibrant city.

Day 2. **Perth.** Today is at leisure to explore Perth.

Day 3. **Perth To Cervantes.** (Approx. 200 kms – 2.5 hours). Travel north to Cervantes, offering pristine beaches ideal for swimming, boating and windsurfing. **Cervantes Pinnacle Motel (1 night)**

Day 4. **Cervantes To Kalbarri.** (Approx. 463 kms/287 miles – 4 hours). Continue north to Kalbarri with pristine beaches and towering coastal cliffs. **Kalbarri Edge Resort (2 nights)**

Day 5. **Kalbarri.** A free day for you to explore in and around Kalbarri.

Day 6. **Kalbarri To Monkey Mia.** (Approx. 390kms/242 miles – 4 hours) to Monkey Mia, famous for its dolphins, beautiful scenery and sparkling blue waters.

Day 7. **Monkey Mia.** Today is at leisure to explore Monkey Mia.

Day 8. **Monkey Mia To Carnarvon.** (Approx. 338 kms/210 miles – 3.5 hours). Rejoin the North West Coastal Highway and continue to Carnarvon, situated on the mouth of the Gascoyne River. **Hospitality Inn (1 night)**

Day 9. **Carnarvon To Coral Bay.** (Approx. 238kms/147 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel to Coral Bay, a small resort offering wonderful sandy beaches suitable for swimming. **Ningaloo Coral Bay Lodge (2 nights)**

Day 10. **Coral Bay.** A free day for you to explore in and around Coral Bay and the Ningaloo Reef. Perhaps swim with whale sharks (seasonal).

Day 11. **Coral Bay To Karijini.** (Approx. 620 kms/385 miles – 7.45 hours). Journey today to Karijini National Park. Karijini is famous for its dramatic creeks, spectacular gorges and towering sheer sided chaimes. **Karijini Eco Retreat (2 nights)**

Day 12. **Karijini National Park.** A free day today for you to explore the region.

Day 13. **Karijini To Port Hedland.** (Approx. 352 kms/212 miles – 4 hours). Travel to Port Hedland, the thriving capital of the Pilbara region. **Hospitality Inn (1 night)**

Day 14. **Port Hedland To Broome.** (Approx. 612 kms/380 miles – 6.25 hours). The last driving day, today. Reach Broome’s pristine beaches, bays, red cliffs and sparkling waters. **Oaks Cable Beach (2 nights)**

Day 15. **Broome.** Today is at leisure to explore Broome.

Day 16. **Depart Broome.** At leisure until you connect with your onward arrangements.

PRICE FROM: Twin US $1695  Single US $3390

PRICE INCLUDES: 15 nights accommodation, 16 days Hertz Group R car rental (one way fees are paid directly to Hertz) and Goway’s Co-pilot kit. See page 112 for more information.

**Trans Continental Classic**

Sydney – Adelaide – Perth v.v.

13 Days from US $3449

Travel across Australia from the Pacific Ocean to the Indian Ocean (or vice versa). Visit Sydney, explore Adelaide and discover Kangaroo Island – Australia’s Galapagos, and enjoy a spectacular journey on board the famous ‘Indian Pacific’ train.

Days 1-3. **Arrive Sydney.** For full details see page 104 of our Splendid Sydney Travel Guide on page 76.

Day 4. **Sydney – Adelaide.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight (flight not included) to Adelaide. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Barossa Valley.** Full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. A picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island.** This morning, fly to Kangaroo Island. A wildlife paradise and home to a breeding colony of sea lions as well as seals, kangaroos, wallabies, koalas, echidnas, platypus and countless bird species. Overnight on the island.

Day 7. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Enjoy a full day tour of Kangaroo Island before your transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide. On arrival, transfer to your hotel.

Day 8. **Depart Adelaide.** Day at leisure before transferring to the railway station for a 9:40pm departure on the “Indian Pacific”.

Day 9. **Indian Pacific.** Sit back and enjoy! (For a description of this incredible journey, see page 97.)

Day 10-13. **Arrive Perth.** Approximately 3:00pm. For full details, see our Sunny Perth Travel-Pac on page 104.

DEPARTURES: From Sydney on Thursdays and from Perth on Sundays.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**Ask about Goway’s Special Airfares!**
SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS

- Take a tour through Adelaide Central Markets with a local foodie
- Wine Tasting in the Clare Valley
- Hike to Wilpena Pound in the Flinders Ranges, watching for a mob of emu along the way
- Explore an underground church and home at Cooper Pedy
- Red Centre Sunsets with gourmet nibbles and wine
- Kings Canyon Rim Walk
- Meet the Falzon family at Earth Sanctuary World Nature Centre
- Experience the magic of Uluru and see ancient aboriginal rock art
- Visit the cascading waterfalls of Litchfield National Park
- Sail off into the sunset on a Darwin Luxury Catamaran Cruise
- Visit the historic Daly Waters Telegraph Station
- Kings Canyon
- Meet the traders and share the history. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Reception and dinner.
- Experience the tranquility of Nitmiluk on a Kings Canyon Rim Walk and wine.
- Welcome reception
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

TOUR INCLUDES

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

**SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS**

- Sail off into the sunset on a Darwin Luxury Catamaran Cruise
- Visit the cascading waterfalls of Litchfield National Park
- Ancient aboriginal rock art
- Water Billabong Cruise
- Spot Crocodiles and birdlife on a Yellow Water Billabong Cruise
- Experience the tranquility of Nitmiluk on a Kings Canyon Rim Walk and wine.
- Welcome reception
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

**TOUR INCLUDES**

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

**BEST OF THE OUTBACK**

| 11 Days Ayers Rock to Darwin from US $4425 |
| 15 Days Ayers Rock to Darwin from US $5750 |

**SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS**

- Sail off into the sunset on a Darwin Luxury Catamaran Cruise
- Visit the cascading waterfalls of Litchfield National Park
- Ancient aboriginal rock art
- Water Billabong Cruise
- Spot Crocodiles and birdlife on a Yellow Water Billabong Cruise
- Experience the tranquility of Nitmiluk on a Kings Canyon Rim Walk and wine.
- Welcome reception
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

**TOUR INCLUDES**

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map
Day 1. **Sydney to Coffs Harbour.** Travel northward to the coastal town of Coffs Harbour. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner with your new found friends.

Breakfast: Anika Beach Resort (1 night) D

Day 2. **Coffs Harbour to Gold Coast.** This morning journey to the Cape Byron Lighthouse and enjoy the superb views from Australia's eastern-most point. Stop in Byron Bay for lunch (own expense) before arriving on the fabulous eastern-most point. Stop in Byron Bay for lunch (own expense) before arriving on the fabulous Gold Coast. **Novotel Surfers Paradise** (2 nights) B

Day 3. **Gold Coast.** Today enjoy the Gold Coast in your own style. Nature lovers may head to Mt Tamborine, foodies enjoy the growing culinary culture or those needing relaxation just stroll down to the sand of Surfers Paradise Beach. B

Day 4. **Gold Coast to Fraser Island.** The day passengers join the tour this morning. Visit Australia Zoo made famous by the Crocodile Hunter, the late Steve Irwin and his family. This afternoon, journey by ferry to Fraser Island. Ground yourself back in nature on this sand island. **Kingfisher Bay Resort** (2 nights) BD

Day 5. **Fraser Island.** A day of discovery lies ahead. Visit Lake McKenzie, ringed with magnificent white-sand beaches. Walk through the ancient rainforest at Central Station and Wanggoolba Creek. Across the island to 75 Mile Beach, the sand highway will take you to the Pinnacles Coloured Sands; cooling, calm waters of Eli Creek and the famous sinking Maheno Shipwreck. **BL**

Day 6. **Fraser Island to Rockhampton.** Today you’ll journey to the beef capital of Australia. En route, stop at an exotic fruit orchard and also a fully operational cattle station. Cross the tropic of Capricorn and continue to Rockhampton. **Quality Regent Hotel** (1 night) B

Day 7. **Rockhampton to Hamilton Island.** Travel north through Sarina, before continuing to Airlie Beach, where we take a ferry across to Hamilton Island in the heart of the spectacular Great Barrier Reef. **Reef View Hotel** (2 nights) BLD Day 8. **Hamilton Island** **Free Time.** Today, in paradise, it’s time to relax. Perhaps cruise to Whitehaven Beach, swim and snorkel or visit the island’s wildlife park, the choice is yours. B

Day 9. **Hamilton Island to Mission Beach.** Stop in Townsville where there is time for a stroll along The Strand. You’ll spend tonight in a resort right on the waterfront. **Castaways Resort & Spa** (1 night) BD

Day 10. **Mission Beach to Cairns.** Climb the high-tropical plateau known as the Atherton Tablelands, where lush rainforests, waterfalls and lakes abound. Visit Kuranda, with time to explore the village before arriving in tropical Cairns. **Pacific Hotel Cairns** (2 nights) B


Day 12. **Depart Cairns.** Your tour concludes today after breakfast. Make the most of your stay before being transferred to Cairns Airport.

**DEPARTURES:**

9 days from Gold Coast to Cairns:

2020: Apr 8; Jul 30; Sep 24; Oct 22; Nov 19, 27*; Dec 17. 2021: Jan 14; Feb 11, 19*; Mar 11, 19*; Apr 8; Jun 10; Jul 15; Sep 16; Oct 14; Nov 11, 19*; Dec 9

12 Days from Sydney to Cairns:

2020: Apr 6; Jul 27; Sep 21; Oct 19; Nov 16, 27*; Dec 14. 2021: Jan 11; Feb 8, 19*; Mar 8, 19*; Apr 5; Jun 7; Jul 12; Sep 13; Oct 11; Nov 8, 19*; Dec 6.

**Fees:**

On the Reef, Islands & Coast Tour:

9 days from Gold Coast to Cairns:

Twin Share $3395

9 or 12 Day Reef, Islands & Coast Tour:

Apr’19-Mar’20 $3395 Apr’20-Dec’20 $3395

12 Days $4175

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure. * Indicate tour operates in a reverse direction.

**Accommodation:** In centrally located hotels.

**Meals:** 11 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 3 Lunches (L), 4 Dinners (D) on 12 day tour.

**Welcome Drink**

**Travel Wallet and Map**

**TOUR INCLUDES:**

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 11 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 3 Lunches (L), 4 Dinners (D) on 12 day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome drink
- Travel wallet and map

**SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS:**

- Stop at the Sarina Sugar Shed for a guided tour and lunch at a miniature Sugar Mill
- Visit a working family-run cattle property, Langmorn Station
- Immerse yourself in nature at Kingfisher Bay Resort K’gari (Fraser Island) including a 4WD tour of the World Heritage Listed island
- See the cute koalas at Australia Zoo Wildlife Hospital. AAT Kings donates $2 for every guests that visits to help in the rehabilitation of injured wildlife.
- Unwind at the tropical paradise Hamilton Island with the option to book a tour to the world famous white-sand Whitehaven Beach
- Stop at Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtain Fig Tree
- Snorkel on the Great Barrier Reef

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in first class hotels, meals as indicated by BLD, wine with most dinners, touring as described, and entrance fees.

**Itinerary operated by AAT Kings**
Long White Cloud NZ

8 Days from US $3475
12 Days from US $6245
19 Days from US $9450

Yes, you are looking at our Australia pages, but this small group New Zealand tour is just too good to miss! If you’re after 5 star luxury, rich and immersive experiences, all in an intimate small group, this is for you.

Day 1. Welcome to Christchurch. This evening, meet your Travel Director for dinner and a welcome drink.

Day 2. Christchurch - Franz Josef. Travel through the Southern Alps aboard the TranzAlpine train. Visit Hokitika and meet a greenstone (jade) carver. Continue to Franz Josef. Te Waorui Forest Retreat (2 nights) BD

Day 3. Franz Josef. Today a local guide explains the history behind the Franz Josef Glacier.

Day 4. Queenstown. Journey by jet boat down the Haast River before heading to Queenstown. Explore Arrowtown, and then enjoy a Queenstown orientation tour.

Day 5-6. Queenstown ’Free Time’. Two days free for you to explore New Zealand’s adventure-capital. B, BD

Day 7. Queenstown – Milford Sound. Travel along the shores of Lake Wakatipu to Te Anau and then through the rainforest of World Heritage Fiordland National Park. Milford Sound Lodge (2 nights) BD

Day 8. Milford Sound - Dunedin. Learn about Fiordland National Park with an informative talk by a local expert. Later, enjoy a half day cruise exploration of Milford Sound. BLD


Day 10. Dunedin - Christchurch. Travel through the town of Gore, before arriving in Dunedin. Distinction Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 11. Wellington to Auckland. The Long White Cloud then travels to Hawke’s Bay, Napier, Rotorua and ends in Auckland.

DEPARTURES:
19 Day Christchurch to Auckland

2020: Jan 6, 13, 27; Feb 3, 10, 24; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23; Apr 24; May 1, 15; Oct 12, Nov 9; Dec 7.
2021: Jan 4, 11; Feb 1, 8; Mar 1, 8, 22.
8 Day Wellington to Auckland

2020: Jan 17, 24; Feb 7, 14, 21; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 3, 17, 24; May 8; Oct 16, 23; Nov 20; Dec 18.
2021: Jan 15, 22; Feb 12, 19; Mar 12, 19; Apr 2.

PRICES FROM PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8, 12 or 19 Day</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Oct 20</th>
<th>Oct 21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long White Cloud</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Days</td>
<td>4850</td>
<td>4875</td>
<td>4756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Days</td>
<td>6395</td>
<td>6245</td>
<td>6245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Days</td>
<td>10,895</td>
<td>9450</td>
<td>9450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes meals as listed by BLD

Tour Code: 19 Days NZJI, 12 Days NZNI, 8 Days NZNI
Valid for departures from 4 Apr ’20 (9/5 Day) or 24 Mar ’20 (12 Day). Outside these dates tour will follow a different itinerary. Itinerary, departure dates and pricing may change from Apr ’21.

Oz & NZ Escorted Touring Ideas

Enjoy tasty Maroon (freshwater crayfish) on Kangaroo Island

Visit Captain Cook Cottage in Melbourne

GRAND SOUTHERN DISCOVERY

5 Days Sydney to Melbourne from US $1425
7 Days Melbourne to Adelaide from US $2825
11 Days Sydney to Adelaide from US $4150

Day 1. Sydney to Canberra. Begin your journey to the nation’s capital with a stop at historic Ber- rima, famous for its gaol. Visit a working sheep farm for an Aussie barbecue lunch. Tour Parliament House and visit the Australian War Memorial before enjoying a welcome drink and dinner.

Day 2. Beechworth. Travel over the mighty Murray River into Victoria and beautiful Beechworth. Explore the legendary Beechworth Bakery, antique shops and galleries and tonight is a unique stay in a Red and Breakfast. Boutique Country Accommodation (1 night) B

Day 3. Melbourne. Travel through Glenrowan and Ned Kelly country to culturally diverse and cosmopolitan Melbourne for a sightseeing tour.

Day 4. Melbourne ‘Freetime’. The day is free for you to explore Melbourne.

Day 5. Great Ocean Road. Embark on one of the world’s premier road trips – the Great Ocean Road. The towering Twelve Apostles rise 50 meters above the wild Southern Ocean. See nearby Lorne Arid Gorge and visit the impressive London Bridge rock formation. 5 day passengers depart/7 day passengers join.

Day 6. Warrnambool to Naracoorte. Visit Worn Gundijdi where your guide will provide an Aboriginal perspective about flora, wildlife and bush existence. Continue to the Coonawarra wine region, pausing for a wine tasting. And you’ll tour through the Alexandra Cave.

Day 7. Naracoorte to Kangaroo Island. Journey to the Fleurieu Peninsula and visit seaside Victor Harbour. Next, cruise to Kangaroo Island and enjoy time at a boutique distillery with tastings.

Day 8. Kangaroo Island. Head to Flinders Chase National Park, Remarkable Rocks and Admiral’s Arch. Enjoy lunch at Vivonne Bay before experiencing a bird of prey display. Later, join a guided tour at the Seal Bay Conservation Park and walk among a colony of sea lions.

Day 9. Kangaroo Island ’Free Time’. You are on Kangaroo Island to explore the region as you wish.

Day 10. Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills. Visit Australia’s best-known wine-producing region, the Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills. After lunch, explore more of this region before returning to Adelaide for a farewell dinner.

Day 11. Depart Adelaide. Your tour ends after breakfast with a transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES:
5 Days Sydney to Melbourne
11 Days Sydney to Adelaide

2020: Jan 7, 14; Feb 11, 25; Mar 24; Apr 14; May 5; Sep 1, 12; Oct 13; Nov 3, 24; Dec 8.
2021: Jan 5, 12, 26; Feb 9, 23; Mar 9, 23; Apr 13; May 4; Aug 31; Sep 21; Oct 19; Nov 2, 23; Dec 21.
7 Days Melbourne to Adelaide

2020: Jan 11, 18; Feb 15, 29; Mar 28; Apr 18; May 9; Sep 5, 26; Oct 17; Nov 7, 28; Dec 12.
2021: Jan 9, 16, 30; Feb 13, 27; Mar 13, 27; Apr 17; May 8; Sep 4, 25; Oct 23; Nov 6, 27; Dec 25.

PRICES FROM PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5, 7 or 11 Day Grand Southern Discovery</th>
<th>Apr’20-Mar’21</th>
<th>Apr’21-Dec’21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Days</td>
<td>1425</td>
<td>1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Days</td>
<td>2825</td>
<td>2825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Days</td>
<td>4150</td>
<td>4150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOLD dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.

Includes meals as listed by BLD

Tour Code: 5 Day – ESBM, 7 Day EMKA, 11 Day ESMA
Itinerary, departure dates and pricing may change from Apr ’21
Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices

The above ideas combine well with other suggestions in our brochure. For Self-Drive ideas, see pages 112-115.
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** This afternoon, enjoy a city sightseeing excursion, followed by a stunning sunset Welcome Dinner while cruising on Sydney Harbour. 

**Parkroyal Darling Harbour (1 night)** D

Day 2. **Sydney to Surfers Paradise.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the Gold Coast. After settling in, spend the evening at leisure. 11 day guests join today.

**Voco Hotel Gold Coast (1 night)** B

Day 3. **Surfers Paradise.** Visit the world-renowned Australia Zoo, made famous by the late Crocodile Hunter, Steve Irwin.

**Novotel Twin Waters (1 night)** B

Day 4. **Sunshine Coast – Fraser Island.** Enjoy time at leisure then transfer to Hervey Bay and cruise to World Heritage-listed Fraser Island. 

**Kingsford Bay Resort (2 nights)**

Day 5. **Fraser Island.** Discover Fraser Island today with a half day tour. Enjoy some time at leisure this afternoon.

Day 6. **Fraser Island, Hervey Bay, Rockhampton.** A morning ferry takes you across Hervey Bay, join your coach to continue heading north to the inland city of Rockhampton.

**Central Park Motel (1 night)** BD

Day 7. **Rockhampton, Hamilton Island.** Explore Rockhampton then travel to Airlife Beach. Join a ferry through the sparkling Whitsundays to the tropical island paradise of Hamilton Island.

**Reef View Hotel, Hamilton Island (2 nights)** BD

Day 8. **Hamilton Island.** The whole day is at leisure on Hamilton Island. Try snorkelling, relax by the pool, or enjoy water sports and spa treatments. (own expense).

Day 9. **Hamilton Island, Townsville, Mission Beach.** Take a ferry from Hamilton Island to the Port of Airlie, and travel to Townsville to enjoy a tour of the city. Continue north to Mission Beach. Arrive at your beachfront accommodation, and settle in before taking a walk on the beach, exploring the local village, or relaxing poolside.

**Castaways Resort and Spa (1 night)** BD

Day 10. **Mission Beach, Atherton Tablelands, Cairns.** Discover the Atherton Tablelands then visit the Curtain Fig Tree. Arrive in Cairns and board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway in Kuranda to soar over the treetroops.

**Bailey, a Crystalbrook Collection Hotel (2 nights)** B

Day 11. **Cairns & Great Barrier Reef.** A day of special Insider Experiences awaits today. Cruise from Cairns to Reef Magic’s exclusive activity platform on the Great Barrier Reef and spend the day exploring the reef. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner at Tjapukai By Night.

**Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night)** B

Day 12. **Cairns to Uluru.** The 11 and 12 day tour ends today after breakfast. Say goodbye to your tour director and 15 day guests fly to Uluru (Ayers Rock - airfare not included). Discover its majesty during a base tour and during sunset, enjoy a glass of wine overlooking Uluru.

**Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night)**

Day 13. **Uluru, Kings Canyon.** Rise early to view sunrise over Uluru. Visit the rock domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) before travelling to Kings Canyon.

**Kings Canyon Resort (1 night)**

Day 14. **Kings Canyon, Alice Springs.** Explore Kings Canyon today. Travel to Alice Springs.

**Mercury Alice Springs Resort (1 night)**

Day 15. **Depart Alice Springs.** Your Australia adventure ends today in Alice Springs.

**DEPARTURES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A1 Days Gold Coast to Cairns</strong></th>
<th><strong>A2 Days Sydney to Cairns</strong></th>
<th><strong>A3 Days Sydney to Alice Springs</strong></th>
<th><strong>A4 Days Alice Springs to Sydney</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2020: Jan 1, 21*; Feb 1, 1*; 18, 29*; Mar 17; Apr 16*; May 13*; Jun 4, 18*; Jul 12, 26*; Aug 15*; Sep 18, 30*; Oct 12, 22*; Nov 19, 29*; Dec 16, 28*</td>
<td>2020: Jan 19, Feb 1*, 16, 29*; Mar 15; Apr 4, 16*; May 1, Nov 13*; Jun 6, 18*; Jul 10, 22*; Aug 7, 19*; Sep 9, 21*; Oct 12, 24; Nov 14, 26*; Dec 16, 28*</td>
<td>2020: Jan 10, 22*; Feb 7, 19*; Mar 7, 19*</td>
<td>2020: Jan 11, 22*; Feb 8, 19*; Mar 8, 19*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A5 Days Sydney to Cairns</strong></td>
<td><strong>A6 Days Cairns to Uluru</strong></td>
<td><strong>A7 Days Cairns to Alice Springs</strong></td>
<td><strong>A8 Days Alice Springs to Uluru</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020: Jan 19, Feb 1*, 16, 29*; Mar 15; Apr 4, 16*; May 1, Nov 13*</td>
<td>2020: Jan 19, 28*; Feb 16, 25*; Mar 15; Apr 6, 14*; Oct 4, 12*; Nov 1, 9*</td>
<td>2020: Jan 19, 28*; Feb 16, 25*; Mar 15; Apr 6, 14*; Oct 4, 12*; Nov 1, 9*</td>
<td>2020: Jan 11, 22*; Feb 8, 19*; Mar 8, 19*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A1 11, 12, 15 or 16 Day Grand Australian</strong></th>
<th><strong>A2 11 Day Value Grand Australian</strong></th>
<th><strong>A3 12 Day Value Grand Australian</strong></th>
<th><strong>A4 15 or 16 Day Value Grand Australian</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Twin</strong></td>
<td><strong>Share</strong></td>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td><strong>Twin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>3945</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>3595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOLD dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.

* Indicates tour operates in a reverse direction
^ Indicates a 16 Day tour operating in a reverse direction from Alice Springs to Sydney. Includes meals as listed by **B**

**Airfares … please request Goway’s best airfare.**
Car Rentals In Oz

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. For the following programs we have negotiated, for you, special rates with Hertz Australia and Hertz NT outback rentals. Certain restrictions apply on car rentals in the Northern Territory and Western Australia. Details available at time of booking. Goway’s car rentals combine well with our hotel passes (page 119), and let you free-wheel it around the highways and backroads of Australia.

**Hertz Rental Cars**

**Hertz Conditions**
- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- No charges for most one way rentals, conditions do apply
- Rates are based on 24 hour rentals
- 1-3 day rates are available on request

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

*Prices shown are for hires in Western Australia, Northern Territory and select remote destinations.
**AWD/4WD* vehicles are not available at all destinations.

**Prices per US$, per day US$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Pax</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days</th>
<th>7-13 Days</th>
<th>14-20 Days</th>
<th>21+ Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Area 1</td>
<td>Area 2*</td>
<td>Area 1</td>
<td>Area 2*</td>
<td>Area 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1 lg/1 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/S</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fullsize</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact SIV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Medium 2WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Full Size Wagon</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>People Mover</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWD/4WD*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Medium AWD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Large 4WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

Take a drive to Ayers Rock
Self drive vacations are ideal for families
Motorhome Rentals

A motorhome holiday is free and easy! It’s fun and great value for families, friends, groups or individuals. A warm, comfortable hotel-room-on-wheels that has everything you need including GPS & Wi-Fi capability. All the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals, just the way you like. Cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Free and easy and a great way to meet the locals.

Maui Ultima

Indicative Rate
Ultima US $67 and Ultima Plus US $74

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player/USB, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, fridge/freezer, airconditioning, heating. Ultima offers 1 double or 2 single beds. Ultima Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

Maui Cascade

Indicative Rate
Cascade US $77 and Beach US $88

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, USB input, CD player & radio, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, drinking water filter, air-conditioning, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage locker and two double beds.

Maui River

Indicative Rate
River US $96

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player, USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, airconditioning, heating, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

Motorhome Conditions

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

PRICE INCLUDES: Unlimited kilometres (or 300kms per day for 4WD vehicles), insurance for vehicle and third party property. A deductible of AU $7500 (Maui) or AU $5000 - AU $8000 (Britz) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option for US $35 for 4WD vehicles or US $32 for all other vehicles.

NOT INCLUDED: One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges

OPTIONAL INCLUSIVE PACK: From US $25 - US $49 (Britz) - US $46 (Maui) per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle rollover cover, WiFi, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

OPTIONAL BUNDLE: From US $11 per day for WiFi, extra driver fee, linen exchange, picnic table and chair and more.

OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK: From US $155 - US $212 (when returning to Cairns/Sydney/Melbourne) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service and express key return.

DEPOTS: Motorhomes can be picked up in Sydney, Adelaide, Melbourne, Perth, Brisbane, Hobart, Alice Springs, Darwin, Broome and Cairns (some depots are seasonal).

Pricing Options

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods.

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods.

EARLYBIRD BOOKING DISCOUNTS: Discounts will apply for booking early.

LONG TERM DISCOUNTS: Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

Visit www.goway.com for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. Above pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.

The freedom of motorhome touring

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES

CAR RENTALS
Australian Self Drive

Self-drive holidays are a very satisfying way to experience Australia. Travel as you please, plan your own itinerary and explore as far as you want. Australia has a good network of well-maintained roads and highways and, for the more intrepid, quite a few dusty tracks to take you into the Outback. Check out our pre-planned ideas.

In association with Goway Sydney, we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find outside cities) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of useful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned itineraries are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom-design a road trip just for you.

**Road Trip Itineraries**

On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover Australia. At www.goway.com, we offer many more pre-planned itineraries of varying durations, as well as an online brochure detailing 63 different itineraries.

**Outback Travel**

Take precautions when travelling independently in isolated outback areas. Make sure you carry ample supplies of petrol (gas) and water. Allow at least one gallon (4.5 litres) of water per person per day. In the case of a breakdown, stay with your vehicle where there is shade and protection from the heat.

**Driving Laws**

Australians drive on the left hand side of the road. The maximum speed limit in cities and towns is 50km/h (31mph) and 100km/h (62mph) on country roads and highways, unless signs indicate otherwise. Strict drink-driving laws apply and it is compulsory for drivers and passengers to wear seatbelts at all times.

**Your Choice**

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer tour.

**Go As You Please**

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation options to prebook.

Self-drive itineraries on other pages:

**SYDNEY** - 5 Day Sydney, Mountains and Vineyards, page 79

**MELBOURNE** - 5 Day Shipwreck Coast Explorer, page 81

**ADELAIDE** - 4 Day Outback and Wine, page 85

**ALICE SPRINGS** – 4 Day Red Centre, page 89

**HOBART** - 4, 5 or 9 Day Tasmania, page 93

**NEW ZEALAND** - pages 70-74
Itinerary Ideas

THE PACIFIC COAST SELF DRIVE EXPLORER

7, 9 or 14 Days East Coast Self Drive from US $648

Day 1. Sydney to Hunter Valley. (Approx. 180 kms/112 miles – 2.5 hours). Pick up your car and drive to the Hunter Valley, one of Australia’s premium wine producing regions.

Day 2. Hunter Valley to Port Stephens. (Approx. 325 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). Drive along the Pacific Highway to the former convict settlement of Port Macquarie then continue through beautiful countryside to Port Stephens.

Day 3. Port Stephens to Coffs Harbour. (Approx. 450 kms/280 miles – 4 hours). Join a dolphin cruise or 4WD tour across the sand dunes (optional) or relax on one of the beautiful beaches.

Day 4. Coffs Harbour to Coolangatta. (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Cape Byron (Australia’s most easterly point) to the stunning Gold Coast. Tonight visit Star Casino.

Day 5. Coolangatta. A day at leisure to enjoy the many attractions of the Gold Coast.

Day 6. Coolangatta to Brisbane. (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Join the Pacific Highway, northbound to Brisbane – the capital city of Queensland. You may like to spend time at South Bank on the bank of the Brisbane River.

Day 7. Brisbane to Fraser Island. (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). 7 day self-drive clients conclude their tour this morning. Drive past the Glass House Mountains to Montville with its delightful craft shops, then on to Hervey Bay where you park your car. Transfer by catamaran to Fraser Island.

Day 8. Fraser Island. Today is at leisure. The resort offers 4WD tours around the sand dunes and guided walks to choose from or just relax and enjoy this beautiful World Heritage listed island... an ecologist’s paradise.


Day 10. Rockhampton to the Whitsundays. (Approx. 488 kms/305 miles – 6 hours). Enjoy a taste of the farm life with your hosts before travelling north to Mackay and continuing to Airlie Beach, gateway to the beautiful Whitsunday Islands.

Day 11. The Whitsundays. Today you may want to enjoy the facilities of the resort or take a day trip to one of the beautiful Whitsunday Passage Islands.

Day 12. The Whitsundays to Townsville. (Approx. 286 kms/179 miles – 3.5 hours). Fossick for gemstones at the Home Hill Gallery enroute to Townsville, gateway to Queensland’s tropical north. The ‘Strand’ is Townsville’s fantastic beachfront promenade, with restaurants, cafes, a water park and picnic areas. Visit the aquarium or take a drive up to Castle Hill for spectacular views of the city. You can also visit Magnetic Island, which is only a 20 min. ferry ride away.

Day 13. Townsville to Mission Beach. (Approx. 235 kms/147 miles – 3 hours). This morning spend more time in the Townsville area or leave early for your journey to Mission Beach. From here you can pick up a water taxi and cruise across to beautiful Dunk Island or explore the national park area fringing the 14 miles of unspoilt beaches.

Day 14. Mission Beach to Cairns. (Approx. 140 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Depart Mission Beach for Cairns. Visit Paronella Park and see a Spanish castle and gardens. Further along the highway stop at the Atherton Tablelands and visit Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtin Fig Tree, a spectacular rainforest wilderness.

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICES PER PERSON US $  
Economy/Moderate Twin Single First Class
7 Days Sydney-Brisbane 648 1296 731 1462
9 Days Brisbane-Cairns 921 1768 946 1817
14 Days Sydney-Cairns 1391 2708 1479 2883

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 6, 8 or 13 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.

Day 1. Sydney to Jervis Bay. (Approx. 222 kms/138 miles – 2.75 hours). Collect your car and take the Grand Pacific Drive south via the spectacular 665m long Sea Cliff Bridge enroute to Kiama, Jervis Bay and the Ulladulla region, home to some of the best beaches in Australia.

Day 2. Jervis Bay to Tilba Tilba. (Approx. 205 kms/127 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel through Narooma and the beautiful fishing town of Batemans Bay to Tilba Tilba, known for its excellent quality crafts and tea houses.

Day 3. Tilba Tilba to Gipsy Point. (Approx. 203 kms/126 miles – 2.5 hours). Driving through little seaside towns, stopping at the whaling museum in Eden, before continuing to Gipsy Point, a little coastal town surrounded by lakes and national parks.

Day 4. Gipsy Point to Metung. (Approx. 225 kms/140 miles – 2.75 hours). Travel along the coast to the lakeside town of Metung, a gateway for water enthusiasts. Fish, swim, boat or just relax.

Day 5. Metung to Melbourne. (Approx. 312 kms/194 miles – 4 hours). Choose to drive via Wilsons Promontory and Phillip Island back to Melbourne or through the little towns of the Gippsland area.

PRICES PER PERSON US $  
First Class Twin Single
546 1091

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Day 1. Arrive Darwin. Arrive Darwin and collect your rental vehicle. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Darwin to Kakadu. (Approx. 225 kms/160 miles – 3 hours). Make your way to Kakadu. Travel along the Arnhem Highway to Jabiru and Kakadu National Park. On your journey you may wish to visit the Window on the Wetlands Visitors Centre, enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River Queen to witness the famous jumping crocodiles and visit Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve which is a paradise for waterbird-watchers on the Adelaide River flood plains.

Day 3. Kakadu to Katherine. (Approx. 300 kms/185 miles – 3.25 hours). An early start is recommended this morning. Continue on to the gold-mining town of Pine Creek and then on to Katherine. Hire a canoe on Katherine Gorge, listen into the world’s largest classroom – School of Air, visit Edith Falls and the mysterious Cutta Cutta Caves.


Day 1. Cairns to Atherton Tablelands. (Approx. 70 kms/44 miles – 1.5 hours). Head to the Tropical Tablelands where the best attractions of the tropics are a combination of nature and lifestyle at its finest.

Day 2. Atherton Tablelands to Cape Tribulation. (Approx. 165 kms/115 miles – 3 hours). Head north to Cape Tribulation. The Daintree Cape Tribulation coast is where the Great Barrier Reef and the Daintree rainforest meet, the only place on earth where two World Heritage areas exist side by side. Heritage in the Daintree (E) Daintree Eco Lodge (F) (2 nights)


Day 4. Cape Tribulation to Port Douglas. (Approx. 83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Head south to Port Douglas. Port Douglas is the hub of the Reef and Rainforest Coast. It sits on an isthmus beside the sparkling waters of Dickinson Inlet and the rolling waves of the Coral Sea.


Day 6. Port Douglas to Cairns. (Approx. 63 kms/40 miles – 1.5 hours). Travel south along the Captain Cook Highway to Cairns. This bustling tropical city is located between the sea and the rainforest mountains. Depart Cairns.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

PRICE INCLUDES: 5 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.
### Itinerary Ideas

#### 4WD Adelaide to Darwin or V.V.

6, 9, or 16 Days from US $708

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Itinerary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1</td>
<td><strong>Adelaide to Wilpena Pound.</strong> (Approx. 430 kms/267 miles – 5.25 hours). Depart Adelaide and travel north to Wilpena Pound via the Clare Valley Wine Region and Flinders Ranges National Park. Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 2</td>
<td><strong>Wilpena Pound.</strong> A day at leisure to explore Wilpena Pound and the Flinders Ranges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3</td>
<td><strong>Wilpena Pound to Parachilna.</strong> (Approx. 141 kms/88 miles – 1.75 hours). Travel to Parachilna which has an official population of seven. Its remoteness adds to the pleasure of its one and only hotel, which blends outback adventure with a slice of city luxury. <em>Prairie Hotel</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 4</td>
<td><strong>Parachilna to William Creek.</strong> (Approx. 387 kms/240 miles – 4 hours). Travel north on the Oodnadatta Track to William Creek. William Creek was originally a support station for the Camel Drivers walking on the Overland Telegraph Line. <strong>William Creek Hotel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 5</td>
<td><strong>William Creek to Coober Pedy.</strong> (Approx. 166 kms/103 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Coober Pedy, the heart of South Australia’s opal-mining industry. Discovered in 1911, today there are hundreds of opal mines operating. Most people live underground. <strong>Desert Cave Hotel</strong> (2 nights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 6</td>
<td><strong>Coober Pedy.</strong> Enjoy a day at leisure exploring Coober Pedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 7</td>
<td><strong>Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.</strong> (Approx. 734 kms/456 miles – 8 hours). Cross over the border into the Northern Territory and continue to Ayers Rock. Rising to 348 metres from the desert. Ayers Rock is one of the symbols of Australia. <strong>Ancient aboriginal art site</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 8</td>
<td><strong>Ayers Rock.</strong> Free to explore Ayers Rock and the nearby Olgas (Kata Tjuta).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 9</td>
<td><strong>Ayers Rock to Alice Springs.</strong> (Approx. 445 kms/277 miles – 5.5 hours). Aboriginal culture has been an important part of Central Australia for 30,000 years. There is much to learn from the Arrernte, the Aboriginal people whose traditional lands include the area in and around Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges. 9 days passengers drop vehicle off. <strong>Alice Springs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 10</td>
<td><strong>Alice Springs.</strong> A free day at leisure to explore Alice Springs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 11</td>
<td><strong>Alice Springs to Tennant Creek.</strong> (Approx. 501 kms/317 miles – 5.5 hours). 6 day passengers pick vehicle up. An early departure is recommended for the drive north to Tennant Creek. This is where the Overland Telegraph Station was built in 1872. The historic stone buildings can still be visited today. <strong>Bluestone Motor Inn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 12</td>
<td><strong>Tennant Creek to Katherine.</strong> (Approx. 672 kms/417 miles – 7 hours). Continue north to Katherine, the Top End’s second largest town. Nitmiluk National Park is home to Edith Falls and to Katherine’s star attraction, Katherine Gorge. <strong>Nitmiluk</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 13</td>
<td><strong>Katherine.</strong> Today enjoy a day at leisure to explore in and around Katherine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 14</td>
<td><strong>Katherine to Kakadu National Park.</strong> (Approx. 300 kms/186 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Pine Creek to Kakadu National Park. Visit Yellow Waters, Kakadu’s most famous wetland area, located on the South Alligator flood plain. <strong>Kakadu Lodge Jabiru (E) or Mercure Kakadu Crocodile (F) (2 nights)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 15</td>
<td><strong>Kakadu National Park.</strong> Today is free for you to explore Kakadu National Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 16</td>
<td><strong>Kakadu National Park to Darwin.</strong> (Approx. 257 kms/160 miles – 3.5 hours). There’s a lot to see on the road between Kakadu National Park and Darwin - from the clouds of waterfowl on wetlands to jumping crocodiles. On your journey, you may wish to enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River flood plains before arriving in Darwin where you return your rental vehicle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Prices per person US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Days Ex Alice</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Ex Adelaide</td>
<td>1,093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Days Ex Adelaide</td>
<td>1,641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5, 8 or 15 nights accommodation, Hertz Group R car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

#### Melbourne to Adelaide or V.V. Via the Great Ocean Road & Grampians

6 Days from US $504

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Itinerary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1</td>
<td><strong>Melbourne to Apollo Bay.</strong> (Approx. 185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your car and follow the coastline past some of the best surfing beaches in Australia to the small seaside town of Lorne, gateway to the Great Ocean Road. The drive is spectacular. <strong>Comfort Inn (E) or Captain’s at the Bay (F)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 2</td>
<td><strong>Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.</strong> (Approx. 190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Visit Otway National Park for a rainforest walk. Continue to the famous Twelve Apostles and hear the stories of the shipwrecks at Loch Ard Gorge. Visit Tower Hill Wildlife Park to see kangaroos and koalas. <strong>54 on Bank (E) or Oscars Waterfront (F)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3</td>
<td><strong>Port Fairy to Grampians National Park Area.</strong> (Approx. 157 kms/98 miles – 2 hours). The Grampians is one of Victoria’s largest National Parks and is home to the biggest collection of Koori rock art and is well known for its wildflowers and rock formations. <strong>D’Altons Retreat (E) or Royal Mail Hotel (F)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 4</td>
<td><strong>Grampians to Naracoorte.</strong> (Approx. 220 kms/136 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel through wine districts and lovely countryside, visit nearby lakes and waterways just perfect for fishing. <strong>Carolynne’s Cottages</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 5</td>
<td><strong>Naracoorte to Adelaide.</strong> (Approx. 333 kms/208 miles – 4 hours). Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Adelaide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Prices per person US $ (Self-Drive Connectors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, Group 5 car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Comfortable train travel brings the real Australia close to you in a way no other mode of transport can. Rail Australia, represented by Goway Travel, provides a convenient service between most major cities (please note you cannot travel by train within Tasmania). Avoid the responsibilities of driving and the expense of flying, and save on accommodation costs with the sleeping berth available on most overnight services. With rail stations centrally located you can also save on airport transfers.

**Major Rail Routes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney-Adelaide-Perth)</td>
<td>75 hrs</td>
<td>2704 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney – Adelaide)</td>
<td>24 hrs</td>
<td>1052 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Perth – Adelaide)</td>
<td>45 hrs</td>
<td>1647 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs-Darwin)</td>
<td>53 hrs</td>
<td>1800 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>969 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Alice Springs – Darwin v.v)</td>
<td>23 hrs</td>
<td>882 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Darwin – Adelaide v.v)</td>
<td>72 hrs</td>
<td>1851 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Brisbane)</td>
<td>14.5 hrs</td>
<td>613 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>590 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Overland (Adelaide-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>517 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Bundaberg)</td>
<td>4.5 hrs</td>
<td>281 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Rockhampton)</td>
<td>7.5 hrs</td>
<td>397 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit of Queensland (Brisbane-Cairns)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>1681 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Adelaide to Brisbane)</td>
<td>41 hrs</td>
<td>1800 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Brisbane to Adelaide)</td>
<td>71 hrs</td>
<td>1800 mi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Schedules are subject to change during Australian Daylight Saving season.**

"Link up" several of Goway’s travel idea’s by rail and create your own special itinerary. It’s easy!

To assist you, a few of the "Connections" available are listed below.

You might also consider experiencing one of Australia’s world famous trains.

**Platinum Service**

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

The first thing you’ll notice about your Platinum service cabin is the abundance of space. By day your cabin is configured as a private lounge with a range of fascinating Off Train excursions. By night you’ll sleep easy as the lounges convert to a comfortable bedroom. Plus enjoy all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train excursions.

**Gold Service**

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

With room to stretch out and all the comforts of home, Gold Service is the most popular level of service aboard The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific. Enjoy private cabin accommodation together with all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train excursions. Gold Service is available in both single and twin-share so you can choose to travel with your partner, friends or roll solo.

**Railbed**

Available on The Spirit of Queensland

The Railbed is a spacious and comfortable seat by day that includes a state-of-the-art personal entertainment system. In the evening, the on-board team convert the seat to a lie-flat bed with all linen provided. All main meals are included and guests receive a personal Queensland amenity pack.

---

**The Spirit of Queensland**

Brisbane - Cairns & v.v.

Escape the everyday with an experience onboard the new generation of train travel, the Spirit of Queensland, travelling the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns. Designed for relaxation, the Spirit of Queensland combines modern seating and entertainment options with the romance of long distance rail travel.

Discover what relaxation is all about on the Spirit of Queensland. As it journeys the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns, experience contemporary and comfortable design with state-of-the-art entertainment options.

Choose to travel in a Premium Economy Seat with its own special itinerary. It’s easy! To assist you, a few of the "Connections" available are listed below.

**Spirit of Queensland**

You might also consider experiencing one of Australia’s world famous trains.
Explore Australia’s unique south-eastern corner in laidback comfort on Australia’s newest rail journeys. Watch as landscapes glide by, lap up the wild and spectacular scenery and enjoy premium culinary experiences.

With its rugged coastline, sun-kissed beaches, forested peaks, and exhilarating capital cities, the stunning Great Southern journey between Brisbane and Adelaide feels like nowhere else in Australia.

A new train journey takes its place beside the national legends, The Ghan and Indian Pacific, embodying the same adventurous spirit as it opens up a new era in Australian rail travel. Be among the first to experience the Great Southern route between Adelaide and Brisbane.

Great Southern invites you to join these breathtaking journeys, operating between 4 Dec ’20 and 25 Jan ’21, embracing the wonders of the Australian summer in unparalleled style. Great Southern journeys help you to unfold. Whether you’re journeying from the Indian Ocean to the Pacific or the other way round, you’ll be making your way across the longest stretch of straight railway track in the world.

This is a journey defined by contrast, encompassing the towering majesty of the Blue Mountains to the barren expanse of the Nullarbor and every goldmine, ghost town and grapevine in between. Outside your window, the landscape shifts over and over, revealing hidden secrets, from long abandoned homesteads of the Nullarbor to the marvellously resilient wildflowers of Western Australia. With all of its variance, this is the definitive Australia.

From inside and outside your cabin, you’ll touch and be touched by the vast beauty of this magnificent country – the textures, the light, the unimaginable hues. And alighting from this iconic coast-to-coast journey, you’ll be far richer for the experience.

**GREAT SOUTHERN**
Adelaide - Brisbane & v.v.

- **SERVICES**
  - 3 Day Adelaide-Brisbane Fri 9:00am 5:30pm+2
  - 4 Day Brisbane-Adelaide Mon 11:15am 9:30am+3

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- All meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions
- See the exciting Island Tracks idea on page 97.

**INDIAN PACIFIC**
Sydney - Adelaide - Perth & v.v.

- **SERVICES**
  - Sydney-Perth Wed 3:00pm 3:00pm+3
  - Sydney-Adelaide Wed 3:00pm 3:15pm+1
  - Adelaide-Perth Thu 9:40pm 3:00pm+2
  - Perth-Adelaide Sun 10:00am 7:20am+2
  - Adelaide-Sydney Tue 10:15am 3:15pm+1
  - Perth-Sydney Sun 10:00am 3:15pm+3

**INDIAN PACIFIC - GREAT TRAIN JOURNEYS**

**THE GHAN**
Adelaide - Alice Springs - Darwin & v.v.

- **SERVICES**
  - Adelaide-Alice Springs Wed 10:00am 9:10am+1
  - Alice Springs-Darwin Wed 10:00am 1:00pm+2
  - Darwin-Alice Springs Wed 10:00am 1:00pm+2
  - Ghan Expedition Sat 10:00am 1:35am+3

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions
- See the interesting Trans Continental Classic idea on page 105.

**INDIAN PACIFIC - GREAT TRAIN JOURNEYS**

**THE GHAN - GREAT SOUTHERN OR INDIAN PACIFIC 6 MONTHS IN ADVANCE AND SAVE UP TO 20%**

**GREAT TRAIN JOURNEYS**

**PRICE PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) US $**

**Great Southern**
- **Gold Service**
  - Twin 1594
  - Single 1513
- **Platinum Service**
  - Shoulder 2035
  - High 1927
- **Adelaide - Brisbane**
  - 2714
  - 4885
  - 3121
  - 5618

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions
- See the exciting Island Tracks idea on page 97.

**Intriguing Indian Pacific**

- **SERVICES**
  - Adelaide-Perth or v.v. 1832
  - Adelaide-Darwin or v.v. 1832
  - Alice Springs-Darwin or v.v. 1933
  - Alice Springs-Perth or v.v. 2768

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions
- See the interesting Trans Continental Classic idea on page 105.
Day 1. **Depart Sydney on the Indian Pacific.**
This is the start of one of the world’s great train journeys. Depart this afternoon on the Indian Pacific, relax in the comfort of your private cabin and enjoy the magnificent landscapes.

**Indian Pacific (1 night)** D

---

**Day 2. Arrive Adelaide.** An afternoon arrival gives you time to enjoy Adelaide. The remainder of the day is free.

**Adelaide (1 night)** BL

---

**Day 3. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** This morning you will travel to Kangaroo Island. Upon arrival there is the opportunity for a beach walk and then a honey farm visit. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Kangaroo Island (1 night)** L

---

**Day 4. Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** The day begins at a Eucalyptus Distillery, before a visit to the gateway to the Red Centre gives you ample time to enjoy the Aboriginal and geological history of the area. Back on board, enjoy dinner as the sun sets over the outback.

**Adelaide (1 night)** L

---

**Day 5. Depart Adelaide on the Ghan Train.**
Depart on the legendary Ghan Train today for your outback journey to Alice Springs. Take in the sweeping Adelaide Plains and the majestic Flinders Ranges of South Australia, and the ochre heart of the Red Centre. Enjoy fine wines, gourmet cuisine and a great sleep in your private cabin.

**The Ghan (1 night)** D

---

**Day 6. Arrive Alice Springs.** As the Ghan arrives in Alice Springs you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

**Alice Springs (1 night)** B

---

**Day 7. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas.**
Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, visit the amazing Field of Light art installation. You’ll see the sun set over Uluru and as darkness falls, 50,000 glass spheres sparkle to life while enjoying canapes and wine.

**Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights)**

---

**Day 8. Ayers Rock.** Rise early and enjoy a hot drink while watching the sun rise over Uluru. Tour around the base of Uluru and learn details on its geology and incredible history. Enjoy a guided walk to Mutitjulu Waterfall, view rock paintings and learn aboriginal history. Visit the Cultural Centre, home to an array of Aboriginal art before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. Later this afternoon head out into the desert for a special night. Dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker takes you on a tour of the southern night skies.

**Ayers Rock to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns, on arrival you will be transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Cairns (3 nights)**

---

**Day 10. Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on Quicksilver’s magnificent wave-piercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

**Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

**Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**Departures:** Departs from Sydney on Wednesdays.

---

**Prices per person US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>First Class Hotel/Gold Service Cabin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3828</td>
<td>4473</td>
<td>4806</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply**

**Price includes:**
- 9 nights hotel accommodation, Ghan and Indian Pacific Gold Service sleeping berth accommodation with meals, beverages and off train excursions, Kangaroo Island tour with accommodation, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

**For New Zealand “Go as you please” accommodation, transportation and sightseeing ideas, please see pages 66 & 67.**
Day 3. **Coober Pedy.** After breakfast this morning, The Ghan will pull into the middle-of-nowhere stop at Manguri where you’ll be whisked away by your friendly tour guide for today’s destination: the sun-scorched opal mining capital of the world, Coober Pedy, where more than half of the residents live underground. Venture into the tunnels and caves of this underground town, where you may catch opal fever as you mine for riches, visit the otherworldly underground Serbian Orthodox church and enjoy a gourmet lunch below the earth’s surface before setting off to the stunning outback moonscape that is the Breakaways. After an eye-opening, action-packed day, you’ll make your way back for your final evening onboard The Ghan.

**BDL**

Day 4. **Arrive Adelaide.** Looking out of your window this morning you’ll notice a dramatic change in landscape as the ochre tones of the outback make way for the beautiful green fields and pastoral lands of South Australia. After brunch, The Ghan rolls into Adelaide, where you may wish to extend your stay with trips to the Barossa Valley or Kangaroo Island, or stay close to the city, exploring the culinary food-bowl that is Adelaide, the gateway to some of Australia’s best wine regions.

**DEPARTURES:** Wednesday from April to October 20. Saturday from June to August 20.

**PLATINUM PASS:** Premium accommodation and a choice of Platinum, Gold, or Silver Service. Includes all meals, beverages, and off-train excursions.

**GOLD SERVICE**

- Deluxe Cabin
- Standard Cabin

**SILVER SERVICE**

- Deluxe Cabin
- Standard Cabin

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices ”from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in your choice of Platinum or Silver Service, all meals and beverages on the train, off-train excursions in Katherine, Alice Springs and Coober Pedy.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** Optional touring to Ayers Rock which can be prebooked, plus optional touring from Katherine (only available for purchase onboard).

**Travel between two popular destinations in the one direction (either way) and hop on and hop off along the way. Valid for 3 months, upgrades to 6 months are available.**

**PRICE:**

- Economy
- Premium

**WHIMIT TRAVEL PASS**

Let your heart wander and your travel plans follow with a Whimit Pass! Whimit is the ultimate travel pass, granting you passage on Australia’s most extensive coach network — on any route and in any direction — for your chosen amount of time. With over 180 stops, both on and off the beaten track, you’ll have the freedom to do as much, go as far and be as adventurous as you want.

**PRICE:**

- 15 Days
- 30 Days
- 60 Days
- 90 Days
- 120 Days

**iVENTURE CARDS**

3 Days from US $82 per person

An iVenture Card is the simplest way to see all your favourite Australian attractions and, save up to 50% on admission fees. An Unlimited Attractions Pass includes unlimited entries over a set number of days Flexi Attractions Passes are available for entry to a set amount of attractions.

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

- Unlimited Attraction Pass
- Flexi Attraction Pass

**Visit Goway.com for more great travel ideas.**
Adventures Downunder!

If you like to get off the "mainstream" path and meet likeminded travellers...keep reading. On these pages, we present specific adventure experiences. These ideas can be combined with other suggestions in this travel planner or they can be a whole destination experience in themselves (e.g. The Kiwi Encounter, New Zealand – page 126).

All these adventures represent tremendous value for money, at times using hostels and other budget accommodations, focusing on fun and active experiences. Some have age limits.

New South Wales · Tasmania · South Australia
Northern Territory · Queensland · Victoria · A.C.T.
Western Australia · New Zealand · Fiji Islands

WORKING HOLIDAY PACKAGES

Got your working holiday visa? If you have never worked abroad before and you're planning your year in Australia or New Zealand, our G’DAY (Go Downunder for A Year) Work Arrival Package is ideal for you. Designed to make life very easy, this package will get you off to a great start. All those little things are taken care of and you can relax and get your first few days organized.

Available in 4 top destinations, all include the following:

• One way airport - hostel transfer
• 3, 4, 5 or 7 nights dorm accommodation
• Daily continental breakfast
• Free 7 Days of WiFi
• 12-month Work Australia subscription
• In depth orientation guide covering everything you need to know when living, working and travelling in Australia
• One-on-one CV building and jobs consultation
• Assistance opening a Bank Account
• Assistance Setting up your new sim card
• Medicare (eligible countries) application
• Help to apply for your Tax File Number
• Help with superannuation refund
• 2nd year Visa and migration assistance
• Discounted training courses

Available in Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane and Auckland

PRICES PER ROOM US $  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3 nts</th>
<th>4 nts</th>
<th>5 nts</th>
<th>7 nts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shared Room</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Room with Shared Bathroom</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Room with Ensuite Bathroom</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Working Holidays

If you are under 30 and able to travel for a year (or two), we can help and advise with working Downunder. Also request info on Goway’s Backpackers fares.
**Self Drive Spaceships OZ & NZ**

FREE WHEEL FREEDOM

Passes from $889

Free wheel around Australia and/or New Zealand. Spaceships are an award-winning, uniquely designed vehicle that is like a good car to drive with more useful features than a campervan. They contain a gas cooker, fridge/freezer, double bed, water supply and USB ports for charging (select vehicles only) and are designed for travellers who like to venture independently on their travels. A 5 day minimum rental is required.

**Standard features**

- Double bed (sleeps maximum of two)
- Fridge/Freezer or Chilly Bin
- Storage space for luggage
- Water supply
- Seats for 2 to 4
- Gas Cooker
- Cutlery and crockery
- Cooking Gear
- Bedding and Linen
- Stereo with CD & Radio
- Automatic transmission
- Power steering
- Air conditioning
- Petrol engines
- Heating
- Free standard insurance with 3rd Party Cover
- Unlimited kilometres
- 24 hour roadside service
- Free after hours pick up and drop off (not in Melbourne)
- Free airport transfers (with 21 day hire)

**Pick-up and drop-off**

Depots for pick-up and drop off operate from:
- Cairns • Brisbane
- Sydney • Melbourne
- Auckland • Christchurch

**We also offer**

The ultimate Travel Support Package (in NZ) for travelers to get the most out of their adventure. This includes:
- Route planning with suggested itineraries and maps.
- Support from our Space Mates throughout the country.
- Deals on activities (save on things that travellers want to do).
- Information on accommodation, campgrounds, wildlife, national parks and activities.
- Free NZ Frenzy PDF guidebooks
- Environmental information.
- Free Smartphone app – for information on campsites, accommodation, special deals, sightseeing into and more.
- No One-Way Fees

(Features may vary slightly between vehicles).

**Aussie Farmstays**

2 DAYS FROM $196USD
3 DAYS FROM $375USD

Also see page 67

Our Downunder Farmstays are located in six regions – departing from Melbourne, Sydney, Gold Coast/Brisbane, Cairns, Adelaide and Perth. Guests can stay with an Australian family on the land’ joining in daily tasks and seasonal farm activities.

Day 1 Arrive at Farmstay. Arrive at the central meeting point/train or bus station for your Farmstay, this will be approx 60 - 90 minutes from downtown Sydney, Melbourne, Gold Coast, Brisbane, Cairns or Perth. On arrival, you will meet your host family and transfer to your Farmstay. L

Day 2 Farm Activities. The day is spent at your farm. Activities could include hand feeding a variety of animals such as sheep, cattle, alpacas, horses, ponies, goats, pigs, chickens, groom horses, collecting fresh chicken eggs to eat for breakfast, picking some fresh produce that is produced at your farm, planting some fresh produce to eat for breakfast, picking some fresh produce or fruit (seasonal), drafting of sheep or cattle, see working sheep dogs, fencing, milking cows or goats, walking whelping. With animals, tree planting, firewood, bonfire (seasonal), star gazing, seeing wild animals and more. Activities may vary depending on your farm. (2 day guests will return to their central meeting point/train or station today) BLD

Day 3 Depart Farmstay. 3 day guests enjoy breakfast and farm activities with your host family before departing for the central meeting point/train or station.

**Includes**

- Farmstay accommodation for 1 or 2 nights
- 3 or 6 meals (cooked breakfasts, 2 course lunches, 3 course dinners)
- Farm Activities
- Transfer from the meeting point to/from the Farmstay

**Group Size: Varies**

Departs daily from Sydney, Melbourne, Cairns, Gold Coast/ Brisbane and Perth. 1 night Farmstays are also available. Transport to the central meeting point, railway or bus station is at an additional expense.

**Greyhound Travel Packages**

Passes from $889USD

Greyhound Packages are flexible hop-on, hop-off travel packages including, luxury coach travel, select tours and experiences. The beauty of a Greyhound Package is that you can design your own trip but have the flexibility to change your plans as you go.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

- 60 Days unlimited coach travel, surf & stay in Byron Bay, 3 Day/2 Night Fraser Island tag-along, 4WD tour from Noosa, Great Barrier Reef Cruise, Citizens of the Great Barrier Reef donation. East Coast Cruises also includes a 2 Day/1 Night Whitsunday Sailing from Airlie Beach.

**Other Transportation Passes in OZ**

Please see page 119 for information on Rail and Bus passes in Australia.

**Backpacker Airfares to Downunder**

Usually the cheapest fare to Australia. New Zealand and Fiji, will be direct, which we can arrange! However, throughout the year, Airlines flying through Asia (and even Europe) offer great backpacker fares. Please inquire.

For all of the ideas we recommend for OZ & NZ the accent is on having fun & enjoying active experiences.
The best way to go for the 18-30 somethings to see and experience Australia

Great Aussie Surf Adventure

This is an award-winning surf adventure tour. Cruise up or down Australia’s East Coast on an action-packed week of surfing, beach and campfire parties, exploration and relaxation.

Jump on the bus and head to our purpose-built surf camp right on the beach where you’ll spend the next few days. Buffet style breakfast, lunch and dinner will keep you full and ready for all the action. By the time your trip is done with us you’ll have made unforgettable memories, lifelong friends and you’ll have surfed and surfed and surfed! There are also a lot more activities available at our camps: skydiving, beach, kayaking, volleyball, kangaroo golf, rock pool swimming, dolphin and whale spotting... The list goes on and is for you to discover!

This is the ultimate way to immerse yourself in Australia’s number one pastime, and live the surf style we lead, and we want to share the experience to you!

Includes
• Daily Surf Lessons
• 4 nights accomm. at Majosurf camps
• Deluxe coach travel
• All meals while at camp
• All equipment

Departure Dates: Mon/Wed/Fri.

PRICES PER PERSON US $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LODGE</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Quad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lodge</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices include: Return catamaran transfers, 2 nights Wilderness Lodge accommodation, 2 buffet breakfasts, 2 lunches and 2 buffet dinners, all full days of 4WD touring with experienced guide, courtesy pick and drop off from Hervey Bay accommodation, National Park fees/levy.

Fraser Island Adventure

3 DAYS FROM $420USD

With this action-packed experience, you’ll get the most out of your visit to Fraser... see the best sites without giving up your creature comforts! Trips are fully guided and all-inclusive, with comfy lodge accommodation, great buffet meals, awesome 4WD tours as well as return catamaran transfers. With plenty of action and great value - you’ll see why this is Fraser’s best guided touring experience!

Day 1. Depart Hervey Bay. Transfer from Hervey Bay today via catamaran to Fraser Island. On arrival you will meet your tour guide and enjoy sunset drinks at the beachfront Sunset Bar followed by a buffet dinner. Wilderness Lodge (2 nights)

Day 2. 4WD Touring. After breakfast enjoy a full day touring. Highlights today include 75 Mile Beach, the Maheno Shipwreck – Washed ashore in 1935, this historic hull is one of Fraser’s most iconic photo stops. Visit the Pinnacles Coloured and chill out in the Champagne Pools...it’s the #1 swimming spot along the east coast. Ascend to the top of Indian Head for 360° views of Fraser and keep a look out for sharks, rays, turtles and whales (Jul-Oct). Float to your heart’s content, along Eli Creek. Experience Aussie bush tucker tasting on an interactive Ranger-guided experience.

Day 3. 4WD Touring & Depart Fraser Island. Another day in paradise found! Visit Lake McKenzie, with pristine white sands and crystal-clear, turquoise fues, this picture-perfect island haven will ensure you never want to leave. Visit Central Station/Wangooolba Creek and trek across the golden, desert-like sands and arrive at the hidden gem of Lake Wabby, an emerald oasis. Return to Hervey Bay.

DEPARTURES: Daily

Reef & Whitehaven Beach Adventure

4 DAYS FROM $603USD

Enjoy 4 fantastic days in the beautiful Whitsundays! Party at Airlie Beach and enjoy the great selection of activities or simply laze by the pool. Join an Outer Great Barrier Reef excursion, enjoy snorkelling, swimming and sundering. Feel the thrill of sailing onboard a high-speed catamaran to pristine Whitehaven Beach. You’ll never want to leave.

Days 1. Airlie Beach. Arrive today in Airlie Beach. The day is at leisure. Top up your tan by the pool, at the lagoon or on the beach. Airlie Beach is a lively little town with plenty of bars, restaurants and shops. More than enough to keep you entertained for a day!

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef Adventure. The Whitsundays are literally in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef. Board your modern and fast cruising vessel and journey through the Whitsunday Islands to a permanently moored pontoon at the stunning outer Great Barrier Reef. Go diving, snorkelling, swimming with thousands of fish, take a scenic flight to famous Heart Reef or just watch it all happen around you while you sunbathe on the sundeck. A delicious buffet lunch is included.

Day 3. Camira Sailing Adventure. The Whitsundays is world renowned as a sailors’ paradise, and there’s no better way to find out why than onboard ‘Camira’. This bright purple catamaran is the most prestigious and fastest day sailing vessel in the Whitsundays, with a futuristic design providing, space, comfort and speed. Help the crew hoist the sails and spend the day swimming, snorkeling, lazing on spectacular, world famous Whitehaven Beach and lapping up the thrill of sailing. All refreshments and a delicious barbecue lunch are included.

Day 4. Depart Airlie Beach. Sadly, your Reef and Whitehaven Beach Adventure ends today. If you have the time, why not stay longer?

DEPARTURES: Daily
**“Go Wild” Rainforest Adventure**

**3 Days From $275usD**

Day 1. **Cairns to Cape Tribulation.** Travel along one of the most scenic drives in Australia to Port Douglas. Visit the Wildlife Habitat and see the endangered Cassowary and a myriad of other wildlife, including koalas and crocodiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch at one of the many scenic spots along the way. Visit the Alexandra Lookout, the Dubuji Lookout and cruise the Daintree River searching for crocodiles and other wildlife. You then cross the Daintree River on the famous cable ferry and drive to Cape Tribulation, where you will be dropped off at your rainforest hotel for the night.

Day 2. **Cape Tribulation at leisure.** Why not try out some of the other activities Cape Tribulation has to offer such as horse riding, jungle surfing, sea kayaking, mountain bike riding, bush walking, hiking, yoga, or simply relax.

Day 3. **Cape Tribulation to Cairns.** Your day is free to explore the area or relax before you are picked up at your rainforest hotel for the night. Arrive in Cairns late afternoon.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Cairns, Northern Beaches and Port Douglas.

---

**Reefsleep Overnight Experience**

**2 Days From $390usD**

There can be fewer greater experiences offered in the world than the chance to sleep under the stars, 40 nautical miles from shore, at the Great Barrier Reef!

Day 1. **Great Barrier Reef.** Depart Airlie Beach or your island resort and travel to the Great Barrier Reef to spend the day at Reefworld. Enjoy snorkelling, swimming, semi-sub rides, the underwater observatory and sunbathing. Come 3pm, most guests depart, meaning this magnificent part of the world is just for Reefsleep guests (maximum 12 guests) and the crew to enjoy. Soak up the unique solitude and tranquillity and watch as the underwater world comes to life. Enjoy a superb barbecue dinner and stargazing or even a night dive (optional). Being so far from shore and any man-made lights, the stars will amaze you, view them through a telescope or just lie back on the ‘starloungers’ (sunloungers by day) and soak it all up!

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef.** Start the day with a hearty breakfast. You’ll have the place to yourselves until 11am when the day cruise guests arrive. Then, all the activities of the previous day are back on the itinerary, so dive right back in and explore. Return to the mainland or your island resort later this afternoon.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Airlie Beach, Daydream Island, and Hamilton Island.

---

**Affordable Diver**

**3 Days From $571usD**

One day is never enough! The best way to really experience the Great Barrier Reef is to stay out there for a few days. This liveaboard trip is the ideal way to do this with the opportunity for certified divers to participate in up to 9 dives as well as some great snorkelling on a variety of 19 exclusive Outer Reef dive sites.

Days 1. **Cairns to Great Barrier Reef.** Depart Cairns this morning and enjoy a light breakfast onboard as your vessel cruises to the Great Barrier Reef. Enjoy 3 dives during the day at a selection of 16 Outer Reef sites. Your first dive is offered as a guided dive with an instructor.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef.** After an early morning dive enjoy a hearty breakfast before moving on to the second dive site of the day. Today you can enjoy 3 dives, followed by dinner and a night dive.

Day 3. **Great Barrier Reef to Cairns.** Start your final day with an early morning dive followed by breakfast. Enjoy two more dives before lunch. This afternoon, back to Cairns where your Affordable Diver Adventure concludes at approximately 4pm.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, except Tuesday.

---

**PRICES PER PERSON US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under the Stars Swag</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night in an ‘Under the Stars’ Swag, 2 morning & afternoon teas, 2 buffet lunches, a superb barbecue dinner, breakfast and pontoon activities.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Optional night dive (must be prebooked) beverages, items of a personal nature.

**OTHER INFORMATION:** Minimum age is 12 years and over for this experience.

---

Visit goway.com/56reasons
Taste of Tasmania

**HOBART - HOBART**  6 DAYS FROM $616USD

This great tour starts and ends in the Tasmanian capital of Hobart. Pay a visit to Lake St Clair, Cradle Mountain, the Bay of Fires, Wineglass Bay and Maria Island. Get an insight into some of the country’s World Heritage listed areas as well experiencing the excellent quality food and wine, wonderful landscapes and pristine wilderness.

**Includes**
- 5 nights motel
- Fully trained Driver/Guide
- 3 breakfasts
- National Park entry fees

**Group Size:** 1 - 24

**Departs**
- Apr & Oct: Saturdays
- Nov-Mar: Sat & Wed
- Open Aged

Day 1: Hobart to Central Plateau. Escaping Hobart through the Derwent Valley, stop and admire the beauty of Russell Falls and Mt Field National Park. Visit Lake St Clair, Australia’s deepest freshwater lake before entering the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park.

Day 2: Tarkine Region. Explore the shifting sands of Henty Dunes, visit Ocean Beach and smell the fresh air of the Great Ocean Road. Continue into the Tarkine region and walk amongst its rainforest and check out a cool waterfall.

Day 3: Cradle Mountain to Launceston. Join a walk on one of the many trails around Cradle Mountain, Dove and Crater Lakes. The mountain is surrounded by stands of native deciduous beech, rainforest, and icy streams cascade down the mountainsides. Travel to Launceston via Sheffield, the town of murals.

Day 4: Launceston to Bicheno. Transfer east to Wukalina / Mt William National Park, remarkable for its beauty, wildlife and cultural history with dazzling white beaches at the edge of the Bay of Fires. Continue to Bicheno where tonight you can take a guided tour to visit Little Penguins.

Day 5: Freycinet National Park to Hobart. Arrive at Freycinet National Park. For those seeking a challenge, try the climb to the summit of Mt Amos or join the walk to Wineglass Bay, voted one of the world’s top 10 beaches. Also visit Cape Tourville.

Day 6: Maria Island to Hobart. Catch the ferry to Maria Island, a national park in its entirety. This is a special place; historic ruins, sweeping bays, rugged cliffs and mountains and remarkable wildlife. Return to Hobart via the historic town of Richmond.

West Coast Encompassed

**PERTH - BROOME**  12 DAYS FROM $3435USD

Western Australia is made for adventure and you’ll get the best of it with this all-encompassing exploration of natural wonders, vast expanses, and other-worldly landscapes.

**Includes**
- Monkey Mia Dolphins
- Includes meals as indicated by BLD
- Broome
- Karijini Gorge
- Accommodation in resorts, ecolodge and a cattle station

**Group Size:** 1 - 16

**Departs**
- Select Thursdays from May - August
- Open Aged

Day 1. Pinnacles and Kalbarri Desert. Visit the limestone formations of the Pinnacles today before arriving in Kalbarri.

Day 2. Pinnacles and Kalbarri Desert. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore the Kalbarri National Park.

Day 3. Shark Bay. Spend a free day on the beach or choose to take a sailing adventure to see more dolphins and even dugongs in this incredible location.

Day 4. Shark Bay. Spend a free day on the beach or choose to take a sailing adventure to see more dolphins and even dugongs in this incredible location.


Day 6. Coral Bay. Optional activities here include glass bottom boat rides, snorkelling adventures, quad bike rides and more. Alternatively, hire a snorkelling set and kick back on the beach.

Day 7. Karijini National Park. Head inland through the vast bushland and cattle stations of the Pilbara region. Your destination could well be the highlight of the trip – Karijini National Park.

Day 8-9. Karijini National Park. Spend the days hiking along rocky trails, swimming and relaxing by cascading waterfalls and fresh waterholes. Bring your camera, there’ll be lots of photo opportunities at spectacular gorges.

Day 10. Port Hedland. Say hello to the ocean as you travel towards the coast and the iron ore town of Port Hedland, home to a history of mining booms (and busts), and the world’s largest deep-water port – packed with vast cargo ships. Continue your journey towards the Pilbara region.

Day 11. Broome. Stop in for a stroll along Eighty Mile Beach before arriving in sunny, tropical Broome! Enjoy a Broome highlights tour and drive down onto Cable Beach for sunset (subject to beach conditions) where you can relax and enjoy a stroll, or a swim.

Day 12. Depart Broome. Your tour ends today, you can depart anytime.

Day 13. Alice Springs. Enjoy a Kings Canyon Walk then back on the road to Alice Springs.

Day 14. Alice Springs. Today is free for you to do as you wish in and around Alice Springs.

Day 15. Darwin. Today, skip the 1,500km of driving and fly from Alice Springs to Darwin.


Day 17. Katherine to Darwin. Cruise or canoe Nitmiluk Gorge, Visit Edith Falls for a refreshing swim and hit the road back to Darwin where your adventure ends.

Melbourne - Darwin Overland

**MELBOURNE - DARWIN**  17 DAYS FROM $2954USD

Embark on an epic adventure between Melbourne and Darwin. Take in the region’s biggest and best-known drawcards along the way. Travel through Australia’s amazing Top End, Red Centre, Oodnadatta Track and famous Great Ocean Road.

**Includes**
- Uluru and Kata Tjuta
- Includes meals as indicated by BLD
- Kakadu
- Great Ocean Road
- Accommodation – camping, dorms and underground bunkhouse

**Group Size:** 1 - 24

**Departs**
- Select Sundays from Apr - Oct
- Open Aged

Day 1. Melbourne to Warrnambool. Journey along one of Australia’s most famous drives – the Great Ocean Road.


Day 4. Flinders Ranges. Visit the Adelaide Central Market, then travel north to Winton.

Day 5. Quorn. Enjoy a walk this morning, continue to the South Australian town of Quorn.

Day 6. Coober Pedy. Head to the ‘opal capital of the world’.

Day 7. Yulara. Travel past the Dingo Fence and Breakaways, and into the Northern Territory.

Day 8. Yulara/Uluru. A full day exploring Uluru/Ayers Rock – includes sunrise, a base tour, visit to the Cultural Centre and more.

Day 9. Kings Canyon. Explore Kata Tjuta, a group of domed red rocks rising spectacularly out of the desert before arriving at Kings Canyon.

Day 10. Alice Springs. Enjoy a Kings Canyon Walk then back on the road to Alice Springs.

Day 11. Alice Springs. Today is free for you to do as you wish in and around Alice Springs.

Day 12. Darwin. Today, skip the 1,500km of driving and fly from Alice Springs to Darwin.

Day 13. Darwin. Today is free for you to choose your own adventure.


Day 15. Kakadu. Enjoy a wildlife cruise and see ancient Aboriginal rock art at Ubirr.


Day 17. Katherine to Darwin. Cruise or canoe Nitmiluk Gorge. Visit Edith Falls for a refreshing swim and hit the road back to Darwin where your adventure ends.
**East Coast Beachin’**

**SYDNEY - CAIRNS (v.v.)**

14 DAYS FROM $2749USD

- Day 1: Sydney to Surf Camp (or Brisbane). Depart Sydney via the Harbour Bridge, have a spot of wine tasting and grape stomping in the Hunter Valley. Hit the road to the Surf Camp.
- Day 2: Surf Camp to Byron Bay. Hit the waves with a surf lesson. The road trip continues past the Big Banana icon before pulling into Byron Bay – where you can burn incense, sip chai and practice yoga all in one day.
- Day 3: Byron Bay. Enjoy your free day. Anti McDonald’s and anti anything mass produced but pro juice bars, beer gardens and beards. It’s a traveller’s hotspot. Perhaps try out your skills with surfing, stand up paddle boarding or skydiving.
- Day 4: Byron Bay to Gold Coast. Roll onto Australia’s playground: the Gold Coast! Known for its golden beaches, trendy restaurants and theme parks, Queensland’s GC has something for everyone.
- Day 5: Gold Coast to Fraser Island. On the way to Fraser Island, swing by Brisbane for an orientation tour. Have you turned your watch to island time? Breathe in the fresh air and relax – you’ve got two nights on Fraser Island to look forward to.
- Day 6: Fraser Island. Fraser Island’s Great Sandy National Park is World Heritage Listed and it is also the world’s largest sand island. A great way to see this magnificent national park is on an included 4-wheel drive tour along the unspoilt surf beaches and to pristine inland freshwater lakes that are ideal for swimming.
- Day 7: Fraser Island to Myella Farm. Wave goodbye to the coast this morning as our journey continues past the stunning landscape, wildlife and country hospitality of Myella Farm: a working cattle station and our unique home for the next two nights.
- Day 8: Myella Farm. Embrace your inner Jackaroo (or Jillaroo) and get amongst farm life during your time here. You could always go all out and opt in to explore the farm on horseback too. Giddy-up!
- Day 9: Myella Farm to the Whitsundays. Been on a private yacht before? You will today as you sail the beautiful Whitsunday Islands.
- Day 10: The Whitsundays to Airlie Beach. Shorten your bucket list with a visit to Whitehaven Beach and get ready to feast, swim and snorkel the day away. Grab a last pic of paradise before heading back to Airlie Beach. The nightlife here is a backpacker’s dream.
- Day 11: Airlie Beach to Magnetic Island. Hop on a short ferry ride to Magnetic Island (cave pretty views en route). Relax, recharge and take it easy in a hammock of your choice. Or, seek out hidden beaches, hikes and swim out for a snorkel. This place is awesome and a little slice of paradise.
- Day 12: Magnetic Island to Cairns. Before leaving, visit a wildlife park. Get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns, have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.
- Day 13: Cairns. The next 2 days are in Cairns. Start with an optional Great Barrier Reef trip. Snorkel or scuba dive this world-famous reef and see what all the fuss is about. You might see turtles, reef sharks and Nemo! This place is special, trust us. There’s also bungy jumping if you’re game (optional).
- Day 14: Cairns. After breakfast, say goodbye to your trip mates. But with so much more on offer in and around Cairns, we won’t blame you for sticking around.

**Yellow Route & Purple Route**

**East Coast Cruisin’**

**SYDNEY – Airlie Beach (v.v.)**

11 DAYS FROM $2345USD

- The East Coast is the road well-travelled...for very good reason. Expect surfing in Byron Bay, four wheel driving on Fraser Island and even a spot of sailing in the Whitsundays. On land, sea or air (skydiving is an option) this trip will show you the best and the most beautiful of the East Coast. Visit goway.com for departure dates. Ages 18 - 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 19 Meals – 10 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a yacht, modern air-conditioned coach with free WiFi, Awesome Crew.

**Yellow Route**

**Tropical Suntanner**

**WHITSUNDAYS TO CAIRNS (v.v.)**

6 DAYS FROM $1329USD

- Factor 50 sunscreen at the ready. This trip is all about sun, sea and gorgeous scenery. Sail the Whitsundays and then take in Cairns. Here, there’s scuba diving, snorkeling, or simply floating above The Great Barrier Reef. Visit www.goway.com for departure dates. Ages 18 – 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 meals - 5 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner. 3 nights in hotels, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a private yacht, Modern air-conditioned vehicle with free WiFi, Awesome Driver Guide.

**Green Route**

**Tropical Adventure**

**BRISBANE – CAIRNS (v.v.)**

10 DAYS FROM $2189USD

- First stop, Fraser Island. Only the biggest sand island in the world. Next, get a true taste of the outback on an Aussie farm before switching down a gear as you sail The Whitsundays. Then, prepare for the fun and games of Cairns. This trip will give you a great sunny snapshot of Oz. Visit goway.com for departure dates. Ages 18 – 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 17 Meals - 9 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in hotels, 4 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a yacht, Modern air-conditioned coach with free WiFi, Awesome Crew.

**Purple Route**
Kiwi Encounter, New Zealand

AUCKLAND – CHRISTCHURCH (v.v.) 17 DAYS FROM $2423 US

You'll see everything from soaring volcanoes and towering mountains to mirror-like lakes and dolphins. Journey through wine regions and chill out in a craft beer capital. Make friends for life and see the best that New Zealand has to offer. Are you ready for it?

**Includes**
- Includes meals as indicated by BLD
- A traditional Maori Marae stay
- Visit Waitomo Caves
- Cruise through Milford Sound
- Wine Tasting
- Stay at Fox Glacier
- Quad share accommodation
- Park entry fees
- 16 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 6 dinners

**Average Group Size:** 30

**Frequent departures**

Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it's on to our Marae stay, in a sacred Maori meeting house. D
Day 2. Rotorua. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling, sulphur-soaked town of Rotorua. B
Day 3. Rotorua to Tongariro. Enjoy a tour of the thermal reserves before heading to Huka Falls, Lake Taupo and Taupo Bungy! Continue to Tongariro National Park.

**Southern Explorer**

CHRISTCHURCH – CHRISTCHURCH 7 DAYS FROM $859 US

This trip will be a rollercoaster of adrenaline and unbelievable scenery. What will be your favourite memory? The blue ice of Fox Glacier, the reflection of the mountains at Lake Wanaka, bungy jumping over Queenstown or maybe just sipping beers with your buddies in Christchurch? Best come find out!

**Auckland – Wellington (v.v.) 5 DAYS FROM $781 US**

Photos can barely do this place justice. See the stunning New Zealand landscape in super HD as you travel through the Bay of Islands, get close to the geothermal activity in Rotorua and wander through the volcanic landscape of Tongariro National Park. From massages to bungy jumping, you can pick the pace of this trip.

**Sweet as North**

**Northern Explorer**

CHRISTCHURCH – AKL 7 DAYS FROM $1133

For backpackers and adventure-minded travellers!

**Pass/sector (valid 12 months)**

- Sheep Dog: Auckland-Christchurch $1764
- Kea: Christchurch-Auckland $576
- Funky Chicken: Start anywhere & finish where you start $830
- Whole kit & USBodles: Start anywhere & finish where you start $1133
- Prices “from.” Other sectors are available on request.

**Exclusive Deals & Inclusions:** Includes lots of extra’s at no cost and awesome discounts – some of these include Hobbiton, kayaking at Cathedral Cove, bushwalking in the Abel Tasman National Park and more!

**Frequent departures**

- Auckland – Wellington (v.v.)
- Auckland – Christchurch (v.v.)
- Wellington – Auckland (v.v.)
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christchurch
- Christchurch – Auckland
- Auckland – Rotorua
- Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Waitomo
- Waitomo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Taupo
- Lake Taupo – Auckland
- Auckland – Lake Rotorua
- Lake Rotorua – Auckland
- Auckland – Arthur’s Pass
- Arthur’s Pass – Christch
**Island Time, Fiji**

6 DAYS FROM $443USD

This is a special package offering three distinctly different areas with varied but equally stunning experiences and settings.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. Head all the way up to the Yasawa’s spectacular Blue Lagoon region. Enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for the flying fish.

Day 2. Blue Lagoon Region. Today, you’ll be able to enjoy your little slice of island paradise in Fiji! It will be difficult to choose what to indulge in: will it be the beach, snorkelling, reading a book under a palm tree, going for a walk, a dive? The choice is yours.

Day 3 & 4. Yasawas. Relax, kayak or snorkel prior to your late morning transfer to the central Yasawa Islands. Enjoy 2 days of sun.

Day 5. Mamanuca. It’s island time! Do what you like until mid-afternoon when we swing by to pick you up on the Yasawa Flyer and transport you to the Mamanuca Islands. They’re small in nature, but big in character and offer some of Fiji’s best coral reef areas for snorkelling and diving.

Day 6. Arrive Denarau. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island! You won’t want to leave Fiji’s islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday.

**More Fiji**

For luxury cruise ideas and other stopover in Fiji, please see page 41, 42 & 45.

**Coconut Cruiser, Fiji**

7 DAYS FROM $540USD

Explore some of the most stunning areas Fiji has to offer, the Blue lagoon region - scene of famous movies and the southern Yasawas with stunning monolithic mountains.

Days 1 & 2. Depart Denarau. Cruise on board our famous ‘Yasawa Flyer’, to the southernmost islands of the Yasawa chain. Activities vary depending on where you stay and can include summit walks, reef snorkelling, guided kayaking or swimming with sharks and manta rays (depending on the season).

Day 3. Yasawas. Jump back on the Yasawa Flyer to your next dose of Fijian paradise. Your accommodation options are Fijian family-run properties where you’ll feel at home with the staff. Relaxation is the name of the game here – lie on your beach towel or hammock, read or snooze, sip on a beer or wine. But if you insist on being active, there is plenty on offer.

Day 4. Central Yasawas. Join your fellow travellers on board the Yasawa Flyer for a mid-afternoon transfer to the southernmost islands of the Yasawa chain which are dominated by stunning monolithic mountains. Tomorrow the reef sharks await you.

Day 5. Southern Yasawas. This morning is a full-on adrenalin experience as you snorkel with the reef sharks for today’s (if taking the ‘Full Monty’ add-on.) You’ll board the Yasawa Flyer late afternoon to head south to the Mamanucas.

Day 6. Southern Yasawas. This morning is a full-on adrenalin experience as you snorkel with the reef sharks for today’s (if taking the ‘Full Monty’ add-on.) You’ll board the Yasawa Flyer late afternoon to head south to the Mamanucas.

Day 7. Arrive Denarau. You won’t want to miss today’s optional activity, the Seaspray Day Adventure. You’ll visit the stunning location for the Tom Hanks film ‘Cast Away’ and a local village. All food and drinks are part of the experience, including a BBQ lunch on the boat. Return to Denarau this afternoon.

**Fiji Discovery, Fiji**

9 DAYS FROM $896USD

Staying at four islands has always been a popular choice among travellers to Fiji. So, we’ve decided we made it really easy for you and matched up four Fiji islands that make a great pair! Kick back and relax - or explore the islands.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. This morning you will depart Port Denarau bound for your first Fijian island. Soon you’ll be on the beach, sand between your toes, cold drink in hand. Today and tomorrow is at leisure to relax or explore your chosen island.

Day 2 - 4. Yasawas. Relax this morning until your transfer to the Yasawa Flyer. Step ashore onto your new Fiji island paradise and for the next two days chill out. Swim, sunbathe or snorkel under your favorite coconut palm, enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral.

Day 5 - 6. Central Yasawas. A mid-morning transfer on the Yasawa Flyer will take you to the beautiful central area of the region. From May to October perhaps enjoy swimming with majestic manta rays. Otherwise, enjoy a snorkel on the reef.

Day 7 - 8. Blue Lagoon Region. Travel to the stunning Blue Lagoon region, a highlight of the Yasawas – perhaps enjoy a trip to the sacred Sawai-Lau Caves, where a short dive under water takes you into a surreal underground cavern.

Day 9. Arrive Denarau. You’ll have the morning free then board the Yasawa Flyer for the scenic cruise back down through the Fijian piece of heaven called the Yasawas to Port Denarau.

---

Highlights

- Beachcomber Parties
- Diving / Snorkelling
- The Blue Lagoon region
- Seaspray Day Sailing Adventure
- Sawai-Lau Caves
- Swim with manta rays (May - Oct)
- Guided Walks and village visits
- Sunset tube cruise
- Fiji Cooking Lessons
**Circle Pacific**

Here are some more suggestions for stopping over en route to Downunder. Our ASIA ideas can be part of a Circle Pacific itinerary, a Round The World itinerary or you can choose to visit the Far East separately with Goway. For even more suggestions, please request our ASIAExperts Travel Planner featuring 18 countries or visit www.goway.com.

### Singapore Fling

**4 Days from US $637**

**Day 1.** Arrive Singapore. You are met and transferred to your hotel. Balance of the day is free.

**Day 2.** Singapore sightseeing. Enjoy a city sightseeing tour this morning including Chinatown, National Orchid Garden and Little India. The afternoon is free. This evening, start with a visit to Boat Quay, the Benjamin Sheares Bridge and Bugis Street tonight, you will have dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

**Day 3.** More Singapore. Today, enjoy a tour to the Malay Village and proceed to Changi Chapel and Museum. Continue with a drive through Changi Village and Tampines New Town. **B**

**Day 4.** Depart Singapore. The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Singapore Fling</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Royal @ Queens-M</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous Hotel-F</td>
<td>709</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Hotel-F</td>
<td>734</td>
<td>1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchard Hotel-F</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Mandarin-D</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>1574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont-D</td>
<td>1048</td>
<td>2026</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as **BD** and half day city sightseeing tour.

### Exotic Bangkok

**4 Days from US $646**

Bangkok, the “Venice of the East”, is a national treasure trove with its Buddhist temples, palaces, floating markets, legendary nightlife... and shopping.

**Day 1.** Arrive Bangkok. You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel. Balance of day at leisure. **BD**

**Day 2.** Exploring Bangkok. Visit the famous Grand Palace and glorious temples including the Reclining Buddha. The afternoon is free. This evening, experience an authentic Thai dinner. **BD**

**Day 3.** More Bangkok. Today’s full day sightseeing includes a visit to Thailand’s colourful Damnoen Saduak Floating Market. In the afternoon visit the Rose Garden to enjoy a Thai cultural show, including Thai boxing. **BL**

**Day 4.** Depart Bangkok. The day is free until your transfer to your airport for your onward flight. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exotic Bangkok</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Century Park-F</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nouvo City-M</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Continent Hotel Bangkok-F</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Club at Lebua -D</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangri-La-D</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by **BD**, return airport transfers and sightseeing as indicated by itinerary. Private services can be arranged.

### Bali Stopover

**3 Days from US $116**

**Day 1.** Arrive Bali. You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel.

**Day 2.** Bali. Choose from a day of leisure, strolling or lying on the beach or the many sightseeing excursions available. **B**

**Day 3.** Depart Bali. The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM US $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bali Stopover</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Seasons Legian-M</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanjung Benoa Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Trans Resort Bali-D</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as **BD**.

Ask Goway about the different airlines that fly to Downunder via Asia.
Stopover Ideas

Also ideas for

AROUND THE WORLD

Let us combine these ideas with the best Circle Pacific or Around the World airfares from GowayAir into your personalized itinerary. No one knows the Pacific like Goway!

**VIBRANT HONG KONG**

3 Days from US $417

Day 1. **Arrive Hong Kong.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Hong Kong Sightseeing.** This morning’s sightseeing tour includes visits to the popular beach of Repulse Bay, the fishing village of Aberdeen, and Stanley Market, a seaside village of Repulse Bay, the fishing village of Aberdeen. Travel the venerable Tram to Victoria Peak for a spectacular perspective of the city. The afternoon is free for shopping.

Day 3. **Depart Hong Kong.** Today is at leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. If you can, why not stay longer? How about a visit to mainland China?

DEPARTURES: Daily

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Airport transfers, (seat in coach), 2 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD, sightseeing tours as indicated by coach with English speaking guide. Private services can be arranged.

NOTE: For our 4 day option, please visit www.goway.com/asia/hongkong.

---

**BEIJING – GREAT WALL**

4 Days from US $637

Day 1. **Arrive Beijing.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 2. **Beijing.** Visit Tian’anmen Square, the largest public plaza in the world and the Forbidden City, whose acres of splendid 15th Century halls and pavilions are graced with imperial treasures. You also visit the beautiful Temple of Heaven and the Summer Palace, a complex of pavilions, temples and galleries situated on an immense man-made lake. BBL

Day 3. **The Great Wall.** A day you won’t forget! Your full day tour includes The Great Wall of China, one of the world’s architectural marvels. Also visit the Ming Tombs, a total of 13 Imperial tombs from the Ming dynasty. There will also be a photo-stop at the 2008 Olympic sites. BBL

Day 4. **Depart Beijing.** The day is at leisure before you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfer by private vehicle, 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD and sightseeing tours as described. Private services can be arranged.

---

**DELHI – IMPERIAL SPLENDOUR**

3 Days from US $277

Delhi is the old and new India in one city. From tree-lined wide boulevards to narrow alleys weeping with everyday life, you can experience the essence of this land with a single visit. The many contrasts that make up India are reflected in the streets of Delhi.

Day 1. **Arrive Delhi.** Welcome to the capital of India. You will be met by a Goway representative and transferred to your hotel by private car.

Day 2. **Touring Delhi.** Visit the ancient capital city, with its magnificent Red Fort and pageant of Indian history. Next, there is the New Delhi of the British Raj, majestically laid out next to the old city with its broad tree-lined avenues.

Day 3. **Depart Delhi.** Today is free until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily. Note: the Red Fort is closed Monday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as shown BLD, full day city tour and transfers.

---

**IMPERIAL TOKYO**

3 Days from US $518

Day 1. **Arrive Tokyo.** On arrival in Tokyo, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Tokyo sightseeing.** A morning tour starts with a visit to the Tokyo Tower observation deck offering excellent views of the city before heading to the Imperial Palace Plaza. Next, visit Asakusa Kannon Temple & Nakamise Shopping Arcade. The afternoon is free to explore this amazing city at your leisure.

Day 3. **Depart Tokyo.** Today transfer by airport bus to the airport to your next destination.


**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers by coach, accommodation for 2 nights and half-day city sightseeing tour. Meals as indicated by BLD.

EXTENSION IDEAS: For a full range of half and full day tour extensions on both Tokyo and Kyoto, please visit www.goway.com/asia/japan.

Globetrotting Magazine available FREE. See back page.
When you have made your decision to travel, **don’t delay in booking** - the particular trip you want could fill up and you may be disappointed.

**DEPOSIT:** Guaranteed deposit due at time of of booking. This deposit will be $300 per person. Some suppliers may require higher deposits and you will be advised at time of booking. This deposit is NON-REFUNDABLE, insurance, if required, MUST be purchased at time of deposit. See details on this page.

**BALANCE OF PAYMENT:** Guaranteed balance of payment required 60 days prior to departure. If the balance is not paid by the stipulated date, the right is reserved to cancel the booking(s) without further notice and without refund of deposit.

**CANCELLATIONS:** Cancellations received more than 60 days prior to departure will incur loss of the non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received 45 to 60 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 25% of the tour cost. Cancellations received 31 - 44 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 50% of the tour cost. Cancellations received thirty 30 days or less prior to departure will be levied a fee of 100% of the tour cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation penalties may apply in addition to cancellation and amendment fees charged by Goway, and may apply even if cancellation occurs more than 60 days before travel. There will be no refund for unused land arrangements.

**INSURANCE:** We strongly recommend Travel Insurance for all travel. Travel Insurance offers protection for unforeseen trip cancellation. Accidents and illness prior to or during travel can affect not only your trip, but may result in high medical expenses and extra costs, as can weather and flight delays. Any such expenses and costs are the traveler's responsibility, and they shall not be entitled to any refund from Goway Travel, of monies paid, for any unused or lost travel arrangements. Travel Insurance protects against such costs, subject to the insurer's policy conditions. Some countries now require proof of adequate travel medical insurance before allowing entry. Goway Travel and it subsidiaries will not be responsible for any loss or costs incurred for events that are beyond our control, and will apply any fees and charges in accordance with our Booking Conditions. We recommend Travel Insurance always; never travel without it!

**TRAVEL DOCUMENTS:** Travel documents and tickets, joining and departure details, supplier addresses and phone contacts will be sent upon receipt of final payment.

**PASSPORTS/VISAS:** A passport valid for six months beyond date of travel is required for entry into all South Pacific countries. USA citizens must have an E.T.A. (Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting Australia or an NZeTA (NZ Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting New Zealand. Visa requirements will be advised at time of booking. Other nationalities please check with your travel agent.

**PRICES:** All prices quoted in this brochure are based on tariffs and exchange rates as of October 29, 2019 and are subject to change and surcharge for passengers with or without notice in the event of any changes therein. The prices quoted include any changes therein. The prices quoted include any changes therein.

**AMENDMENT FEES:** Once a booking has been made, any change is subject to a communications fee of $25 per change. Once documents have been issued, any change will be subject to a minimum administration fee of $50 in addition to communications charges.

**BOOKING REQUIREMENTS:** With all the great travel ideas in this brochure it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 7 days we regret we must charge you a booking fee of $50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

**FORCE MAJEURE:** We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our or a supplier's reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other labour disputes or disruptions, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, earthquakes, weather conditions, floods or acts restraints imposed by government authorities.

**OPERATOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** Goway Travel Ltd. and/or its agents, act only as agents for the client in all matters pertaining to travel. They assume no responsibility nor liability in connection with the service of any train, vessel, carriage, aircraft, motor or other conveyances which may be used, either wholly or in part, in the performance of its duty to the passenger; neither will it be responsible for any act, error, or omission, or any injury, loss, accident, delay or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of any defect in any vehicle or through the neglect or default of the company or person engaged in conveying the passenger, or any hotel proprietor, or hotel service, or for any other person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary or advisable for the comfort or well being of the passengers, or for any reason whatsoever, to alter the itinerary or arrangements, such alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or event, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passage contract in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Ltd. or agent can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons. The validity of this brochure is from 01 April '20 - 31 March '21.

**NOT ALL TRAVEL COMPANIES PROVIDE CONSUMER PROTECTION**

**YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH GOWAY...!**

In the USA we are a member of the elite **ASTA Tour Operator Program (TOP).** United States Tour Operators Association $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program Goway, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post $1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Goway’s customers in the unlikely event of Goway’s bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the $1 Million posted by Goway may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Goway. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.USTOA.com.

In Canada Goway is licenced in B.C. and Ontario and contributes to the respective travel compensation funds for your protection.
GroupsOnly is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes in planning itineraries and organizing travel arrangements for Groups. Because of our many years experience, we proudly boast that we can handle any group size and can cater to virtually any special interest your group may have. As well as our experience you can also take advantage of our buying power with the airlines, hotels and ground suppliers.

PAST GOWAY GROUPS
Examples of their varied interests are: Weddings • Sport (Rugby, Diving, Fishing) • Missionary • Astronomy • Cruise • School • Choir • Cultural Tours • Family • Gardening • Photography • Various Corporate Incentives

EARN A FREE TRIP
Have you ever thought about getting a group of your friends, family or your “local club” together for a trip to a remote island? We can arrange special group travel concessions where, if you have a group of 15 people travelling together, one can usually travel FREE!

TOP IDEAS
Take over an exclusive private island, a beach or a resort or section thereof, charter a private yacht or cruiser.

WEDDING PARTIES
Be really different and get married in an idyllic island destination. We make all the arrangements for you, the wedding party, and accompanying family and friends.

DO YOU REPRESENT A GROUP OR CLUB?

No group is too big, too small or too unusual!

WEDDING PARTIES • MEETINGS • INCENTIVES • CULTURE • FAMILY • SPORT • SPECIAL INTEREST

THE GOWAY GROUPSONLY ADVANTAGE
• 50 years of tour planning experience
• Financial security
• Competitive pricing
• Experienced tour escorts available
• FREE Group Leader (usually 1 free for 15 travelling)
• Innovative itinerary research
• Discounted air travel
• Tour planning for all budgets & interests
• Assistance with promotion & advertising
• Regional Sales Managers available for presentations
• Comprehensive documentation
• Travel bag, pillow head rest & souvenir group photo

YOUR GROUP IS TOO IMPORTANT TO NOT DEAL WITH AN EXPERT!
International travel is the ultimate way to understand and appreciate our wonderful world. Goway soon with Goway … to explore, experience and enjoy amazing places.

Keep Globetrotting:

When you travel with Goway we want you to be so satisfied with your experience that you will recommend us to your friends and … you will want to take another of our great travel ideas.

When you journey DOWNUNDER® with Goway you become eligible to take advantage of Past Goway Traveller Privileges on your next visit DOWNUNDER® or when you book travel ideas from Goway’s other travel planners – IDYLIC ISLANDS, (Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Bali and the Indian Ocean) AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST, ASIA, CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA, UK-EUROPE and POLAR VOYAGES.

If you are not already a Goway traveller we want you to join our family of Globetrotters soon. We want you to explore, experience and enjoy our wonderful world.

Goway’s Magazine and Travel Planners are available on request

Booking Conditions, please see page 130.